SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY

1897

DARTER BROS. & WALTON,

ADDERLEY STREET,

CORNER OF CHURCH STREET,

P.O. BOX 174. CAPE TOWN,

SL/23-1-a-6 92:61

Bo ers,

A N.

D 1869.

ELL

NY,

ailors,

STREET.

VN.

BEG to announce to their Patrons and Customers and the Public in general that they are constantly receiving NEW AND FASHIONABLE GOODS of the best quality only.

C. & Co. direct attention to a special feature of their Business. The Cutting is done by the Members of the Firm only, and thus Customers can ensure their orders being carried out with the utmost care by responsible persons.

Samples and Self-Measurement Forms Free on application.

THE

Claremont Medical & Surgical Sanitarium,

SITUATED IN THE

BEAUTIFUL CLAREMONT VALLEY,

A Few Minutes Drive from Newlands Station, a Suburb of Cape Town.

THIS Institution, the only one of its kind in all South Africa, is now open, and enjoys full patronage by appreciative patients from all parts of South Africa, Europe and America.

Owing to the increase of patronage, and want of accommodation, a large addition is about to be erected.

While it affords the very best place for those requiring rest and recuperation, it is not a mere health resort, but a place where there is combined all the modern methods of rational scientific medicine for the treatment of the sick. Especially is it suited to the chronic invalid.

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES.

An exceeding healthful and picturesque site; Baths of every description: Electricity in every Form (Including the New Electric Radient Heat Bath); Massage and Swedish Movements; (By trained manipulators from America) Fine Gymnasium; Classified Dietary, (Liberal tables for those who desire) Furnished throughout with electric light; A specially made Lift for the convenience of feeble patients; &c., &c.

The Institution combines all the Conveniences and Comforts of a First-class Hotel, and every Means and Modern Appliance for the Treatment and Cure of Chronic Invalids who need Special Conditions and Treatments not elsewhere obtainable. A full Corps of Trained Nurses and Manipulators, and a Lady and Gentleman Physician on the Premises.

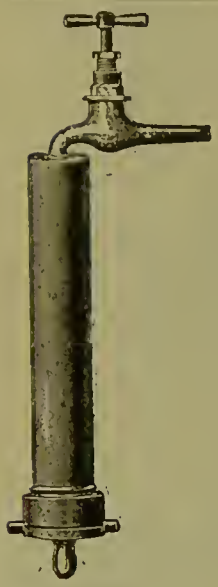
For further particulars, Address

CLAREMONT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL SANITARIUM,

CLAREMONT, CAPE COLONY.

Cable and Telegraphic Address: "SANITARIUM," CLAREMONT, CAPE TOWN.

PASTEUR FILTERS.



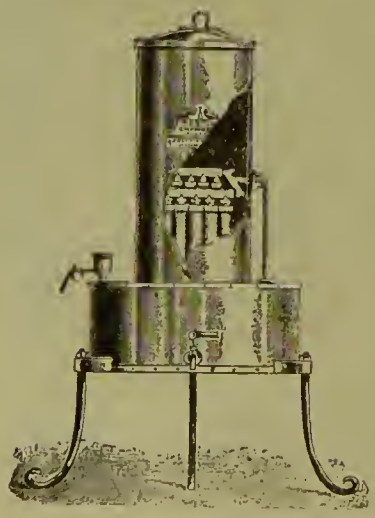
ALL SIZES IN STOCK.

PRICE LISTS ON APPLICATION.

SOLE AGENTS:

GEORGE FINDLAY & CO.,

GRAVE STREET, CAPE TOWN.



These Filters are so well known to be the

ONLY PERFECT FILTERS

That it is needless to enlarge on their excellence. *Vide* all the leading Medical Journals.

GEO. FINDLAY & Co., Hardware Stores,

CAPE TOWN.

P. J. PETERSEN & CO.,

WHOLESALE

Manufacturing + Chemists,

BARRACK STREET,
PLEIN STREET,
ADDERLEY STREET,
CAPE TOWN.

Dealers in Surgical Instruments, Sundries,

AND

SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS.

ALL ORDERS BY WIRE OR POST RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION.

THE ONLY MANUFACTURERS OF

PEARL & GELATINE COATED PILLS

AND

FLEXIBLE GELATINE CAPSULES

IN SOUTH AFRICA.

TO DOCTORS AND OTHERS.

MR. R. MÜLLER,

CAPE TOWN,

Holds the highest references regarding his excellent Stock of Musical Instruments, Musical Requisites, and Printed Music.

Mr. R. MÜLLER, Cape Town, has been duly appointed representative of the leading German, English, French, American and Italian Makers.

Mr. R. MÜLLER supplies the best Value for Money as to Pianos, Harmoniums, American Organs, and every other class of Musical Instruments.

Mr. R. MÜLLER, Cape Town, is the Agent of the

EUROPEAN PARCEL DELIVERY,

and forwards large as well as small consignments to and from any part of this Planet at Very Moderate Rates.

R. MÜLLER, Cape Town, also attends to Customs Clearances, and executes promptly all and any Orders on Commission at any part of the World.

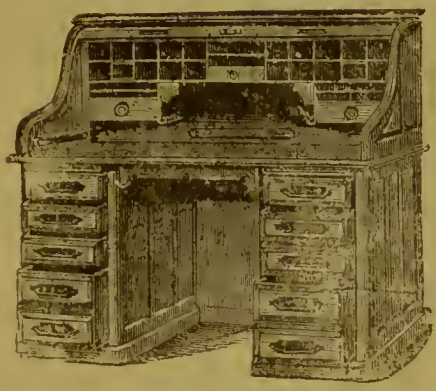
R. MÜLLER.

P.O. BOX 133, CAPE TOWN.

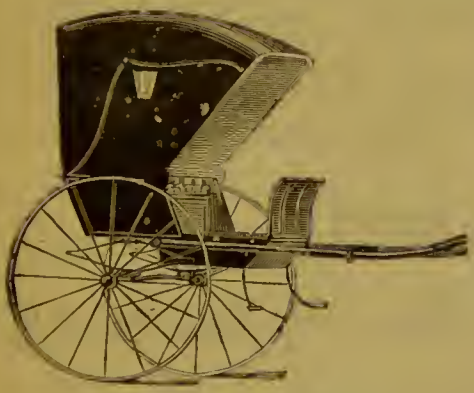
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:—"RELLUM."

FOR POLE OR SHAFTS.

FOR POLE OR SHAFTS.



IN OAK OR WALNUT.



FOR POLE OR SHAFTS.

ALSO TO SEAT FOUR PEOPLE ONLY.

All with Steel Tyres and extra Strong Wheels, to Suit South African roads. Some of these are guaranteed by the Manufacturers for five years.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOGRAPHS BY POST ON APPLICATION.

WHITE, RYAN & CO.,

18, BURG STREET, CAPE TOWN.

TEPLITZ WATER.

A Perfectly Pure and Natural Mineral Water.

KNOWN FOR MORE THAN 1,000 YEARS.

OVER 2,000 CASES A MONTH

SOLD ON THE RAND.

AGENTS—

WHITE, RYAN & CO.,

14, 16, 18, BURG STREET,

CAPE TOWN.

With publishers Compts

THE

South African Medical Directory

FOR 1897,

INCLUDING THE

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND DENTISTS

REGISTERED AND RESIDENT IN

CAPE COLONY, WITH BECHUANALAND AND NATIVE TERRITORIES,

ORANGE FREE STATE,

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC, WITH SWAZILAND,

NATAL, WITH ZULULAND.

RHODESIA,

AND THE

Medical Officers of the Naval and Military Forces stationed in South Africa;

ALSO

THE HOSPITALS, ASYLUMS AND MEDICAL SOCIETIES IN SOUTH AFRICA.

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

CAPE TOWN:
"CAPE TIMES" STEAM PRINTING WORKS, ST. GEORGE'S STREET.
1897.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS
LIBRARY
CLASS 92:61
4636
DATE

NOTE.

MARCH appears to be a more convenient time for the Directory to appear. This year it was desirable to await the decision of the Medical Congress on the question of the formation of a South African Medical Association.

This edition of the Directory is more complete than last year's and it is to be hoped that the next will be as near perfection as possible. Many Medical men have fallen into the error that because they were satisfied that the entries opposite their names in 1896 were correct, it was unnecessary to return the Circular to let the Editor know that everything, including the address, remained the same. In filling up a Circular, nothing should be omitted, especially the dates asked for, because all these items must be checked as far as possible. Then changes of residence might be notified as soon as possible so that the Circular may arrive in time. In this connection it is necessary to remind those resident in Cape Colony and Natal that, unless the correct address is given, the name is liable to erasure from the Register. The same will probably refer to the Medical Register of the South African Republic before long. With regard to the Orange Free State, the Medical practitioners would do well to try to get a Medical Act passed without further delay. At present the Medical Register in that State is not very satisfactory. A list is kept of the names of Medical men who are licensed to practice in the Orange Free State, but without any address or qualification, and names remain on the Register after the owner has removed to some other part of the world or has departed to some other world. Medical men are also asked to assist the Editor in making the list of Hospitals and Asylums more complete.

For numerous favourable comments on the last Directory and kind assistance from many quarters, many thanks are hereby returned by

THE EDITOR.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Abbreviations ix
South African Medical Association xi

CAPE COLONY.

WITH BECHUANALAND AND NATIVE TERRITORIES.

The Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891 3
Registration 20
Colonial Medical Council 22
Local List of Names 23
Alphabetical List of Names with Addresses, &c. 29
Hospitals, &c. 54

Barkly West
Hospital and Convalescent Home.
Cape Town
Casualty Ward.
Diakones Home.
Free Dispensary.
New Somerset Hospital.
Old Somerset Hospital.
East London
Frere Hospital.
Fort Beaufort
Lunatic Asylum.
Graaff-Reinet
Midland Hospital.
Graham's Town
Albany General Hospital
Lunatic Asylum
Kimberley
Kimberley Hospital.
King William's Town
Grey Hospital.
Klipdam
River Diggings Cottage Hospital.
Leribe Hospital, Basutoland.
Malmesbury Cottage Hospital.
Mobalie's Hoek Hospital, Basutoland.
Mafeteng Hospital, Basutoland.
Maseru, Government Hospital.
Mowbray
Valkenburg Asylum.

PAGE

Hospitals, &c.—*Continued* 54
Plumstead, Eaton Convalescent Home 56
Port Alfred
Lunatic Asylum.
Port Elizabeth
Provincial Hospital.
Queen's Town
Frontier Hospital.
Robben Island
Robben Island Infirmary.
Woodstock
Suburban Hospital.
Wynberg
Victoria Cottage Hospital.
Lock Hospitals
Cape Town.
King William's Town.
Knysna.
Port Elizabeth.
Simon's Town.
Medical Societies 58

ORANGE FREE STATE.

Registration 61
Local List of Names 62
Alphabetical List of Names with addresses, &c. 63
Hospitals, &c. 67
Bloemfontein
Leper Asylum.
Lunatic Asylum.
St. George's Cottage Hospital.
Volks Hospital.
Harrismith Hospital.
Jagersfontein Hospital.
Koffyfontein Hospital.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

With Swaziland.

The Medical Act 71
Registration 74

PAGE

Medical Board, South African Republic 75
Local List of Names 76
Alphabetical List of Names with Addresses, &c. 79
Hospitals, &c. 87
Barberton Hospital,
Johannesburg Hospital.
Klein Letaba Hospital.
Klerksdorp Hospital.
Leydsdorp Hospital.
Lydenburg Hospital.
Pretoria
Leper Asylum.
Lunatic Asylum.
Volks Hospital.
Potchefstroom Hospital.
Medical Societies 89

NATAL.

With Zululand.

Medical Act, 1896 92
Registration 104
Natal Medical Council 105
Local List of Names 106
Alphabetical List of Names with Addresses, &c. 107
Hospitals, &c. 112
Durban
Addington, Natal Government Hospital.
Berea Hospital.
Sanatorium of the Sacred Heart.
Pietermaritzburg
Grey's Hospital.
Natal Government Asylum.
Stanger
Cottage Hospital.
Medical Societies 113

RHODESIA.

Registration 117
Local List of Names 118
Alphabetical List of Names with Addresses, &c. 119
Hospitals, &c. 121
Bulawayo Hospital.
Gwelo Hospital.
Salisbury Hospital.
Umtali Hospital.
Victoria Hospital.

NAVAL MEDICAL OFFICERS.

Cape of Good Hope and West Coast of Africa Command.

MILITARY MEDICAL OFFICERS.

South African Command.

PAGE

Alphabetical List of Names with Stations, &c. 125

DENTISTS IN SOUTH AFRICA.

The Dentists Act, 1896—Natal 131
Registration 134
Local List of Names 135
Alphabetical List of Names with Addresses, &c. 137

APPENDIX.

The Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885. Cape Colony 143
The Lunacy Act, 1891. Cape Colony 155
The Inebriates Act, 1896. Cape Colony 173
The Custody of Lunatics Law, 1868. Natal 179

ABBREVIATIONS.

Aberd.	Aberdeen.
A.K.C.	Associate of King's College, London.
B.A.	Bachelor of Arts.
B.A.O.	Bachelor of the Art of Obstetrics.
B.C.	Bachelor of Surgery.
B.Ch.	Bachelor of Surgery.
B.S.	Bachelor of Surgery.
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science.
Brux.	Brussels.
C.M.	Master of Surgery.
Ch.M.	Master of Surgery.
Cantab.	Cambridge.
D.D.S.	Doctor of Dental Surgery.
D.P.H.	Diplomate in Public Health.
Dub.	Dublin.
Durh.	Durham.
Edin.	Edinburgh.
Eng.	England.
F.G.S.	Fellow of the Geological Society.
F.L.S.	Fellow of the Linnæan Society.
F.R.C.P.	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.
F.R.C.S.	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.
F.R.G.S.	Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
F.R.M.S.	Fellow of the Royal Microscopical Society.
F.R.S.	Fellow of the Royal Society.
F.S.A.	Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries.
Glasg.	Glasgow.
Göttin.	Göttingen.
Heidelb.	Heidelberg.
I.	Ireland.
L.A.H.	Licentiate of Apothecaries' Hall, Dublin.
L.Ch.	Licentiate in Surgery.
L.D.S.	Licentiate in Dental Surgery.
L.F.P.S.	Licentiate of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons, Glasgow.
L.K.Q.C.P.	Licentiate of King and Queen's College of Physicians.
L.M.	Licentiate in Midwifery.
Lic. Med.	Licentiate in Medicine.
Lond.	London.

L.R.C.P.	Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians.
L.R.C.S.	Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons.
L.S.A.	Licentiate of the Society of Apothecaries of London.
M.A.	Master of Arts.
M.A.O.	Master of the Art of Obstetrics.
M.B.	Bachelor of Medicine.
M.C.	Master of Surgery.
M.Ch.	Master of Surgery.
M.S.	Master of Surgery.
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine.
Mich.	Michigan.
M.R.C.P.	Member of the Royal College of Physicians.
M.R.C.S.	Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
Oxon.	Oxford.
Penn.	Pennsylvania.
Ph. D.	Doctor of Philosophy.
Q.U.I.	Queen's University, Ireland.
R.U.I.	Royal University, Ireland.
St. And.	St. Andrews.
Vict.	Victoria University, Manchester.

The *italic* abbreviations in parentheses which follow the qualifications indicate the Medical School, or Schools, at which the Members of the Profession were educated.

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

A RESOLUTION was passed at the recent Medical Congress held at Graham's Town in favour of the formation of a South African Medical Association with the *South African Medical Journal* as its official organ: annual subscription, including the Journal, to be one guinea. A small temporary Executive Committee was appointed to enlist the support of Medical practitioners throughout South Africa. Further information may be obtained from any of the Organizing Executive Committee—Drs. Elliott, Eyre and Fuller (Sec.), Cape Town.

CAPE COLONY.

THE MEDICAL AND PHARMACY ACT, 1891.

ACT No. 34 of 1891.] [Promulgated 21st August, 1891.

V. R.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

ANALYSIS.

Preamble.

1. Short Title.
2. Act to take effect when proclaimed by Governor. Section 8 to take effect at once after passing of Act.
3. Interpretation of terms.
4. Repeal of enactments.
   Construction of Act 15 of 1877.
5. Establishment of a Colonial Medical Council and a Colonial Pharmacy Board
6. The Council to consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist.
7. The Board to consist of one member of Council and five chemists and druggists.
8. Mode of election of members of first Council or first Board.
   On the day fixed the voting papers shall be signed and delivered to the person appointed.
   Voting papers may be sent per post ; cannot be accepted after four o'clock p.m. ; signature must be attested by a J. P.
   Number of votes.
   Person having majority of votes to be elected ; person appointed to open and count votes shall certify number to Colonial Secretary.
   In case of equality Colonial Secretary to have casting vote.
9. Term of office of members of the Council or Board to be fixed by Governor.
   Governor may remove any member or any member may resign.
   Mode of procedure, in case of removal, death or resignation of any member.
10. Governor to fix day of first meeting of first Council and first Board.
    At such meeting members present shall elect a president of the Council and a president of the Board who shall hold office during membership.
11. Rights and powers of dentist member at meetings of Council.
12. Council and Board to make rules and regulations for the conduct of the business of its meetings.
13. Proceedings at meetings of Council or Board.
14. Council or Board may appoint executive committee.
15. Council or Board may appoint a Secretary ; and may by resolution remove him.
16. All future elections (after the first) shall be regulated by section 8, but medical practitioners, etc., entitled to vote shall be those defined by this Act.

Secretary to attest elector's signature.
Act to apply also to Council or Board appointed after first election.

17. Subject to the proviso hereinafter mentioned, practitioners admitted qualified and licensed on the day before this Act takes effect shall be entitled to continue to practise without taking out licence required by this Act.

Provided :
That their names, addresses and qualifications shall be registered as here provided.
That they shall become amenable to the provisions of this Act.
That dentists shall be placed on the register upon production of a declaration setting forth his name, address and qualification.
That no omisson or mistake in register shall prejudice any person's right to practise if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

18. After this Act takes effect no person shall be admitted or registered as medical practitioner or dentist, unless he obtains the Colonial Secretary's licence on Council's recommendation, to whom the necessary diplomas and proof have been submitted.
Penalty for false declaration.
Governor may within three months of taking effect of Act grant a medical practitioner's licence to person who has for 20 years continuously practised and with whose qualification he is satisfied.

19. Supreme Court may order issue of licence refused by Council.

20. Council shall make regulations prescribing what diplomas or certificates will be entertained in any application for a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist.

21. Military or naval medical officer may exercise his profession in such service without licence under this Act.

22. Medical practitioner may practise as an accoucheur, and may compound and dispense medicines.

23. Who may obtain a licence to practise as chemist and druggist : the qualifications required, and the examination to be passed.

24. Candidate to satisfy Board he is entitled to be examined, and pay a fee not exceeding £5.

25. Certain duly qualified pharmaceutical chemists, chemists and druggists, may on complying with provisions of this Act, without further examination, obtain a chemist's and druggist's licence.

26. Colonial Secretary to sign all chemists' and druggists' licences upon recommendation of Board.

27. Council may grant certificates of competence in midwifery to females holding certificate or diploma, or if satisfied of her competence, skill and fitness.
Midwifery certificates to be signed by President and Secretary, and registered.

28. Council may frame rules for preventing spread of puerperal fever or similar disease. Midwives to have copy of rules.
Under what circumstances Council may withdraw and cancel midwives' certificates.

29. Penalty for falsely pretending to be a certificated midwife.

30. Council may grant certificates of competence as trained nurses :
To holder of certificate as a trained nurse.
To any person who shall otherwise satisfy the Council as to her competence, skill and fitness.
Certificates to be granted and signed, and registered in same way as midwifery certificates.

31. Council may withdraw or cancel trained nurse's certificate if holder grossly incompetent or guilty of improper conduct.
Penalty for falsely pretending to be a trained nurse.

32. Council shall publish in January in each year list of certified midwives and trained nurses, with addresses.

33. Females not disqualified from admission as medical practitioners, etc., etc.

34. Person licensed or registered under false or fraudulent representation, and person aiding him, liable to imprisonment.

35. Any person falsely using professional titles, or implying that he is licensed or registered, or qualified; and any person practising without a licence as medical practitioner, dentist or chemist and druggist shall be liable to certain penalties.

36. Register to be kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office.
Manner in which register is to be kept and duty of person keeping it.
In case of six months' delay in replying to a letter from the Secretary name to be erased.

37. Registered person who may have obtained any other degree or qualification may have the same inserted in the register on paying a fee.

38. No degree or qualification whatever shall be entered in the register unless Council or Board be satisfied that the person claiming is entitled to it.

39. The name of any person who has become or is disqualified, or whose name has been struck off the Hospital, University, or College roll, may be erased from the register.

40. Person guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct may be struck off the register and have his licence withdrawn and cancelled by the Governor.
Name of such person may be restored.
No person erased from register shall be qualified to practise merely by possession of licence or certificate.

41. Licence fraudulently obtained to be void.
Penalty.

42. The articles named and described in Schedule B deemed to be poisons.
Council or Board may from time to time declare other poisons.

43. All poisons to be labelled "Poison" and due care and caution exercised in their custody.

44. Penalties on chemists and druggists failing to exercise due care, and for selling or keeping for sale drugs of a bad quality.

45. Poisons shall only be sold by licensed apothecary, chemist and druggist, or by their indentured apprentice or paid assistant.
Exception.

46. Certificate to importer or general dealer to sell certain poisons.

47. Poisons to be sold only if required for certain purposes.

48. Book of sale of poisons to be kept.

49. Penalty.

50. Conditions under which poisons may be sold.
Labelled with name and address of chemist and druggist and "Poison."
If wholesale on written order of purchaser.
On production of prescription of a medical practitioner.
Entry to be made in a book called Prescription Book giving full particulars.
In absence of prescription entry to be made in Poisons Book to state quantity sold, purpose for which acquired; and shall be signed, if purchaser unknown to seller, by purchaser and some person known to seller who has introduced purchaser to seller.
Correspondence to be kept and all particulars entered in book.
Must be acquainted with purchaser's signature or have attestation as to genuineness.

51. Penalty for contravening Sections 45 or 50.
Chemist and druggist responsible for every act or default of those in his employment due to negligent supervision in respect of improper sale of poisons.

52. Poisons Book to be submitted on demand for inspection of Secretary of Board, failing which a penalty will be imposed.

53. Penalty on purchaser of poison giving false information: signing as a witness to an unknown person, or failing to comply with provisions of this Act.

54. Certain sales of poison exempted from this part of this Act.
Proviso.

55. Institution of legal proceedings, either civil or criminal.

56. Certificate of Under Colonial Secretary *primâ facie* proof of licence and registration under this Act.

57. Council concerned with medical practitioners and dentists.
Board concerned with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

58. Rules and regulations shall be of legal validity, only when approved and published by the Governor.

59. For purposes of any inquiry the President of Council or Board may administer the oath; false testimony punished as perjury.

60. Only licensed registered persons entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for medical advice and medicines, etc.

61. Only licensed registered persons to be medical officer or apothecary in any hospital or other public establishment or society.

62. No certificate required by law from medical practitioner valid unless signed by licensed registered person.

63. Fees for admission or licensing to be paid to Council and Board who shall administer the fund.

64. All regulations to be approved by Governor and published in *Gazette*.

Schedule A.
Schedule B.

ACT

TO

Repeal Ordinance No. 82 of 1830, and to make provision for the Licensing and Registration of Medical Practitioners, Apothecaries, Dentists, Chemists and Druggists, Midwives and Nurses.—[Assented to 18th August, 1891.]

Preamble.

BE it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly thereof, as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891."

Act to take effect when proclaimed by Governor. Section 8 to take effect at once after passing of Act.

2. This Act shall take effect on such day as the Governor shall appoint by Proclamation in the *Gazette*, but the eighth section thereof shall take effect forthwith after the passing of this Act.

Interpretation of terms.

3. In this Act the following terms shall bear the following meanings:—

"Medical Practitioner" means every person duly admitted and lawfully entitled to practise in this Colony as a physician, surgeon or accoucheur, on the day before the taking effect of this Act, and also every person duly qualified by

licence and registration under this Act to practise as a physician and surgeon within this Colony;

"Chemist and Druggist" means every person duly licensed in this Colony on the day before the taking effect of this Act as an apothecary or chemist and druggist, and also every person duly licensed under this Act as a chemist and druggist and holding an annual licence as a chemist and druggist under Tariff 15 of the Act No 20 of 1884;

"Dentist" means every person duly licensed and *bona fide* engaged on or before the 1st June, 1891, in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery in this Colony, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur, apothecary, or chemist and druggist, and also every person duly qualified by licence and registration under this Act to practise as a dentist within this Colony;

"Council" means the Colonial Medical Council established under this Act;

"Board" means the Colonial Pharmacy Board established under this Act.

Repeal of enactments.

4. The Ordinance No. 82 of 1830 shall be repealed from and after the day appointed in terms of the second section of this Act, and the Act No. 15 of 1877, and any other law shall be read and construed as though this Act or the Colonial Medical Council were referred to in place and stead of the said Ordinance or the Colonial Medical Committee respectively, wherever the said Ordinance or Committee is referred to in the said Act or such other law.

Construction of Act 15 of 1877.

PART II.

Constitution and General Powers of Colonial Medical Council and Colonial Pharmacy Board.

Establishment of a Colonial Medical Council and a Colonial Pharmacy Board.

5. On the day of the taking effect of this Act the Colonial Medical Committee now established shall cease to exist, and on and after the said day there shall be established in this Colony

(*a*) a body to be styled the Colonial Medical Council,

and (*b*) a body to be styled the Colonial Pharmacy Board.

The Council to consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist.

6. The Council shall consist of seven medical practitioners and one dentist, of whom three medical practitioners and the dentist shall be nominated by the Governor: and four medical practitioners shall be elected by the medical practitioners of the Colony, in manner hereafter provided.

The Board to consist of one member of Council and five chemists and druggists.

7. The Board shall consist of a member of the Council who may from time to time be deputed by the Council to act upon the Board, and five chemists and druggists, of whom two chemists and druggists shall be nominated by the Governor and three chemists and druggists shall be elected by the chemists and druggists of the Colony in manner hereafter provided.

Mode of election of members of first Council or first Board.

8. Members of the first Council or first Board, as the case may be, shall be elected in manner following:

On the day fixed the voting papers shall be signed and delivered to the person appointed.

(*a*) On or before a date or dates, to be fixed by notice in the *Gazette*, every person then duly licensed and registered as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur (in respect of the election of members of the Council), or as chemist and druggist (in respect of the election of members of the Board), as the case may be, may sign and deliver to such person as may be appointed for the purpose by such notice a written paper to the following effect:—

day of 18 .

Election of Member [or members, as the case may be],

of the Colonial Medical Council [or Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be.]

[vote for of and of to be members of the Colonial Medical Council [or Colonial Pharmacy Board, as the case may be.] for the period expiring on the day of 18

Signed

Voting papers may be sent per post: cannot be accepted after four o'clock p.m.: signature must be attested by a J.P.

(*b*) The said written paper may be delivered through the post, but no paper shall be accepted or counted which has not been delivered at the place appointed by such notice as aforesaid before four o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed by that notice, or unless the signature to such paper is attested as genuine by some Justice of the Peace.

Number of votes.

(*c*) Any person entitled to vote at such election may vote for as many candidates as there are members to be elected.

Person having majority of votes to be elected: person appointed to open and count votes shall certify number to Colonial Secretary. In case of equality, Colonial Secretary to have casting vote.

(*d*) Such person as is in sub-section (*a*) mentioned shall open and count the said written papers and the duly qualified person or persons, who shall have the greatest number of votes, shall upon his certificate addressed to the Colonial Secretary be, by notice in the *Gazette*, appointed members of the Council or Board as the case may be.

(*e*) In case of an equality of votes the Colonial Secretary shall have a casting vote.

Term of office of members of the Council or Board to be fixed by Governor. Governor may remove any member or any member may resign. Mode of procedure in case of removal, death, or resignation of any member

9. The members of the Council or Board shall be nominated or elected as the case may be for such term not exceeding five years as the Governor shall think fit and shall specify in such notice as is provided in the last preceding section, and the Governor may at will, by notice in the *Gazette*, remove any nominated member and, at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, may, if satisfied that due cause exists for such removal, by like notice remove any elected member, and any member may resign by letter addressed to the President of the Council, or Board, as the case may be, and upon the removal, death or resignation of any member, some other qualified person shall be nominated or elected in manner hereinbefore provided for the residue of the said term, but it shall be lawful for the Council, or Board, as the case may be, during such vacancy, to exercise the powers hereinafter mentioned.

Governor to fix day of first meeting of first Council and first Board. At such meeting members present shall elect a president of the Board, who shall hold office during membership.

10. The first meeting of the first Council and the first meeting of the first Board shall take place upon a day or days to be fixed by the Governor in the notice appointing the elected members as aforesaid, and at such meetings or any adjournment thereof, the members of the Council and of the Board respectively then present shall elect from among themselves a President of the Colonial Medical Council and a President of the Colonial Pharmacy Board, and the person elected to either of the said offices shall hold the same during the continuance of his membership of the Council or Board, as the case may be.

Rights and powers of dentist member at meetings of Council.

11. The dentist appointed as a member of the Council as aforesaid shall be entitled to be present at all meetings of the Council, but unless such dentist be also a qualified medical practitioner shall not be entitled to take part in the discussion of or to vote upon any question or matter brought before the Council unless it be by resolution of the majority determined to be a question or matter relating to dentistry or dental surgery; provided that such dentist shall, however, be qualified to vote for the election of some other member as President of the Council.

Council and Board to make rules and regulations for the conduct of the business of its meetings.

12. The Council and Board respectively may, from time to time, make such rules and regulations, to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided, as to the times and places of the meetings of the Council or Board, the mode of summoning the same, and the general regulation of business as shall seem expedient, and in the absence of any rule or regulation as to the summoning of meetings, the

President may summon a meeting of the Council or Board, as the case may be, at such time and place as to him shall seem expedient by letter addressed to each member.

13. At every meeting in the absence of the President some other member present shall be chosen to act as President, and all acts of the Council or Board shall be decided by the votes of the majority of the members present at any meeting, the whole number present being not less than four in the case of the Council, and three in the case of the Board, and at all meetings the President for the time being shall, in addition to his vote as a member, have a casting vote in case of an equality of votes.

Proceedings of meetings of Council or Board.

14. The Council or Board shall have power to appoint an executive committee out of their own body of which the quorum shall not be less than three, and to delegate to such committee such powers and duties vested in the Council or Board as the Council or Board shall think fit.

Council or Board may appoint executive committee.

15. The Council or Board may respectively from time to time appoint a Secretary at a reasonable salary, and may by resolution remove such Secretary from his office.

Council or Board may appoint a Secretary; and may by resolution remove him.

16. After the first election of members of the Council or Board respectively the provisions of the eighth section of this Act, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, regulate all future elections of a member or members of the Council or Board, as the case may be, but the persons entitled to vote at any such future election shall be medical practitioners or chemists and druggists, as the case may be, as defined by this Act, the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, may attest as genuine the signatnre of any elector, and the provisions of this Act shall apply to the Council or Board and the members thereof respectively who may hereafter be appointed or elected after such first election.

All future elections (after the first) shall be regulated by section 8, but medical practitioners, etc., entitled to vote shall be those defined by this Act.

Secretary to attest elector's signature.

Act to apply also to Council or Board appointed after first election.

PART III.

Licences for Medical Practitioners, Dentists, and Chemists and Druggists. Certificates for Midwives.

17. Every person who, on the day before the taking effect of this Act, shall be in this Colony

(*a*) Duly admitted and lawfully qualified to practise as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur,

or (*b*) Duly licensed as an apothecary, or chemist and druggist,

and (*c*) Every person whosoever on or before the 1st June, 1891, shall have been in this Colony duly licensed as a dentist and *bona fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur, apothecary, or chemist and druggist,

shall notwithstanding the passing of this Act, be entitled to continue to practise or carry on his calling as aforesaid without obtaining the licence referred to in the eighteenth and twenty-third sections, as the case may be, provided that

Subject to the proviso hereinafter mentioned practitioners admitted qualified and licensed on the day before this Act takes effect shall be entitled to continue to practise without taking out licence required by this Act.

(1) The names, addresses, and qualifications of all such persons shall as soon as may be after the day appointed as aforesaid be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

(2) Every such person shall on and after the said day be amenable to all the provisions of this Act or of any law relating to physicians, doctors, surgeons, dentists, apothecaries or chemists and druggists, as the case may be;

Provided, That their names, addresses and qualifications shall be registered as here provided.

That they shall become amenable to the provisions of this Act.

That dentists shall be placed on the register upon production of a declaration setting forth his name, address, and qualification.

(3) Every such dentist as aforesaid shall be placed upon the aforesaid register, upon production to the Secretary of the Council within two months after the aforesaid day of a declaration in the form in Schedule A to this Act, signed by him and setting forth his name and address, and his qualification, if any, for the practice of dentistry or dental surgery;

That no omission or mistake in register shall prejudice any person's right to practise if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

(4) No omission of or mistake in any entry which should be made in the aforesaid register in accordance with paragraph (1) of this section shall be deemed to prejudice the right of the person, in respect of whose name, address, or qualifications such omission or mistake has occurred, to practise as aforesaid if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

After this Act takes effect no person shall be admitted or registered as medical practitioner or dentist unless he obtains the Colonial Secretary's licence on Council's recommendation, to whom the necessary diplomas and proof have been submitted. Penalty for false declaration. Governor may within three months of taking effect of Act grant a medical practitioner's licence to person who has for 20 years continuously practised, and with whose qualification he is satisfied.

18. On and after the day on which this Act takes effect, no person shall be admitted to practise or be registered as a medical practitioner, or dentist, unless he has obtained a licence signed by the Colonial Secretary on the recommendation of the Council; and previously to obtaining such licence, such person shall submit his diploma or other certificate of his being duly qualified to practise as a physician and surgeon, or as a dentist, as the case may be, for the examination and approval of the Council, who may require by sworn declaration before a justice of the peace or by other evidence such proof of identity and good character of such person, of the authenticity of such diploma or certificate, and of the right of the holder to practise elsewhere under such diploma or certificate, as they shall deem fit, and any person wilfully making a false statement in such declaration shall be liable to the penalties by law provided for the crime of perjury: Provided that the Governor may at any time within three months from the date of the taking effect of this Act, anything in this Act or any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, grant a licence to be admitted as a medical or dental practitioner to any person with whose qualification and experience he is satisfied, and who in the case of a medical practitioner before the said date, shall for a period of twenty years, and in the case of a dentist for a period of three years and upwards have been continuously practising as a physician, surgeon, accoucheur or dentist in this Colony, and the names of such persons shall thereupon be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

Supreme Court may order issue of licence refused by Council.

19. Where the Council have refused to approve of the diploma or certificate submitted in terms of the last preceding section by any person desirous of being registered as a medical practitioner or dentist, the Supreme Court, on application made to them by such person, may, after communicating with the Council, order that a licence be issued to the applicant, in case the Supreme Court shall be of opinion the Council have not adhered to the regulations in the next section mentioned, and the name of such applicant shall thereupon be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

Council shall make regulations prescribing what diplomas or certificates will be entertained in any application for a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist.

20. The Council shall by regulations approved of by the Governor and published as in this Act is provided, from time to time prescribe and define what diplomas or certificates will be entertained by the Council in any application by any person to obtain a licence as a medical practitioner or dentist under this Act, and no diploma or certificate shall be included by the Council in such regulations which does not furnish in the opinion of the Council a sufficient guarantee of the possession by the holder of the requisite knowledge and skill for efficient practice as a medical practitioner or dentist as the case may be.

Military or naval medical officer may exercise his profession in such service without licence under this Act.

21. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, any medical officer of Her Majesty's land or sea service may exercise his profession in such service, but not otherwise, without taking out such licence as aforesaid.

Medical practitioner may practise as an accoucheur, and

22. Every medical practitioner shall be entitled to practise as an accoucheur, and may compound and dispense medicines prescribed by himself or any other

medical practitioner with whom he is in partnership upon payment of the annual licence fee required by law to be paid by a chemist and druggist.

may compound and dispense medicines.

23. Any person who has attained the age of twenty-one years, and has been duly indentured and served as an apprentice for a period not less than four years to any regularly licensed apothecary, or chemist and druggist, in this Colony, or elsewhere, or who can produce satisfactory proof that he has been practically engaged in the compounding and dispensing of medicines on medical prescriptions under a duly licensed chemist and druggist for a period of not less than four years then last past, may obtain a licence to practise as a chemist and druggist, on passing an examination to the satisfaction of the Board, in any subjects fixed by the Board with the approval of the Governor, and such examination may be held before the Board or any members thereof appointed for the purpose by the Board, or before one or more members of the Board, or such other persons as the Board may appoint as examiners in accordance with regulations relative to such examinations to be made by the Board, and to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided; provided that the Board may, in accordance with such regulations, accept as sufficient proof of proficiency in any subject a certificate from the Secretary of the University Council that the person referred to in such a certificate has satisfactorily passed a University examination in such subject.

Who may obtain a licence to practise as chemist and druggist; the qualifications required and the examination to be passed.

24. No person shall be admitted as a candidate at such examination unless he shall have satisfied the Board that he is entitled to be examined, and unless he shall have paid such fee for such examination, not exceeding five pounds, as may be prescribed by such rules and regulations as aforesaid.

Candidate to satisfy Board he is entitled to be examined, and to pay a fee not exceeding £5.

25. Any person who holds a certificate or diploma of competency as a pharmaceutical chemist or as a chemist and druggist from the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, or from any college, society, or board recognised by the Board under such regulations, made, approved, and published as aforesaid, may, if otherwise complying with the provisions of this Act and of such regulations, without further examination, obtain a licence of admission to practise as a chemist and druggist in this Colony.

Certain duly qualified pharmaceutical chemists, chemists and druggists, may on complying with provisions of this Act, without further examination, obtain a chemist's and druggist's licence.

26. All licences aforesaid issued to chemists and druggists shall be signed by the Colonial Secretary upon the recommendation of the Board.

Colonial Secretary to sign all chemists' and druggists' licences upon recommendation of Board.

27. The Council may in accordance with regulations, approved of by the Governor, grant certificates of competence in midwifery:

(a) To any female who is the holder of a certificate or diploma as a midwife granted by any one of such examining bodies as the Council may from time to time prescribe and define.

(b) To any female who shall satisfy the examiners thereto appointed by the Council of her competence, skill and fitness in and for the practice of a midwife's calling.

Council may grant certificates of competence in midwifery to females holding certificate or diploma, or if satisfied of her competence, skill and fitness.

Every such certificate shall entitle the holder to practise midwifery according to regulations to be framed by the Council from time to time, and shall be signed by the President and Secretary of the Council, and shall be entered in a register to be kept for that purpose, in connection with and as part of the register provided for in this Act.

Midwifery certificates to be signed by President and Secretary and registered.

28. The Council may from time to time frame rules and directions regulating the steps to be taken by medical practitioners and certificated midwives, for preventing the spread of puerperal fever, or any other similar disease. A copy of such rules shall from time to time be supplied by the Council, to all medical practitioners, certificated midwives, and to all persons applying for the same. And if it be proved that the holder of any certificate issued in terms of the last section has wilfully disobeyed or disregarded the said rules and directions, or is grossly

Council may frame rules for preventing spread of puerperal fever or similar disease.

Midwives to have copy of rules.

Under what circumstances Council may withdraw and cancel midwife's certificate.

incompetent, or has been guilty of such improper conduct as, in the opinion of the Council, renders it inadvisable that she should continue to practise as a certificated midwife, then it shall be lawful for the Council to withdraw and cancel such certificate. Any medical practitioner or certificated midwife, who shall contravene any of such rules and directions as aforesaid, shall be liable on conviction to pay a fine not exceeding thirty pounds, or failing payment of such fine to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding three months.

Penalty for falsely pretending to be a certificated midwife.

29. Any female who shall falsely pretend to be a certificated midwife, or who shall falsely use or adopt any name, title, or description implying that she is a certificated midwife, under this Act, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds, or in default of payment to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding three months.

Council may grant certificates of competence as trained nurses.

30. The Council may, in accordance with regulations approved of by the Governor, grant certificates of competence as trained nurses:

To holder of certificate as a trained nurse.

(*a*) To any person who is holder of a certificate as a trained nurse, granted by any one of such examining or other bodies as the Council may from time to time prescribe and define.

To any person who shall otherwise satisfy the Council as to her competence, skill and fitness.

(*b*) To any person who shall satisfy the examiners thereto appointed by the Council of his or her competence, skill and fitness in and for the occupation of nursing, and who shall in addition produce proof by certificate or otherwise of having had sufficient training in nursing work, under competent supervision.

Certificates to be granted and signed and registered in same way as midwifery certificates.

Every such certificate shall be granted and signed in manner hereinbefore provided in the case of midwifery certificates, and shall be entered in a register to to be kept for that purpose, in connection with and as part of the register provided for in this Act.

Council may withdraw or cancel trained nurse's certificate if holder grossly incompetent or guilty of improper conduct.

31. The Council may at any time withdraw or cancel a certificate granted to a trained nurse, if it shall be proved that the holder is grossly incompetent, or has been guilty of such improper conduct as, in the opinion of the Council, renders it inadvisable that he or she should continue to practise as a trained nurse.

Penalty for falsely pretending to be a trained nurse.

And any person who shall falsely pretend to be a trained nurse, registered under this Act, or who shall falsely use or adopt any name, title or description, implying that he or she is such a registered trained nurse, shall be liable to all the penalties set forth in section twenty-nine of this Act.

Council shall publish in January in each year list of certified midwives and trained nurses, with addresses.

32. The Council shall, in the month of January in each year, publish in the *Gazette*, a list showing:—

(*a*) The names of all holders of certificates as certificated midwives on the 31st December last preceding.

(*b*) The names of all holders of certificates as trained nurses on the said date. And such list shall, wherever possible, state the addresses of such holders.

Females not disqualified from admission as medical practitioners, &c., &c.

33. No person shall be deemed to be disqualified to be duly admitted, licensed, and registered to practise as a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist, merely by reason that such person is a female.

Person licensed or registered under false or fraudulent representation, and person aiding him, liable to imprisonment.

34. Any person who shall wilfully procure or attempt to procure himself or any other person to be licensed and registered under this Act, by making or producing or causing to be made or produced any false or fraudulent representation, either verbally or in writing, not amounting to the crime of perjury, and every person aiding and assisting him therein, shall on conviction thereof, be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding twelve months.

35. Any person who shall wilfully and falsely pretend to be, or take or use the name or title of a physician, doctor of medicine, licentiate in medicine or surgery, bachelor of medicine, surgeon, general practitioner, or apothecary, or dentist, or chemist and druggist, or any name, title, addition, or description implying that he is licensed or registered under this Act, or that he is duly qualified to practise as a physician, or surgeon, or licentiate in medicine and surgery, or a practitioner in medicine, or an apothecary, or a dentist, or a chemist and druggist, and any person who shall practise as a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist, without such licence as aforesaid, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds for each offence, and in default of payment, he shall be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, unless such fine be sooner paid.

Any person falsely using professional titles, or implying that he is licensed or registered, or qualified; and any person practising without a licence as medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist shall be liable to certain penalties.

And no person who is charged with a contravention of this section for practising as a dentist, or a chemist and druggist, without a licence shall be acquitted, by reason of the fact that he is in the employ of, or is agent for, a person duly licensed to practise as aforesaid, unless he is under the actual personal supervision and control of some duly licensed dentist, or chemist and druggist, as the case may be.

PART IV.

Register of Medical Practitioners, Dentists, Chemists and Druggists, Certificated Midwives.

36. There shall be kept in the Office of the Colonial Secretary a correct register of the names, addresses, date of admission, licence, or certificate, and qualifications of all

Register to be kept in the Colonial Secretary's Office.

(1) Medical Practitioners,

(2) Dentists,

(3) Chemists and Druggists,

(4) Certificated Midwives,

and (5) Trained Nurses in this Colony; which register shall be kept in five corresponding parts;

and the person appointed by the Colonial Secretary to keep such register shall make entries therein in accordance with information to be from time to time supplied by the Secretary of the Council in respect of medical practitioners, dentists, certificated midwives and trained nurses, and by the Secretary of the Board in respect of chemists and druggists, and shall from time to time erase the names of all registered persons reported to him by the Secretary to the Council or Board, or known to him to have died, and shall from time to time make necessary alterations in the addresses or statements of qualification of the persons registered under this Act: and to enable the register to be properly kept, it shall be lawful for the Secretary to the Council or Board to write and forward a duly registered letter to any registered person addressed to him according to his address on the register, to inquire whether he has ceased to practise or has changed his residence, and if no answer shall be returned to such letter within the period of six months from the sending of the letter, it shall be lawful to erase the name of such person from the register: provided, always, that the same may be restored at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and that the erasure of his name under this section shall not be deemed to disqualify any person duly licensed or certified from practising the profession or carrying on the calling in respect of which such person is duly licensed or certified.

Manner in which register is to be kept and duty of person keeping it.

In case of six months' delay in replying to a letter from the Secretary name to be erased.

37. Every person registered under this Act, who may have obtained any degree or qualification other than the degree or qualification in respect of which he may be registered, may have such other degree or qualification inserted in the register

Registered person who may have obtained any other degree or qualifi-

cation may have the same inserted in the register on paying a fee.

in substitution for or in addition to the degree or qualification already registered at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Council or Board, as the case may be and approved of and published as in this Act is provided.

No degree or qualification whatever shall be entered in register unless Council or Board be satisfied that the person claiming it is entitled to it.

38. No degree or qualification shall be entered on the register, either on the first registration or by way of addition to a registered name or as in the last section mentioned, unless the Council or Board, as the case may be, be satisfied by the proper evidence that the person claiming is entitled to it, and any entry which shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Council or Board to have been fraudulently or incorrectly made may be erased from the register: provided that a record of the reason for every such erasure shall be signed by the Under Colonial Secretary and kept in the Office of the Colonial Secretary.

The name of any person who has become or is disqualified, or whose name has been struck off the Hospital, University or College roll, may be erased from the register.

39. The Colonial Secretary shall at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, cause to be erased from the register the name of any person who either before or after the passing of this Act may have been declared disqualified for practice by or whose name may have been struck off the roll, register or record of the Hospital, University, College or other body in this Colony or elsewhere from which such person received any diploma, degree, certificate, or other instrument upon the faith of which such person was admitted to practise or obtained a licence in this Colony, and thereupon such person shall no longer be deemed to be a medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist, as the case may be; provided that the Colonial Secretary, before causing the name of such person to be erased shall be satisfied that such person has, if possible, had an opportunity of showing cause before the Council or Board, as the case may be, why his name should not be erased from such register.

Person guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct may be struck off the register, and have his licence withdrawn and cancelled by the Governor.
Name of such person may be restored.
No person erased from register shall be qualified to practise merely by possession of licence or certificate.

40. If any person licensed or certified under this Act shall, after due enquiry, at which he shall have an opportunity for being heard, be judged by the Council or Board, as the case may be, to have been guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct in any professional or other respect, the Governor may, if he see fit, direct that the name of such person be erased from the register, and that his licence be withdrawn and cancelled, and the Council or Board, as the case may be, shall make such enquiry upon information or complaint laid by any member of the public; provided that the name of such person may be restored thereafter to the register on the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and provided that no person whose name shall be erased from the register under this or the last preceding section shall be deemed, merely by reason that such person shall remain in possession of a licence or certificate, to be qualified, licensed, or certified to practise the profession or carry on the calling to which such licence or certificate relates.

Licence fraudulently obtained to be void.

Penalty.

41. Any licence or certificate obtained either before or after the taking effect of this Act by means of any false or fraudulent representation or by personation, shall be void, and any person holding or practising by virtue of any such licence or certificate shall be liable to the penalties provided by the thirty-fourth section of this Act, for practising without a licence.

PART V.

Keeping and Sale of Poisons.

The articles named and described in Schedule B deemed to be poisons.

42. The several articles named and described in Schedule B to this Act shall be deemed to be poisons within the meaning of this Act, and the Council or Board may from time to time, by resolution, declare that any article in such resolution named ought to be deemed a poison within the meaning of Division I

or Division II of the said Schedule of this Act, and thereupon such resolution shall be submitted through the Colonial Secretary for the approval of the Governor, and if such approval shall be given, then such resolution and approval shall be published in the *Gazette*, and on the expiration of one month from such publication the article named shall be deemed to be a poison accordingly within the meaning of this Act.

Council or Board may from time to time declare other poisons.

43. All medical practitioners, chemists and druggists shall label all vessels, boxes, bottles, wrappers, or packages in their possession and containing poisons, as enumerated in Schedule B to this Act, with the word "Poison" and shall exercise due care and caution in the custody of the same.

All poisons to be labelled "Poison" and due care and caution exercised in their custody.

44. If any medical practitioner or chemist and druggist shall suffer such poisons as aforesaid to be kept without due care, or shall sell or keep for sale by himself or any apprentice, servant or agent, any medicines or drugs of bad quality, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in default of payment to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months, unless such fine be sooner paid, and the person convicted shall further become liable to withdrawal and cancellation of his licence if the Governor shall deem it fit to withdraw or cancel the same.

Penalties on chemist and druggist failing to exercise due care, and for selling or keeping for sale drugs of a bad quality.

45. Poisons, within the meaning of this Act, shall not be sold by any person other than a duly licensed apothecary, or chemist and druggist, or the indentured apprentice or *bona fide* paid assistant of such apothecary or chemist and druggist: provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to limit the operation of the twenty-second section of this Act. But nothing in this section contained shall prevent the sale of any poison by an importer or general dealer to any other importer or general dealer, or to any medical practitioner or chemist and druggist.

Poisons shall only be sold by licensed apothecary, chemist and druggist, or by their indentured apprentice or paid assistant. Exception.

46. Notwithstanding anything in the last preceding section contained it shall be lawful for any importer or general dealer upon obtaining a certificate from the Resident Magistrate of the district in which he carries on his business as such importer or general dealer to the effect that in the opinion of the said magistrate he is a fit and proper person to deal in poisons under the terms of this section, to keep for sale and to sell arsenic or any compounds thereof in quantities of not less than one pound weight, and strychnine, or any compounds thereof in unbroken vials properly corked and sealed, and labelled with the name of the article and bearing the name of the person or persons by whom such article was in the first instance made up for sale.

Certificate to importer or general dealer to sell certain poisons.

47. No such importer or general dealer, as is in the last section mentioned, shall sell or dispose of any poison therein specified, unless he is satisfied that the person obtaining the same requires it for the destruction of wild animals or vermin, or for the treatment of scab or other disease in animals.

Poisons to be sold only if required for certain purposes.

48. Every such importer or general dealer as aforesaid shall, in regard to every such sale or disposal, enter in a book to be kept for that purpose:

Book of sale of poisons to be kept.

(*a*) The date of the sale or disposal;

(*b*) The nature and the quantity of the poison disposed of;

(*c*) The name of the purchaser;

(*d*) The purpose for which the poison was required;

and shall allow the said book to be at any time inspected by the Resident Magistrate of the district, or any person authorised by the said magistrate in writing. And any importer or general dealer contravening the provisions of this or the last preceding section, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

49. If any person not being a medical practitioner, or chemist and druggist, shall keep in his possession, or under his control, any poison, without exercising all due care and caution in the custody of the same, he shall be liable to a fine of

Penalty.

not exceeding £10, or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month.

Conditions under which poisons may be sold.

50. Every chemist and druggist, and the indentured apprentice or *bona fide* paid assistant of such chemist and druggist, may sell poisons, within the meaning of this Act, under the following conditions, but no other :

Labelled with name and address of chemist and druggist and "Poison."

(*a*) If the box, bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which any poison is contained on delivery to the purchaser be, in every case of sale of any such poison, distinctly labelled with the name and address of such chemist and druggist, with the name of the article and the word "Poison" ;

If wholesale on written order of purchaser.

(*b*) If the sale be by wholesale in the ordinary course of trade or business, on an order in writing signed by the purchaser :

On production of prescription of a medical practitioner. Entry to be made in a book called Prescription Book, giving full particulars.

(*c*) If the sale be to a person producing the prescription of a medical practitioner prescribing any poison now enumerated or hereafter added to the list of poisons named in Division I of Schedule B to this Act, in manner provided by the forty-second section of this Act, and if an entry be made in a book, called the Prescription Book, to be kept for that purpose, setting forth in separate columns the date of sale, the name and address of the purchaser, and the ingredients and quantities of the prescription ;

In absence of prescription entry to be made in Poisons Book to state quantity sold, purpose for which acquired; and shall be signed, if purchaser unknown to seller, by purchaser and some person known to seller who has introduced purchaser to seller.

(*d*) If no such prescription by a medical practitioner be produced, if an entry be made in a book called the Poisons Book to be kept for that purpose, in lieu of the ingredients and quantities aforesaid, a statement of the quantity sold and the purpose for which such poison is stated to be required, and if such entry shall, in case the purchaser be not known to the seller, and in case the poison sold be a poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I of Schedule B to this Act, be before delivery of the poison, signed by the purchaser, and also by some person, known to the seller, who shall have introduced the purchaser to the seller.

Correspondence to be kept and all particulars to be entered in book. Must be acquainted with purchaser's signature, or have attestation as to genuineness.

(*e*) If the contract for the sale of any poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I of Schedule B to this Act, and if the seller shall keep the correspondence from the purchaser relative to such sale, shall make such entry of all particulars as aforesaid in the aforesaid book, and shall either be acquainted with the signature of the purchaser or shall receive and keep a written attestation by some Resident Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, or Minister of Religion of the genuineness of such signature,

Penalty for contravening sections 45 or 50. Chemists and druggist responsible for every act or default of those in his employment due to negligent supervision in respect of improper sale of poisons.

51. Any person convicted of a contravention of any provision of the forty-fifth or fiftieth sections of this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds sterling, or in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months, and every chemist and druggist shall be responsible for every act or default of any apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent in his employment other than a person entitled to take out an annual licence as a chemist and druggist, in respect of the improper sale of any poison in breach of any provision of either of the said sections, in case the said act or default was due to negligence on the part of such chemist or druggist in supervising the conduct of such apprentice, clerk, servant or agent.

Poisons Book to be submitted on demand for inspection of Secretary of Board, failing

52. The book kept by every chemist and druggist in manner provided in sub-section (*d*) of the fiftieth section of this Act shall be submitted forthwith upon demand for the inspection of the Secretary of the Board, or of any person authorised by him in writing under his hand, and any such apothecary or chemist and druggist who personally or by any apprentice, clerk, servant or agent employed

by him shall fail forthwith upon demand to produce such book for inspection, shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds sterling, and in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months, unless such fine be sooner paid.

which a penalty will be imposed.

53. If any person purchasing any poison, within the meaning of this Act, shall give false information to the seller in relation to the particulars which the seller is authorised to require, or if any person sign as witness to the sale of any such poison to a person unknown to such witness, or if any person fail to comply with any provision of this part of this Act for which no specific penalty is provided, every such person shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds sterling, and, in default of payment of such fine, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding three months.

Penalty on purchaser of poison giving false information; signing as a witness to an unknown person, or failing to comply with provisions of this Act.

54. The preceding provisions of this part of this Act shall not apply to the sale of:

Certain sales of poison exempted from this part of this Act

(*a*) Any poison in the form of homœopathic medicine unless in the crude state, mother tincture, or of a greater strength than the third decimal potency:

(*b*) Patent or Dutch medicines;

(*c*) Photographic materials for the purpose of photography;

(*d*) Medicines dispensed by veterinary surgeons or farriers for animals under their treatment.

(*e*) Fly poison papers when duly marked as such:

(*f*) Any poison supplied by the chairman or secretary of any poisoning club to any member of a poisoning club for the purpose of destroying wild animals or vermin;

Provided that particulars of all such sales shall be entered in a book by the seller, and that the box, bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which such poison is immediately contained, shall be labelled in manner provided by the forty-third section of this Act.

Proviso.

PART VI.

Miscellaneous.

55. It shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, or any person duly authorised in writing under the hand of the President, to take and institute any proceedings, civil and criminal, on behalf of the Council or Board, but nothing herein contained shall be deemed to deprive any person of any right which, but for this section, he would have to institute any proceedings, civil or criminal, against any other person.

Institution of legal proceedings, either civil or criminal.

56. If in any proceedings, civil or criminal, it shall be material to determine whether any person be or be not, in any capacity, duly licensed or certified under this Act, a certificate, under the hand of the Under Colonial Secretary to the effect that such person is or is not, as the case may be, duly licensed and registered in such capacity, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient *primâ facie* proof of the fact alleged in such certificate.

Certificate of Under Colonial Secretary *primâ facie* proof of licence and registration under this Act.

57. The Council shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with medical practitioners and dentists, and the Board shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

Council concerned with medical practitioners and dentists. Board concerned with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

Rules and regulations shall be of legal validity only when approved and published by the Governor.

58. All rules or regulations by this Act authorised to be made by the Council or the Board shall be of legal validity only when approved of and published by the Governor by notice in the *Gazette*, and by such regulations penalties for the breach thereof may be prescribed not exceeding in any case a fine of ten pounds sterling.

For purposes of any inquiry the President of Council or Board may administer the oath; false testimony punished as perjury.

59. For the purpose of any inquiry by the Council or Board authorised by this Act, it shall be lawful for the President for the time being of the Council or Board to administer an oath to any person testifying before the Council or Board, and any person who shall wilfully give false testimony on oath as to any matter material to any such inquiry, shall be guilty of a contravention of this section, and be liable to the punishments by law provided for the crime of perjury.

Only licensed registered persons entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for medical advice and medicines, etc.

60. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for any medical or surgical advice, attendance, or for the performance of any operation as a medical practitioner or dentist, or commonly performed only by a medical practitioner or dentist, or for any medicine which he shall have prescribed or supplied, unless he shall prove upon the trial that he is licensed under this Act.

Only licensed registered persons to be medical officer or apothecary in any hospital or other public establishment or society.

61. No person shall hold any appointment as a physician, surgeon, or other medical officer, or as an apothecary or compounder of any medicines in any hospital, or in any lunatic asylum, convict station, house of correction, or other public establishment or institution, or to any friendly or other society for affording mutual relief in sickness, infirmity or old age, or as a medical officer of health, unless he be licensed and registered under this Act as a medical practitioner, or as a chemist and druggist, as the case may be.

No certificate required by law from medical practitioners valid unless signed by licensed registered person.

62. No certificate required by any law, now or hereafter in force, from any medical practitioner shall be valid unless the person signing the same be licensed and registered under this Act.

Fees for admission or licensing to be paid to Council and Board, who shall administer the fund.

63. The Council and the Board shall respectively administer for the purposes of this Act such funds as may be derived from fees or charges payable under this Act, or any law, or under any regulations made under this Act, in respect of the admission or licensing of medical practitioners, dentists, chemists and druggists, which fees or charges shall be paid over to the Council and the Board respectively; and the administration of such funds shall be duly accounted for and audited in manner by law provided in respect of the administration of further funds, as the case may be.

All regulations to be approved by Governor and published in *Gazette*.

64. All regulations framed under the provisions of this Act shall be approved by the Governor and published thereafter in the *Gazette*, and shall take effect only after such approval and publication.

Schedule A.

SCHEDULE A.

I, residing at , and holding the qualification of , hereby declare that I was *bona fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry at at the date of the taking effect of the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891."

Dated at this day of 18.

(Signed)
(Witness)

SCHEDULE B.

LIST OF POISONS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ACT.

Division I.

Not to be sold unless *on medical prescription or the purchaser is known or is introduced by some person known, to the seller:*	Arsenic, and its preparations;
Also	Aconite, and its preparations;
	Alkaloids:—All poisonous vegetable alkaloids and their salts;
	Atropine, and its preparations;
of	Cantharides;
1. *Date of Sale;*	Corrosive Sublimate;
2. *Name and address of purchaser;*	
3. *Ingredients of prescription, if any;*	Cyanide of Potassium, and all metallic cyanides and their preparations;
4. *Name and quantity of articles; and, if no prescription, also*	Emetic Tartar;
5. *Purposes for which it is wanted; and*	Ergot of Rye, and its preparations;
6. *Attestation by signature of purchaser and person introducing him.*	Prussic Acid, and its preparations;
and	Savin, and its oil;
Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with	Strychnine, and its preparations;
1. *Name and article.*	Vermin Killers, if preparations of poisons, the preparations of which are in Division I. of this schedule.
2. *The word "Poison."*	
3. *Name and address of seller.*	

Division II.

	Carbolic Acid;
	Almonds, Essential Oil of (*unless deprived of Prussic Acid*);
	Belladonna, and its preparations;
	Cantharides, Tincture, and all vesicating liquid, preparations of;
	Chloroform;
	Chloral Hydrate, and its preparations;
Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with	Corrosive Sublimate, preparations of;
1. *Name of Article.*	Morphia, preparations of;
2. *The word "Poison."*	Nux Vomica, and its preparations;
3. *Name and address of seller.*	Opium, and its preparations; and preparations of Poppies;
	Oxalic Acid;
	Precipitate, Red (Red Oxide of Mercury);
	Precipitate, White (Ammoniated Mercury);
	Vermin Killers (see Division I.). Compounds containing "Poisons," prepared for the destruction of vermin, if not subject to the provisions of Division I. are in Division II.

REGISTRATION.

Any person desirous of being admitted to practise as a Medical Practitioner in the Cape of Good Hope, should make written application to

The Secretary,
Colonial Medical Council,
Colonial Secretary's Office,
Cape Town.

The application must be accompanied by the original Diplomas, together with the following declarations sworn before a Justice of the Peace :—

i. Of personal identity ;

ii. Of the authenticity of Diplomas :

iii. Of the fact that the submitted Diplomas entitle the Applicant to practise as a Medical Practitioner in the Country where the Diplomas were obtained.

Note.—Applicants who are registered in the United Kingdom may send in the Certificate of Registration in lieu of the original Diplomas.

The following qualifications are registrable in the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope :

1. Fellow, Member, Licentiate, Extra Licentiate, Royal College of Physicians, London.
2. Fellow, Member, Licentiate in Midwifery, Royal College of Surgeons, England.
3. Fellow, Member, Licentiate, Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh.
4. Fellow, Licentiate, Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.
5. Fellow, Licentiate, Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons, Glasgow.
6. Fellow, Member, Licentiate, Licentiate in Midwifery, King and Queen's College of Physicians, Ireland.
7. Fellow, Licentiate, Licentiate in Midwifery, Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland.
8. Licentiate, Apothecaries' Hall, London.
9. Licentiate, Apothecaries' Hall, Dublin.
10. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, University of Oxford.
11. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Master in Surgery, University of Cambridge.
12. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Licentiate in Medicine, Master in Surgery, University of Durham.
13. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Master in Surgery, University of London.
14. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master of Surgery, Victoria University.
15. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, University of Edinburgh.
16. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, University of Aberdeen.

Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, University of Glasgow.

18. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, University of St. Andrews.

19. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Licentiate in Medicine, Master in Surgery, Bachelor in Surgery, Licentiate in Surgery, Master in Obstetrics, University of Dublin.

20. Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Medicine, Master in Surgery, Bachelor in Surgery, Master in Obstetrics, Royal University of Ireland.

---

21. Staats Examen, Austria.

22. Staats Examen, Germany.

23. Staats Examen, Holland.

24. Staats Examen, Russia.

25. Staats Examen, Switzerland.

Note.—Others will be added hereafter.

In the above list it will be noticed that some qualifications are not mentioned. Probably, however, they would be registered if presented. For instance, there is no mention of any Public Health qualifications, but there are a few on the Register notwithstanding.

LICENCES.

(*Act No.* 20 *of* 1884. *Tariff* 15.)

For admission to practise :

As a Medical Practitioner	£5 0 0
As a Dentist	£2 10 0

Note.—The "annual licence fee" referred to in Sec. 22 of the Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1891, is £5. This annual licence must be taken out by all Medical Practitioners who do their own dispensing.

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT:

(1.) E. S. STEVENSON, M.D.

MEMBERS:

(°). C. F. K. MURRAY, M.D.

(°). A. H. PETERSEN, M.D.

(†). J. HEWAT, M.B.

(†). W. C. SCHOLTZ, M.D.

(†). J. H. M. BECK, M.D.

(†). G. B. SILKE, M.B.

(°). F. STRICKLAND, L.D.S.

SECRETARY.

HERBERT TUCKER.

°. Nominated by H.E. the Governor.

†. Elected by the Medical Practitioners in the Colony.

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY.

LOCAL LIST: CAPE COLONY.

Aberdeen.—Bedford, H. C. v. Z.; Boltze, H. L. O.; Pirow, C. B. F.; Wittrock, W.

Adelaide.—Davidson, W.; Meintjes, S. J.

Alexandria.—Douglas, J. E.

Alice, Victoria East.—Kelbe, W. E.

Alicedale.—De Vos, J. W.; Robertson, C.

Aliwal North.—Carter, W. J. B.; Finlay, D. A. M.; Guillemard, B. J.; Moore, H.; Watson, L.

Balfour, Stockenstrom.—Pieterson, G. B.

Barkly East.—Church, J. C.; Wilhelm, A. R. A.

Barkly West.—Heberden, G. A.

Barrydale.—Little, D.

Bathurst.—Newnham, E. E.

Beaconsfield.—Crook, H. D.; Spencer, F. B.; Stansby, C. J.

Beaufort West.—Drew, H. W.; Hayes, W. A.; Malony, M.; Robinson, L.; Westby, A. J.

Bedford.—Barry, H.; Pearse, F.

Bizana, Pondoland East.—Cassels, J. G.

Bomvanaland.—Soga, W. A. (*Mtenta*).

Bredasdorp.—Albertyn, F. R. L.; Campbell, A. G.

Britstown.—Bailey, W. E.; Bayly, J. A. B.; Hopkins, A. H.; Smartt, T. W.

Burghersdorp.—Batchelor, G. A.; Kannemeyer, D. R.; Young, J. C.

Butterworth.—Girdwood, Rev. W.; Nankivell, J. H.

Cala, Tembuland.—Craister, T. L.; Perkins, T. J.

Caledon.—Daniell, G. W. B.; Gordon, R.; Smuts, G. R.; Van Coller, C. J.

Calitzdorp.—Corkery, C. M.

Calvinia.—Fryer, R. C.; Smuts, J.; Van der Merwe, W. J.

Cape Town.—Abdurahman, A.; Abercromby, A.; Anderson, G. E. C.; Andrew, A.; Baird, J.; Booth, R. D.; Clement, R. G.; Cox, J. H.; Dixon, J. F.; Douglas, T.; Elliott, C. C.; Falkiner, T. F.; Fenton W. R.; Fismer, F.; Fuller, E. B.; Gillespie, J.; Gregory, A. J.; Harris, F.; Harris, F. R.; Haylett, R. H.; Hazell, F.; Hazell, R. W.; Heard, W. H.; Herman, C. L.; Hewat, D. B.; Impey, S. P.; Jackson, A. C.; Kitching, C. McG.; Kitching, C. W.; Kohler, C. F.; Landsberg, J. P.; McDowell, L. F.; Manikus, J. F.; Matthews, J. T. V.; Parson, F. J.; Paterson, J.; Pellatt, E. B.; Petersen, A. H.; Petersen, J.; Piers, C. E.; Ross, W. H.; Roux, J. P.; Scholtz, W. C.; Sharp, R.; Silke, G. B.; Simons, A. J. J. B.; Spencer, H. A.; Thomas, C. P.; Thomson, A. E.; Turner, G.; von Landsberg, E. P. T.; Walker, P. H., Waterston, J. E.; White, J. B.; Wilson, A. M.; Wood, D. J.

Carnarvon.—Fairbridge, F. S.; Hanau, J.; Morgenrood, E. H. (*Vieuwveld*); Salberg, G.

Cathcart.—Hancock, J. E. ; Hart, H. W.

Cedarville, Griqualand East.—Paterson, A. G.

Ceres.—Munnik, G. C. ; Zahn, G. A. R.

Clanwilliam.—Mackenzie, A. F.

Claremont.—Anthony, R. S. ; Beck, L. A. W. ; Eyre, G. G.

Colesberg.—De Waal, G. D. ; Riordan, H. de B. T. ; Skinner, W. B.

Concordia, Namaqualand.—Cowan, M. W. W.

Crudock.—Burger, B. ; De Wet, P. C. ; Faber, J. G. ; Grobbelaar, C. ; King, A. ; Ireland, A. ; Moolman, H. J.

Darling.—Cumming, J. B. ; Nieuwoudt, G.

Darlington.—Cross, J. A.

De Aar.—Alexander, T.

Dordrecht.—Fulss, F. C. J. ; Rowland, E. R.

Douglas.—Bolger, J. T. ; Hunter, C. W. ; Visser, W. J.

Draghoender.—Goldstein, G.

Durbanville.—Mills, W. H. O. ; Murray, F.

East London.—Darley-Hartley, W. ; Lawrence, A. ; Lawrence, A. S. ; Nangle, E. C. ; Paley, J. H. ; Ross-Watt, J. D. ; Turner, A. F. ; Weber, H.

Elliot.—Purcell, M.

Engcobo.—Weir, J. W.

Flagstaff, Pondoland East.—Faskally, G. B.

Fort Beaufort.—Conry, J. ; Diack, A. D. ; Lunan, W. S.

Fort Gaberones, Bechuanaland Protectorate.—Garraway, E. C. F.

Fraserburg.—Brown, W. C. T. ; Mader, P. J.

French Hoek.—Alexander, J.

Garies, Namaqualand.—Schurman, P.

George.—Hudson, F. J. ; Owen-Snow, C. E. F.

Graaff-Reinet.—De Korte, W. E. ; Hislop, G. B. ; Hudson, H. C. ; Keegan, J. M. ; Te Water, T. ; Welchman, W. H. L.

Graham's Town.—Atherstone, E. ; Atherstone, W. G. ; Pays, J. T. ; Becker, H. F. ; Caldwell, J. C. ; Cassidy, C. G. ; Chew, W. R. ; Duncan, J. E. ; Edington, A. ; Fitzgerald, G. E. ; Grant, P. C. ; Greathead, J. B. S. ; Greenlees, T. D. ; Hamilton, W. T. ; Robertson, J. B. ; Saunders, F. A.

Grigna Town.—Bennett, A. C. ; O'Toole, G.

Hanover.—Broadhurst, W. J. ; Johnston, J. P.

Heidelberg.—Biggs, H. G.

Hermanuspetrusfontein.—Tuke, G. T.

Herschel.—Cartwright-Reed, S.

Hopefield.—Fraenkel, H. S.

Hope Town.—Hopkins, M. C. ; Simmons, F. H. ; Tait, R. K.

Hottmansdorp.—Schulze, F. K. ; Vanes, W. H. B. ; Wolff, F. C.

Idutywa.—Lumley, C. A.

Indwe.—Crawford, A. W.

Jamestown, Aliwal North.—Browne, C. W. ; Mehnert, K. R.

Jansenville.—Keys, E. ; Lang, A. J.

Kalk Bay.—Bolger, J. J.

Keiskama Hoek.—Mackenzie, H. M. M.

Kenhardt.—Meier, A. F.

Kenilworth, Cape Town.—Murray, C. F. K.

Kentani, Transkei.—Smyth, T.

Kimberley.—Ashe, E. O. ; Colley, C. R. ; Fuller, A. ; Gadow, T. G. ; Griffith, W. S. ; Grimmer, W. ; Mathias, J. ; McKenzie, J. E. ; Murphy, W. ; Otto, W. J. ; Roberts, C. H. ; Schandein, C. D. ; Smith, J. A. J. ; Symonds, H. ; van den Heuvel, T. T. ; Watkins, A. H.

King William's Town.—Blaine, B. ; Brownlee, J. I. ; Chute, H. M. ; Egan, C. J. , Gutsche, P. ; Hartley, E. B.

Klipdam.—Croghan, J. G. ; Knowles, H. ; Morris, A. L. ; Proksch, L. L. (*Holpan*).

Knysna.—Clifton, G. H. ; Collings, R. L. ; Wills, E.

Kokstad.—Bland, R. T. H. ; Gibb, W. ; Murray, Rev. W. ; Thornton, A. J. H.

Komgha.—Bickford, W. ; Knapp, G. H.

Kuruman.—Beare, G. ; Engelbach, H. A.

Ladismith.—Hicks, T. R. C. H. ; Watson, R. W.

Lady Frere.—Park, W. S.

Lady Grey, Aliwal North.—Dalgarno, A. W. ; Forster-Towne, H. R. ; Hoexter, G. ; Newnham, L. J.

Laingsburg.—Swindell, J. S.

Leribe.—MacFarlane, N. M.

Maclear, Griqualand East.—Holding, J. W. C.

Mafeking.—Heberden, W. S.

Mafeteng, Basutoland.—Nattle, W. R.

Malmesbury.—Loubser, E. L. B. ; Rosenzweig, R. H. ; Roux, A. J. T.

Maraisburg.—Pollock, N. ; Walker, L. N.

Maseru.—Long, E. C.

Matatiele, Griqualand East.—Pope, C. E.

Middelburg.—Gordon, H. L. ; MacMorrogh Murphy, A. (*Uitzigt*) ; Morgenrood, W. G.

Mohali's Hoek, Basutoland.—Eaton, W. M.

Molteno.—Brown, J. T. ; Isaac, W. A ; Weakley, A. J.

Montagu.—Castles, J. W.

Moorreesburg.—Steyn, G. H.

Mossel Bay.—Kitching, C. A. ; Kitching, T. ; McNally, A. J.

Mount Ayliff, Griqualand East.—Hayes, A. A.

Mount Fletcher, Griqualand East.—Corcoran, J. ; Mast, T. A.

Mount Frere.—Butler, F. S.

Mowbray.—Dodds, W. J. ; Hewat, M. L. ; Syfret, S. B.

Murraysburg.—Brown-Lester, J. ; Rubidge, J. L.

Naauwpoort.—Baird, J

Nelspoort.—Fox, F. G. T.

New Bethesda.—Shine, A. V.

Nqamakwe, Transkei.—Struthers, J.

Oakiep.—Beckett, J. ; Creagh, A. G. M.

Oudtshoorn.—O'Hare, T.; Russell, G.; Smith, H. U.; Truter, R. M.; Walcott, H. L.

Paarl.—Gorham, J.; Hoffman, J. M.; Retief, P. J.; van Breda, J. C.

Pearston.—Cheesman, H.

Peddie.—Arenhold, A. S.; Barber, A.; Douglas, A.

Petrusville.—Dyer, W. C.; Tawse, W.

Philipstown.—Cooper, C. D.; Hugo, C. J.; Paterson, G.

Piquetberg.—Sharpe, S.

Plumstead.—Meyer, H. B. W.

Port Alfred.—Atherstone, W. H.; Todd, P. E.

Port Elizabeth.—Betts, W. A.; Blackburn, T. L.; Brauns, J. H. J. C. E.; Bruce' J. A.; Burrell, A. G.; Casalis, G. A.; Considine, P. O.; Edwards, W. H.; Ensor, F.; Galpin, G. L.; Harris, W. T.; Hohmann, R.; Leicester, M. C.; Macdonald, W.; Slater, H. B.; Uppleby, J. G.; Whyte, A.

Porterville.—Weber, F. W.

Port Nolloth, Namaqualand.—Broom, R.; Howard, R. N.

Port St. John's, Pondoland.—Anger, W.

Prieska.—Gibbons, J. S.; Lloyd, J. F. (*Brakboschpoort*).

Prince Albert.—Luttig, P. C.; Mearns, J. H.; Stevenson, R.

Queen's Town.—Batchelor, H. T.; Berry, W. B.; Collie, F. L.; Ritchie, J. L.; Thwaits, J. A.; Weakley, A.

Qumbu, Griqualand East.—Marshall, P.

Rhodes, Barkly East.—Steehan, E.

Richmond.—Duthie, R. C; Krige, S. J.

Riebeek East.—David, A.

Riebeek West.—Steyn, H. V.

Riversdale.—Cilliers, P. G.; James, R.

River Zonder End.—Paterson, T. L.

Robben Island.—Adam, W.; Black, R. S.

Robertson.—Hanf, F. A.; Helm, J. T.; Melle, G. J. McC.; Stevens, L. W.; Weich, C. L. C.

Rondebosch.—Beck, J. H. M.; Smuts, P. C.; Stevenson, E. S.

St. Mark's, Tembuland.—Arnot, W. O. R.

Sandflats.—Smith, G. W.

Salt River.—Rowan, E. A.

Sea Point, Cape Town.—Pearson, J. C.; Wilson, R. A.

Seymour.—Kotze, J. J. J.

Simon's Town.—Clarke, H.

Somerset East.—Bruorton, W.; Butler, T. E.; Green, A. P.; Legge, G. A.; Leith, R. McW.; van der Vyver, W. J.

Somerset West.—Dieperink, H. W.; Hewat, W.; Mills, W. H.; Morkel, W.

Somerset West Strand.—Atkinson, W. M.; Scarbrow, E. W.

Springbokfontein.—Langschmidt, A. E. G.

Stellenbosch.—Albertyn, C. F. A.; Milne, G. L. H.; Neethling, J. H.; Smuts, C.; Versfeld, J. J.

Sterkstroom.—Lawrence, N. H.; Pauling, W. T.

Steynsburg.—Don, J.; Jones, H.; Vermaak, H.

Steytlerville.—Townsend, R. N.

Stutterheim.—Beste, Rev. W.; Fraser, J. W.

Strydenburg.—Alexander, W. S.

Sutherland.—Brown, J.; MacIver, J.

Swellendam.—Chadwick, G. J.; Clarke, J. H.; Symons, T. G. S.

Taban Kulu, Pondoland.—Culligan, E. A.

Tarkastad.—Fergus, J.; Fergus, W. H.

Tours River.—Le Feuvre, W. P.; Macpherson, J. W. C.

Tsolo.—Pearse, A. W.

Tsomo.—Young, R. H.

Tulbagh.—Payne, H. P.

Tutura, Transkei.—Thompson, G. B.

Uitenhage.—Fraser, A. R.; Lamb, R. G.; Macpherson, A.; Vanes, A. B.

Umtata.—Welsh, R. H.

Umzimkulu.—Le Roux, G. H. F. E.; Robertson, G. D.

Uniondale.—Meiring, T.

Upington.—Fraser, S. J. C.; Marquardt, G.; Phillips, E. H.

Van Rhynsdorp.—Hayden, R. H. H.; Van Leent, M. J.

Venterstad.—Coates, A. P.; Hepworth, W. H.; Hoole, P. A.

Victoria West.—Bainbrigge, W. P. Y.; Budd, W. H.; Darter, G. B. S.; Johnston, J. A.; O'Callaghan, P.

Vredenburg, Malmesbury.—Brooks, E.; Cashel, E. B.

Vryburg.—Boreherds, W. M.; Coulton, J. J.; Johnson, R.; Kuys, D. J.; Moorhead, G. O.; Nugent, W. M.

Wagenaars Kraal.—Jones, T. E.

Wellington.—Du Toit, F. J.; Logie, D. B.; Retief, S. G.

Whittlesea.—Murray, J. K.

Williston, Fraserburg.—Jacobson, L. H.

Willowmore.—D'Arcy, R. J.; Smith, W. McG.

Willowvale, Transkei.—Knapman, A. L.

Woodstock, Cape Town.—Caporn, A. W.; Hewat, J.

Worcester.—Burton, J. C.; Ford, G. W.; Hugo, D. de V.; Key, J.

Wynberg.—Lawson, K.; Molteno, V. G.; Reitz, F. W.; Ross, J. A.; Salberg, S.; Stubbs, P. B. T.; Van der Byl, P. G.; Whitty, J. A. St. G.; Wright, H. C.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

CAPE COLONY.

1897.

N.B.—The sign (*) prefixed to certain names in this list denotes those who have not returned the Circular for 1897; for the correctness of entries so marked the Editor can in no way be responsible.

*ABDURAHMAN, Abdullah, 99, Loop-street, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1893; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

*ABERCROMBY, Alexander, 40, Strand-street, Cape Town.—M.D. Edin. 1860; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1883; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1860: (*Univ. Edin.*); Extra. Mem. Edin. Roy. Med. Soc.; late Mem. late Col. Med. Committee; Insp. Hosps. (Lunat. and Leper) Robben Is. Author of "Tubercular Leprosy," (Thesis).

*ADAM, Walter, Robben Island.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. and Med.-Psychol. Socs.; Actg. Med. Supdt. Robben Is. Lunat. Asyl.; late Asst. Med. Off. Rainhill Asyl., Lancs., and Graham's Town Asyl.

ALBERTYN, Carl Frederick Albert, "Bellvue," Stellenbosch (retired).—M.D. Berlin, 1865; (*Edin., Berlin, Heidelb. and Vienna*); late Dist. Surg. Caledon.

*ALBERTYN, Frederick Ryk Ludolph, Zeekoe Vlei, Bredasdorp (retired).—M.D. Halle, 1868: (*Edin., Heidelb. Berlin, and Halle*); late Dist. Surg. Bredasdorp.

ALEXANDER, John, French Hoek.—M.B., R.U.I. 1890, B. Ch. and B.A.O. 1890; L.M. Coombe Hosp. Dub. 1889; (*Trin. Coll. Dub. and Adelaide Hosp.*); late Surg. Anchor Line S.S. Co.

*ALEXANDER, Thomas, De Aar.—L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1875; L.R.C.S.I. 1875.

*ALEXANDER, Walter Scott, Strijdenburg.—B.A. Dub. 1889, M.B., B. Ch. and B.A.O. 1890; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*)

ANDERSON, Geo. Elliott Caldwell, 47, Burg-street, Cape Town, and "Chartleigh," Sea Point.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1879; M.D. Lond. 1885, M.B. and B.S. 1884; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; (*Guy's*); Pres. Cape of G. Hope br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Vis. Surg., New Somerset Hosp.; late House Phys. and Res. Obstet., Guy's Hosp., Lond.

*ANDREW, Alexander, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1890.

ANGER, Walther, Port St. John's, Pondoland.—M.D. Leipzig 1891; Staats Examen, 1890; (*Leipzig, Berlin and Rostock*); Dipl. and Prize Roy. Conservat. Music, Leipzig, 1881; Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. C.M.R. Port St. John's; late Sen. Med. Off. Cholera Hosp. Pieckel, West Prussia: Med. Off. Health, Simon's Town; Dist. Surg. Sutherland. Author of "Manufacture and history of String Instruments."

ANTHONY, Richard Selden, Med. and Surgical Sanitarium, Claremont.—M.D. Mich. 1895; (*Univ. Mich. U.S.A.*); Mem. American Med. and Brit. Med. Assocs.; Med. Off. Med. and Surg.

Sanitarium, Claremont; late Asst. Surg. Battle Creek (Mich.) Med. and Surg. Sanitarium.

ARENHOLD, Adolf Simkins, Peddie.—B.A. Cape of Good Hope, 1886; M.D. Göttin. 1891; Staats Examen, 1891; (*Göttin.*); Dist. Surg. Peddie; late House Phys. Gen. Hosp., Hanover; House Surg. Bethesda Hosp., Hamburg. Author of "A Contribution to the Statistics of Cancer of the Rectum."

*ARNOT, William Octavius Robert, St. Mark's, Tembuland.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. St. Mark's.

ASHE, Evelyn Oliver, Currey-st., Kimberley.—M.D. Lond, 1889, M.B. (Honours) 1888; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.S.A. Lond. 1888; (*Lond. Hosp.*); Schol. in Anat. and Physiol. 1884, Anat., Physiol. and Chem. 1885 and in Surg. 1887, Lond. Hosp.; Hon. Certif. in Obstet.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Surg., House Phys. and Res. Accouch., Lond. Hosp.; Surg. North Sea Floating Hosp. "Clulow"; Asst. Med. Off. S. Eastn. Fever Hosp. and Sen. Asst. Med. Off. N. Eastn. Fever Hosp., Lond.; Sen. House Surg. Kimberley Hosp. Contrib. "South Africa as Health Resort," *Lancet* 1896.

*ATHERSTONE, Edwin, Graham's Town.—M.D. Aberd. 1882, M.B. and C.M. 1866; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1865.

*ATHERSTONE, Walter Herschel, Port Alfred.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1887.

ATHERSTONE, William Guybon, Beaufort-st., Graham's Town.—M.D. Heidelb. (insigni c. laude) 1839; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1863, M. 1837; (*Meath Hosp. and Trin. Coll., Dub. and Paris*); F.G.S.; Corr. Sec., Roy Col. Instit.; Cons. Phys. Albany General Hosp.; Official Vis. Phys. Fort England Asyl.; Pres. Med. Lit. and Sci. Socs. Albany Museum; Mem. Meteorol. Comm.; A founder of Public Library, Botan. Gardens and other Public Instits. of Graham's Town; Hon. Vice-Pres. S.A. Geolog. Soc.—Discoverer of Cape Diamonds, 1869; Gold Medallist and Freedom of Turner's Co. and City of London, 1876: late Dist. Surg. Albany. Contrib. "First Operation under Ether, 16th June, 1847," *G.T. Jour.* 1847, republished *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; and many Official and Geological reports.

ATKINSON, Walter Mark, Somerset Strand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; L.S.A. Lond. 1870; (*Char. Cross*); late Res. Obstet., Char. Cross Hosp.; Surg. out-patient dept. Royal Portsmouth and Gosport Hosp.

*BAILEY, William Edward, Britstown.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg., 1892; L.S.A. Lond. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1877.

*BAINBRIGGE, William Parker Yates, Victoria West.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1881; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc., and New Syden. Soc.; Dist. Surg. Victoria West; late Dist. Med. Off. Local Gov. Board.

*BAIRD, James, *Travelling* (c/o Dr. Thomas, 56, Strand-st., Cape Town).—M.D. Brux. 1883; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1873; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1873; (*Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. Cape Br. Contrib. "The Cape as a Health Resort: The Upper Karroo Plateau." *Official Handbook Cape of G. Hope*, 1886.

BAIRD, John, Naauwpoort Junction.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1877; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.; late Sen. Asst. City Parochial Asyl. Glasg.; Interim Asst. Joint Cos. Asyl. Carmarthen.

*BARBER, Alfred, Peddie.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1888.

*BARRY, Henry, Bedford.—L.R.C.S. Edin. 1869; L. and L.M., R.C.P. Edin. 1869; (*Queen's Coll. Cork*); Dist. Surg. Bedford: late Staff. Surg. Basuto. Campn.; Dist. Surg. Jansenville.

*BATCHELOR, George Arthur, Burghersdorp.—M.D. Aberd. 1895, M.B. and C.M. 1879; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; D.P.H. Conjoint Bd. Eng. 1896; (*Lond. Hosp. and Univ. Aberd.*): Dist. Surg. Albert; late House Phys. Lond. Hosp.

BATCHELOR, Henry Thomas, Prince Alfred-st., Queen's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1876: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1876; L.S.A. Lond. 1876: (*Lond. Hosp.*); Mayor of Queen's Town: Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. Local Board of Health, Queen's Town; Surg. Capt. Queen's Town Volunteers; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Demonst. Anat. and House Surg., Lond. Hosp.; House Surg. Poplar Hosp.; Civil Pract. in Imp. Service during Gcaleka War—S.A. War medal. Contrib. "Treatment of Hæmoptysis," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1886; "Recurring Fibroid of the Skin," *Ibid.* 1886; "Meningocele." *Ibid.* 1888; "Absence of Mammæ in a Woman," *Ibid.* 1888; "Gleet," *Ibid*, 1889; "Missed Labour," *Ibid.* 1891; "Adherent Placental Membranes," *Ibid.* 1891; "Depressed Frontal Bone," *Ibid.* 1891.

*BAYLY, JACOBUS ARNOLDUS BURGER, Britstown.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univ. and Extra Mural Sch. Edin.*); Mem. Roy. Med. Soc. Edin.; late Actg. House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Edin.

BAYS, JAMES THOMAS, Graham's Town.—M.D. Lond. 1889, M.B. 1888; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.S.A. Lond. 1887; (*St. Mary's*); Acting Dist. Surg.; late House Phys. and Obstet. Off. St. Mary's; House Surg. and House Phys. Hosp. for Sick Children, Gt. Ormonde-st. Contrib. "A Case of Intubation of Larynx in Diphtheria," *Lancet*, 1889; "On the Use of the Percuteur in Cases of Neuralgia," *Ibid.* 1893.

*BEARE, GEORGE, Kuruman.—M.B. Dub. 1892; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*)

BECK, JOHANNES HENRICUS MEIRING, "Rustenburg," Rondebosch.—M.D. Edin. (commended) 1890, M.B. and C.M. (1st Class Honours) 1879; M.R.C.P. Edin. 1881; (*Univ. Edin. Berlin and Vienna*): Beaney Schol. Edin. 1879; J.P.; F.R.S. Edin.; Mem. (late Pres.) Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. of Counc Univ. Cape of G. Hope: Mem. Col. Med. Counc.; Chief Med. Off. for S. Africa, Col. Mutual Life Assur. Soc.; Addtl. Dist. Surg. Rondebosch and Mowbray; Raily. Surg. Rondebosch; late Raily. Surg. and Dist. Surg. Worcester; House Surg. and House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Edin.; Asst. Demonst. of Anat. Univ. Edin. Contrib. "An Enquiry into the Causes of the Camp Fever of Kimberley," *Philos. Soc. Trans* 1882; "Facts and Inferences from the Small-pox Epidemic of 1882," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1883; "Notes on an Active Principle derived from a Species of Leucodendron, Nat. Ord. Proteaceæ," *Ibid.* 1884; "Pathology from an Evolution point of view," *Philos. Soc. Trans.* 1886; "Notes on a case of Cerebral Abscess complicating Otitis Media diagnosed and successfully treated by Trephining and Evacuation of the Abscess," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1888; Apostoli's Electrical Treatment," *Ibid.* 1892; "A Plea against the Doctrine of Absolute Specificity in Disease, *Ibid.* 1893; "A complicated case of Hydatid disease of the Liver successfully operated on," *Ibid.* 1895; &c.

BECK, LODEWIJK ANDRIES WILLIAM, Claremont.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univs. Edin., Vienna and Lond.*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Raily. Med. Off., Claremont; late House Phys. Roy. Infirm., Edin. Contrib. "A case of Hydatid Disease of the Liver with some interesting features," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895.

BECKER, HERMAN FRANCIS, Graham's Town.—M.D. Jena, 1862; (*Univ. Jena*); F.L.S.; Fell. Soc. Arts; Mem. German Botan. Soc. Berlin; Vice-Pres. Med. Lit. and Sci. Soc., Albany Museum, Graham's Town: Mem. Col. Fisheries Committee; Vis. Phys. Albany Gen. Hosp.

*BECKETT, JOHN, O'okiep.—M.D. Glasg. 1877, M.B. and C.M. 1875; M.R.C.P., Lond. 1883.

*BEDFORD, HERMAN CHRISTIAN VAN ZYL, Aberdeen.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1878.

BENNET, ALFRED CONSTANTINE, Griquatown, Griqualand West.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1878; (*Queen's Coll. Cork*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc; Dist. Surg. Hay. Contrib. "A case of Vitiligo," *S.A. Med. Jour.*; "Two cases of Elephantiasis Arabum affecting the Face," *Ibid.*; "Malarial Fever," *Ibid.*; "Is Syphilis as prevalent in the Colony as it is supposed to be?" *Ibid.*; &c.

BERRY, WILLIAM BISSET, Queen's Town.—M.D. Aberd 1861; (*Univ. Aberd.*); M.L.A. for Queen's Town; Vis. Med. Off. Queen's Town Hosp.; late Dist Surg.

BESTE, Rev. WILLIAM, Stutterheim.—Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891; late Asst. Surg. Stutterheim Field Hosp. 1878; War Medal with Clasps; Med. Off. Small-pox Lazaretto, Stutterheim Municip. 1885.

BETTS, WILLIAM ANDREW, 115, Princes-st., Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Edin. 1893, M.B. and C.M. (2nd Class Honours) 1888; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1893, L. 1893; (*Edin.*); Asst. Surg. C.G.R. Port Eliz.; Asst. Surg. Provincial Hosp.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Deputy Med. Off. Bolton Workhouse; Jun. House Surg. Borough Hosp. Birkenhead; Sen. House Surg. Roy. Southern Hosp. Liverpool. Contrib. "A case of Phenacetin Idiosynerasy," *B.M. Jour.* 1896.

*BICKFORD, WILLIAM, Komgha.—L.S.A. Lond. 1875.

*BIGGS, HENRY GRAVES, Heidelberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1872; (*Guy's*); late Surg. Union S.S. Co.

BLACK, ROBERT SINCLAIR, Robben Island.—M.A. Aberd. 1885, M.B. and C.M. 1889, D.P.H. 1889; Certif. Med Psych. Assoc. 1891; (*Univ. Aberd. and Middlesex*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Fell. Brit. Inst. Pub. Health; Med.

Off. Robben Is.; late Demons. Zoology, Univ. Aberd.; Asst. Med. Off. South Western Fever Hosp. Lond.; Asst. Med. Off. West Riding Asylum, Yorks.; Asst. Med. Off. and Pathol., Co. Asyl. Lancs.; Actg. Med. Supdt. Small-pox Hosp. Dartford; Med. Off. Bacteriological Inst., Graham's Town; Actg. Col. Bacteriologist. Contrib. "Left Cœcal Herniæ," *Brit. Med. Jour.*, 1890; "Pathology and Diagnosis of Diphtheria," *S.A. Med. Jour.*, 1895.

BLACKBURN, THOMAS LOW, Paterson-st., Port Elizabeth.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1888; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Asst. Vis. Surg. Provincial Hosp. P.E.

*BLAINE, BENJAMIN, Grey Hospital, King William's Town.—M.B. and C.M. (with commend.) Glasg. 1883; (*Univ. Glasg., Rotunda, Dub. and Vienna*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. (Surg. Supdt. Grey Hosp.; Surg. Capt. "A." Comp. Vol. Med. Staff Corps; late House Surg. and House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Glasg.; Dist. Surg. Engcobo, Tembuland; Jun. House Surg. Kimberley Hosp. Contrib. "Notes on some Diseases occurring in S. Africa," *S.A. Med. Jour.*, 1894; Monthly "Hospital Notes," *Ibid.*

*BLAND, RICHARD TOWNSEND HERBERT, Kokstad, Griqualand East.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. 1885.

*BOLGER, JAMES JOSEPH, Kalk Bay.—L.R.C.S.I. 1883; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1884; L.M. Rotunda, 1883; (*Ledwich, Dub.*); Med. Off. Simon's Town Extension, Cape Gov. Rlys.; late Actg. Asst. Master, Rotunda Hosp. Dub.

*BOLGER, JAMES TANDY, Douglas.—L.R.C.S.I. 1882; L.R.C.P.I. 1882.

BOLTZE, FREDERICH LOUIS OTTO, Aberdeen.—Staats Examen, Germany 1894; (*Halle*); late Asst. Surg. Kgl. Frauen, Chirurgische and Innere Medizinische Kliniks, Univ. Halle. Author of "Die operative Behandlung des Hydrocephalus chronicus." Contrib. "The Systems of Medicine in India and what we can learn from them," *Münchener Mediz. Wochenschrift*, 1896.

*BOOTH, RICHARD DALBY, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888, (*Univ. and R.C.S Edin.*)

*BORCHERDS, WALTER MEENT, Vryburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894.

*BRAUNS, JOHANNES HEINRICH JUSTICE CARL ERNST, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Leipsig, 1894; Staats Examen.

BROADHURST, WILLIAM JAMES, Hanover.—M.R.C.S.Eng.1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*Univ. Durh. and Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Surg. Brit. India S.S. Co. and N.Z.S. Co.

BROOKS, EDWARD, Vredenburg, Malmesbury Dist.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888; (*Univ. Edin.*); 1st class Certif. in Anat.

*BROWN, JAMES, Sutherland.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1888.

*BROWN, JOHN TAYLOR, Molteno.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1890.

BROWN, WILLIAM CROUMBIE TREADWELL, Fraserburg.—B.A. Lond. 1889; M.B. and Ch.B. Vict. 1894; (*Owen's Coll. Manchester*); Medallist in Physiol., Therap., Med., Pathol. and Med. Jurisprud., Prizeman in Bot. and Physics and Combe Prizeman in Physiol.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Res. Surg. New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town. Med. Off. Small-pox Area, E. London; Med. Off. in charge Vaccn., Kimberley; Surg. Booth S.S. "Origen"; Asst. Demonst. Pathol. Owens Coll. Contrib. "A case of Acute Phthisis treated by hypodermic injections of Guaiacol," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1896; "A case of Fungin poisoning," *Ibid.* 1896; "Differential Diagnosis of Small-pox in recent epidemics in the Cape Colony," *Ibid.* 1896; "Osteotomy in a man of 42," *B.M. Jour.* 1896.

BROOM, ROBERT, Port Nolloth.—M.D. Glasg. 1895, M.B. and C.M. 1889, B.Sc. 1887; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

BROWNE, CHARLES WILLIAM, Jamestown, Aliwal North.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1858; L.S.A. Lond. 1859; (*Westminster*); Undergrad. Univ. Lond.; Prizeman Botany, Apothecaries' Hall, 1858; late House Phys. Westminster Hosp., House Surg. Metropolitan Hosp. and St. Marylebone Gen. Dispens. Lond.; Med. Off. Royal Kew Gardens; Dist. Surg. Stockenstrom, C.C., and Rouxville, O.F.S.

*BROWNLEE, JOHN INNES, Alexandra-road, King William's Town.—M.B and C.M. Glasg. 1884; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Raily. Med. Off. King William's Town to Toise River; late House Surg. Glasg. Matern. Hosp.; House Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Dist. Surg. Umzimkulu, Griqualand East.

*BROWN-LESTER, JOHN, Murraysburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890; (*Univ. and R. Coll. Surg. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg.; late Res. Hosp. for Infections Diseases, Edin.; Med. Off. Gambia Anglo-French Boundary Commission, 1890-1

BRUCE, JAMES ALEXANDER, Donkin-street, Port Elizabeth.—M.B. and C.B. Aberd. 1890; (*Univ. Aberd.*)

BRUORTON, WILLIAM, Somerset East.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1867; L.S.A. Lond. 1867; (*St. George's*); late Health Off. of Quarantine and Coroner, Fortune Bay, Newfoundland; Inspect. of Factories, Hornchurch; Vaccin. and Med. Off. 4th Dist. Romford Union. Contrib. "Trismus Infantum," *St. George's Hosp. Med Reports*, 1880.

°BUDD, WILLIAM HINDSHAW, Victoria West.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894.

°BURGER, BAREND, Cradock.—M.B. and C.M Edin. 1889.

BURRELL, ADAM GUTHRIE, 18, South Union Street, Port Elizabeth.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1892; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

°BURTON, JAMES CECIL, Worcester.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893.

°BUTLER, FRANK SIDNEY, Mount Frere, Griqualand East.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); J.P.; Dist. Surg. Mount Frere; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Somerset East; Dist. Surg. Port St. John's.

°BUTLER, THOMAS EDWARD, Somerset East.—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1881; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1881; L.S.A. Lond. 1881.

°CALDWELL, JOHN COLIN, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1893; (*Univ. Edin.*); Grierson Bursar, 1892; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Res. Med. Off. Albany General Hosp., Graham's Town.

°CAMPBELL, ADAM GILLIES, Bredasdorp.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1880; (*Univ. and R.C.S. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Bredasdorp; late Dist. Surg. Calvinia; Parochial Med. Off. Morton, Dumfriesshire.

CAPORN, ALBERT WILLIAM, Victoria Road, Woodstock. M.R.C.S.Eng. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*St. Thos.*)

CARTER, WILLIAM JEFFREYS BECHER, Aliwal North.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St. George's*); Fell. Roy. Med. Chir. Soc.; Med. Off. Health, Aliwal North Municipality; late Res. Med. Off. Cancer Hosp. Brompton.

CARTWRIGHT-REED, SAMUEL, Herschel.—M.D.St.And. 1862; F.R.C.P. Edin. 1874, M. 1873, L. 1860; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1859; L.S.A. Lond. 1859; (*Lond. and Guy's*); Mem. Gen. Counc. Univ. St. And.; Mem. Med. Psychol. and Brit. Med. Assocs.; Dist. Surg.; late on Med. Staff of Turkish Army; Med. Staff. Imp. Service during Zulu War. Trainer and Commandr. Bearer Column, 1st Div.—Medal and Clasp; Proprietor 'Munster House' Lunatic Asyl. Fulham. Author of "The study of Lunacy and the cure of Lunatics" Contrib. "Alcohol as a Medicine: Medical and Surgical aid to Turkish Army," *Times*, 1872; Corresp. to *Lancet* during Zulu War. Inventor of Trap for Drains; Stretcher Bedstead for Field Hosp. and Ambulance; Improved Double Stethoscope.

°CASALIS, GEORGE ARNAUD, Upper Pier-st., Port Elizabeth.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univs. Edin. and Paris*); late Med. Off. Basutoland Civil Service. Contrib. "Differential Diagnosis between Small-pox and Varicella," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; "The high plains of the Free State and Transvaal as a health resort for Phthisical patients," *Ibid.* 1895.

CASHEL, EDWARD BALDWIN, Vredenburg, Malmesbury.—F.R.C.S.I. 1888. L. 1881; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1882; (*Ledwich Sch. Med., Adelaide and Mercer's Hosps. Dub.*); J.P.; Sen. Prizeman Anat. and Physiol. Ledwich Sch.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Public Vaccin. Balaklava, S. Australia.

CASSELS, JOHN GREENWOOD, Bizana, Pondoland East.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. and R.C.S. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Edin. and Doncaster Infirm.

CASTLES, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Church-st., Montagu.—L.R.C.S.I. 1876; L.R.C.P. and L.M. Edin. 1878; *R.C.S.I.*; Mem. New Sydenham Soc.

CASSIDY, CHARLES GEORGE, The Asylum, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Med.-Psychol. Assoc. of Gt Brit. and I, &c.

CHADWICK, GEORGE JAMES, Swellendam.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1878; (*Guy's and Manchester*); Dist. Surg. Swellendam; late Dist. Surg. Ladismith; Surg. P. and O. and Union S.S. Cos.

CHEESMAN, HENRY, Pearston.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1867; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1869; (*Guy's*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Pearston; late Surg. Roy. W.I. Mail Packets and Union S.S. Co.

CHEW, WILLIAM ROGER, High-st., Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin. and Med. Coll. Bengal*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Caledonian Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. for Small-pox, Albany Div. Counc.;

Med. Off. P. Alfred Ry.; late Asst. Demonst. Physiol. and Pathol. Univ. Edin.; Asst. to Lect. on Pathol. and Asst. Demonst. Anat. R.C.S. Edin.; House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Edin.; Surg. "Clan Line"; Actg. Dist. Surg. Albany: Actg. Vis. Surg. Albany Gen. Hosp. Contrib. "Hydatids," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1896.

°CHURCH, JOHN CHARLES, Barkly East.—Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.

CHUTE, HENRY MACREADY, King William's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1870; L. and L.M., R.C.P. Edin., 1870; (*Bristol*); Dist. Surg. King Wm's Town and Med. Off. Lock Hosp.; late Med. Supdt. Prov. Hosp. Port Eliz.; Sen. House Surg. Bristol Roy. Infirm. Contrib. "Bilharzia Hæmatobia and Endemic Hematuria," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1885: Frambesia or Yaws—Identity with Mucous Tubercles," *Ibid.* 1887.

°CILLIERS, PETER GIDEON, Riversdale.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892.

CLARKE, HENRY, Simon's Town.—L.R.C.S.I. 1875: L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1876; (*Catholic Univ.* I.); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Govt. Med. Off. of Health and Med. Off. Lock Hosp. Simon's Town; late Dist. Surg. Clanwilliam and George. Contrib. "Public Health at the Cape of Good Hope," *Cape Illustrated Mag.* 1892; "On the Formation and Need of a Public Health Department, and on the Present Status of District Surgeons," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "On the Grievances of District Surgeons," *Ibid.* 1894.

°CLARKE, JOSEPH HIRST, Swellendam.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1870; L.S.A. Lond. 1870; (*Sheffield, Guy's and Paris*); late Lect. Diseases of Eye and Demonst. of Anat. Sheffield Med. Sch.; Surg Police and Eye Dispens. Sheffield; Med. Off. Health, King William's Town; Surg. Col. Forces (Medal) and Frontier Rifles; Surg. Midland and Grand Trunk and Cape Govt. Railys.

CLÉMENT, RÉNÉ JULIEN, 77, Hope-street, Cape Town.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1881; L.R.C.S. Edin. and L.M. 1881; (*Univ. Edin., Univ. Coll. Lond. and Paris*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.: late Res. Clin. Asst.. St. Luke's Hosp. Lond.; House Surg. Hahnemann Hosp. Liverpool: Stipend. Med. Off. Roscommon-st. Dispens. Liverpool.

°CLIFTON, GEORGE HERBERT, Knysna.—M.D. Edin. 1864; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1863; L.S.A. Lond. 1863.

°COATES, ALBERT PATRICK, Venterstad.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889.

°COLLEY, COURTENAY ROSSITER, Kimberley.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894.

COLLIE, FRANK LANG, Queen's Town.—M.D. Aberd. 1889, M.B. and C.M. 1886: Dip. Psycholog. Med.; Edin. 1889: (*Univ. Aberd.*); late Asst. Med. Off. Montrose and Wakefield Asylums; Surg. Supdt. Natal Govt. Hosp. Durban; Med. Off. C.G.R.: Dist. Surg. Glen Grey.

°COLLINGS, ROBERT LINDON, Knysna.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1895.

°CONRY, JOHN, Fort Beaufort.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1877; L.R.C.P.I. 1868: L.R.C.S.I. 1868; (*Dub. and Aberd.*); Mem. Med. Psychol. Soc.; Vis. Med. Off. Fort Beaufort Lunat. Asy.: late Asst. Surg. Portland Convict Station; Dist. Surg. Victoria East.

CONSIDINE, PATRICK OSWALD, "Albany House," Donkin-st., Port Elizabeth.—M.D. (Honours) Q.U.I. 1873; L.R.C.S.I. 1877: L.M., Rotunda, Dub. 1877: (*R.C.S.I., Queen's Coll. Belfast, Lond. Hosp. and Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.: Mem. S.A. Med. Assoc: Sen. Surg. Port Eliz. Hosp.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.: Med. Off. S.A. Mutual. New York. Col. Mutual and Equitable Life Assur. Socs.; late Res. Clin. Asst. Rotunda Hosp. Dub.: House Surg. Richmond Hosp.; Actg. House Phys. Lond. Hosp Contrib. "A case of Intra-venous Injection of Normal Saline Fluid for Hæmorrhage after Operation," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "A case of Atresia Vaginæ of 20 years' Standing: Cure of Sterility," *Ibid.*; "Fibroid of Ovary: Ruptured Pedicle: Peritonitis: Operation: Recovery," *Ibid.*: "Appendicular Abscess after Influenza: Operation: Recovery," *Ibid.*: "Abscess of Appendix: Rupture into Peritoneal Cavity: Operation: Recovery. *Ibid.*; "Treatment of Diphtheria with bichloride of mercury," *Ibid.* 1896: &c.

COOPER, CHARLES DUDLEY, Philip's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890: (*Univ. Coll. Lond. and Paris*): Mem. Pathol. Soc. Lond.: late House Surg. Highgate Infirm.: Asst. Med. Off. Claybury Lunatic Asyl. Contrib. "Case of Schirrous Cancer of Heart," *Lancet*, 1891; "Angio-Neurotic Œdema," *Brain*, 1894; "Metabolism in General Paralysis of the Insane," *Report to Sci. Grants Com. B.M.A.* 1895: &c.

CORCORAN, JAMES, Mount Fletcher, Griqualand East.—L.R.C.S.I. 1885; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1885; (*Carmich. Sch. of Med. and City of Dub. Hosp.*); Dist. Surg. Mount Fletcher; late Med. Off. Killyon Dispens.; Med. Off. Health and Irish Constab. Parsonstown Union Dist.

CORKERY, CHARLES MARTIN, Calitzdorp.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893; (*Middlesex*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Calitzdorp; late Assist. Med. Off. Shrewsbury Co. Asyl.

COULTON, JOHN JAMES, Vryburg, Brit. Bechuanaland.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; L.S.A. Lond. 1887; (*Lond. Hosp.*); Actg. Dist. Surg. Vryburg; late House Surg. Lond. Hosp.; Surg. Hosp. Ship. "Queen Victoria," M.D.S.F.

COWAN, MICHAEL WAISTELL WILMSHURST, Concordia, Namaqualand.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Roy. Med. Soc. Edin.; Med. Off. Namaqua Copper Co.; late Dist. Med. Off., Leigh and Knightwick, Worcestershire.

*COX, JAMES HERBERT, "Gloucester House," 40, Buitengracht, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886; (*Lond. Hosp.*); Surg. Police and Casualty Hosp., C. Town; Surg. Supdt. Old Somerset Hosp.; late Surg. Breakwater Convict Stn.; Actg. Raily. Surg.; Acting M.O.H., Cape Town; Actg. Port Surg.

*CRAISTER, THOMAS LAWSON, Cala, Tembuland. — M.R.C.S. Eng. 1863; L.S.A. 1863; (*Vict. Univ.*): Dist. Surg. Xalanga, Tembuland; late Poor Law Med. Off. Bramley, Eng.; Surgeon St. John's Hosp for Women and Children, Bombay.

*CRAWFORD, ALEXANDER WILLIAM, Indwe.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1879.

CREAGH, ARTHUR GEORGE MELLEFONT, O'okiep, Namaqualand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.S.A. Lond. 1886; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*): Chief Med. Off. (late Asst Med. Off.) Cape Copper Co Ltd. Contrib. "Case of Hernia Cerebri—Recovery," *Lancet*, 1891; "Suicidal tendency in Influenza: Cut Throat: Fractured Skull—Recovery," *Ibid.* 1891.

*CROGHAN, JOHN GEORGE, Klipdam, Barkly West District.—L.A.H. Dub. 1884; L.M. Coombe, Dub. 1884; (*Ledwich, Dub.*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Barkly West; Med. Supdt. River Diggings Cottage Hosp.; late Med. Off. Health, Beaconsfield.

*CROOK, HERBERT DAVID, Beaconsfield.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1877.

*CROSS, JAMES ALLAN, Darlington—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

CULLIGAN, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, Tabankulu, Pondoland.—L.R.C.S.I. 1894; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1894; (*R.C.S.I.*); Dist. Surg. Tabankulu.

*CUMMING, JAMES BROWNLEE, Darling, Malmesbury.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1884.

DALGARNO, ALEXANDER WILLIAM, Botha street, Lady Grey, Aliwal North.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1886; (*Univ. Aberd.*); J.P.; Addtl. Dist. Surg. Aliwal North; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Med. Off. Parish of Inch, Wigtonshire; Factory Certif. Surg. Stranraer, Wigtons.

DANIELL, GEORGE WARWICK BAMFYLDE, Caledon.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St. George's*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Supdt. Caledon Mineral Waters Sanat.; Chief Med. Exam. in Caledon Equit. Life, Imperial Life and Eng. and Scot. Law Life Assur. Socs. Contrib. "The Mineral Waters of Caledon," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; "Retention of Large Foreign body in the Orbit," *Ibid.* 1894; &c.

*D'ARCY, RICHARD JOHN, Willowmore.—L.R.C.P.I. 1883; L.R.C.S.I. 1883.

*DARTER, GEORGE BLACKFORD SILVER, Victoria West.—M.B. and B.S. Durham, 1889; (*Univ. Durh. and St. Thos.*); Med. Off. Health, Victoria West.

DARLEY-HARTLEY, WILLIAM, "Leighton House," East London.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. and L.M. Edin. 1879; (*Guy's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Fell. Brit. Gynæcol. Soc.; S.A. Medal, 1878-9; Obstet. Phys. Frere Hosp.; Med. Off. Health, East London; Surg. Capt. Kaffrarian Rifles; Lect. St. John's Ambul. Assoc.; late Dist. Surg. Cathcart; Med. Off. Eastern Syst. C. G. Rys.; Surg. Frontier Mounted Rifles; Ed. S.A. *Med. Jour.* Contrib. Several articles on Obstetric Medicine, S.A. *Med. Jour.* 1884-1891.

*DAVID, ALBERT, Riebeek East.—M.D. Kiel, 1888; Staats Examen.

*DAVIDSON, WILLIAM, Adelaide.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1886; (*Univ. Aberd. and Glasg.*)

DE KORTE, WILLIAM EDMOND, North-street, Graaff-Reinet.—M.B. Lond. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; (*Guy's and Univ. Coll. Lond.*)

*DE VOS, JACOB WILLIAM, Riversdale.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1895.

*DE WAAL, GIDEON DANIEL, Colesberg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1894; (*Univ. Edin. and Lond. Hosp.*)

*DE WET, PETRE CHRISTIAN, Cradock.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; L.S.A. Lond. 1891.

DIACK, ALEXANDER DOWNIE, Fort Beaufort.—M.D. Aberd. 1883, M.B. and C.M. 1880; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Fort Beaufort.

DIEPERINK, HENDRIK WILLEM, Somerset West.—Lic. Med., L.Ch. Amsterdam, 1851; (*Utrecht and Amsterdam*).

DIXON, JOHN FRANCIS, Lock Hosp., Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1872; L.S.A. Lond. 1872; (*St. Barts.*); Med. Inspector Contag. Dis., Cape District; Med. Off. Lock Hosp. C. Town; late Res. Surg. Clayton Hosp., Wakefield; Actg. Med. Supdt. East Riding Asylum, Yorks.; Asst. Med. Off. Leicestershire and Rutland Asylum; Hon. Surg. Hosp. Stockton-on-Tees; Hon. Surg. Cottage (now Roy. Victoria) Hosp. Bournemouth; Actg. Med. Supdt. Lunat. Asylum, Graham's Town; Med. Supdt., Robben Island; Supdt. of Works and Vis. Magistrate, Robben Island; Actg. Med. Supdt., Valkenburg Asylum.

*DODDS, WILLIAM JOHN, "Valkenburg," Mowbray.—M.D. Edin. 1879; M.B. and C.M. 1876; (*Univ. Edin.*); Inspector of Asylums; Med. Supdt., Valkenburg Asylum; late Deputy Med. Supdt., Montrose Roy. Asylum, Scotland.

DON, JOHN, Steynsburg.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1892; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

*DOUGLAS, ARTHUR, Peddie.—L.S.A. Lond. 1895; (*Sheffield and Birmingham*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Peddie. Contrib. "Notes on Tabes Dorsalis," *Med. Press and Record.*

DOUGLAS, GEORGE EDWARD, Alexandria.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasgow. 1894; (*St. Mary's*); Dist. Surg. Alexandria; Med. Off. Small-Pox for Dist.

*DOUGLAS, THOMAS, "Hirsel House," 44, Burg-street, Cape Town.—L. and L.M., R.C.P. Edin. 1874; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1874; (*Sch. of Med. Edin.*); Medallist in Anat. Pract. Chem., Pathol. and Practice of Physic, Sch. of Med.; Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Chief Med. Off., Southern Life Assoc.; late Mem. Col. Med. Committee.

*DREW, HENRY WILLIAM, Beaufort West.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1871; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1870; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1870; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1871.

*DUNCAN, JOHN ERSKINE, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1888.

DUTHIE, ROBERT CAMPBELL, Richmond.—M.A. 1887; M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1890; D.P.H. Conj. Bd. Eng. 1892; (*Univ. Aberd.*)

*DU TOIT, FRANCOIS JACOBUS, Wellington.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892.

*DYER, WALTER CLARENCE, Petrusville.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889.

*EATON, WALTER MUSGRAVE, Mohalie's Hoek, Basutoland.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885.

EDINGTON, ALEXANDER, Bacteriological Institute, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Thomson Schol. 1882 and Syme Surg. Fell. 1889, Univ. Edin.; J.P.; F.R.S. Edin.; Fell. Roy. Phys. Soc. and Bot. Soc. Edin.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Edin. Pathol. Club; Mem. S.A. Leprosy Commission. 1895; Direct. Col. Bacteriol. Instit.: late Prin. Med. Off. Health, Cape Col.; Prof. Comp. Bacteriol., New Veterin. Coll. Edin.; Asst. to Prof. of Surg. Edin. Univ.; Lect. on Bacteriol. Edin. Med. School; Asst. Phys. Skin Dept. Roy. Infirm. Edin.: Sec. Scot. Microscop. Soc.; Editor *S.A. Med. Jour.* Author of "The Practical Values of Certain Antiseptic Agents." Contrib. "An Investigation into the nature of Scarlet Fever," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1887; "On a form of Hyaline Degeneration," *Ibid.* 1891; "An Investigation into the nature of the Organisms present in "Red Cod" and as to the causes of the Red Coloration," *Report H.M. Scottish Fishery Board*, 1888; "The Saprolegnia of Salmon Disease and allied forms," *Ibid.* 1889; "On certain Pathological conditions occurring in Fish," *Jour. Comp. Anat. and Therap.* 1889; "On the relation of the Macroscopic and

Microscopic form of Bacterial growth to the Density of the medium," *Proc. Bot. Soc. Edin.*, 1891; "The Nature and Etiology of South African Horse Sickness," and "Annual Reports," Col. Bacteriol. Institute, &c.

*EDWARDS, WILLIAM HENRY, 26, Donkin-street, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Aberd. 1873, M.B. and C.M. 1871; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1869; (*St. Bart's and Univ. Aberd.*)

EGAN, CHARLES JAMES, Queen's Road, King William's Town.—B.A. Dub. 1851; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1857; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1883; (*Trin. Coll. Dub., R.C.S.I.; Meath and Rotunda Hosps., Dub.*); Gold Medallist, Dub. Pathol. Soc. for Thesis on Diseases of the Liver; Med. Off. S.A. Mutual and Equit. Life Assur. Socs.; late Asst. Surg. Grey Hosp. and Dist. Surg. K. Wm. Town. Author of "Scraps of Modern Science." Contrib. "Midwifery Notes," *Med. Times and Gazette*, 1871; "Meteorology and Disease in British Kaffraria," *Ibid.* 1877; &c.

ELLIOTT, CHARLES CALDWELL, New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town.—B.A. Cape of Good Hope (Jamieson Schol.), 1886; M.D. Lond. 1893, M.B. (1st Class Honours in Med.) and B.S. 1892; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; (*Guy's*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Asst. Res. Surg. New Somerset Hosp.; Vis. Med. Off., Breakwater Convict Stn.; late Obstet. Res. and House Phys., Guy's Hosp. Contrib. "Hospital Notes," *S.A. Med. Journal.* (Monthly.)

*ENGELBACH, HAROLD A., Kuruman.—B.A. Dub., M.B., B.Ch. and B.A.O. 1895; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Temporary Asst. Dist. Surg. Upington.

*ENSOR, FREDERICK, Port Elizabeth. M.R.C.S. Eng. 1856; L.S.A. Lond. 1856; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); Dist. Surg. Port Elizabeth; Cons. Surg. Provincial Hosp. P.E.; Med. Off. S.A. Mutual Life Ass. Contrib. "Simultaneous Ligature of Carotid and Subclavian Arteries for Innominate Aneurism," *Lancet*, 1873; "Ligature of External Iliac for Double Aneurism of Femoral and Popliteal Arteries," *Ibid.* 1893; "Natural Obstetrics," *Ibid.* 1893; "Amputation in Thigh for Ablation of Leg by a Shark in Algoa Bay," *Ibid.* 1886.

EYRE, GEO. GRAVES, Claremont.—B.A. Cape of Good Hope 1879; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885; (*New Somerset Hosp. and Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Hon. Med. Off., Wynberg Cott. Hosp.; Med. Off. Health, Claremont; Managing Editor, *S.A. Med. Journal*; late House Surg., New Somerset Hosp.; Surg. Supdt., Old Somerset Hosp.; Assist. Surg., Robben Id.; Raily. Med. Off., Bloemfontein; Hon. Med. Off., Woodstock Suburban Hosp.

*FABER, JOHN GREY, Cradock.—M.R.C.S. Eng.; L.R.C.P. Lond.; L.S.A. Lond. 1894.

*FAIRBRIDGE, FRANCIS SEYMOUR, Carnarvon.—L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889; (*Edin. and Vienna*).

*FALKINER, THOMAS FALKINER, Cape Town.—L.R.C.S.I. 1875; L.K.Q. C.P.I. 1876.

FASKALLY, GEORGE BLEECK, Flagstaff, Pondoland.—F.R.C.S. Edin. 1876, L. 1874; L.S.A. Lond. 1874; (*Edin. and St. Bart's.*); Surg. Capt. Colonial Forces; late Dist. Surg. Philipstown, Tsolo and Qumbu and Umzimkulu.

*FENTON, WILLIAM RADCLIFFE, Cape Town.—M.B. and B.Ch. Dub. 1894.

FERGUS, JOHN, Tarkastad.—M.D. Glasg. 1878, M.B. and C.M. 1875; (*Univ. Glasg. and Rotunda, Dub.*); Dist. Surg. Tarka; late Actg. House Phys. and House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Glasg.

*FERGUS, WILLIAM HENRY, Tarkastad.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1886; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

*FINLAY, DAVID ALEXANDER MANNING, Aliwal North.—L.R.C.S.I. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877.

*FISMER, FRIEDRICH HEINRICH, 8, Wandel-street, and 27, Adderley-street, Cape Town.—M.D. Bâle 1873, (*Bâle, Berlin, Prague, Vienna and Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Anat. and Pathol. Instit. Bâle; Asst. Franco-Prussian War, 1870; Clin. Asst. Univ. Hosp. and Univ. Eye Hosp., Bâle; Mem. Leprosy Commission, Cape of G. Hope, 1894-5. Contrib. "Die Resultate der Kaltwasserbehandlung bei der acuten croupoesen Pneumonie in Baseler Hospitale," *Deutsches archiv fur clinische Medicin, Vol. XI.* 1872; "Penetrating wounds of the Eye," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1893; "Case of Cysticercus in the Eye," *Ibid.* 1895.

*FITZGERALD, GERALD EUSTACE, Graham's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886;

L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887; (*St. George's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

°FORD, George William, Worcester.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1883.

FORSTER-TOWNE, Hugh Rose, Lady Grey, Aliwal North.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894; (*Westminster*); Mem. Guthrie Soc.; late House Phys. Westminster Hosp.; Med. Off. Quthing, Basutoland.

°FOX, Frederick George Townsend, Nelspoort.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887.

FRAENKEL, Henry Siegfried, Hopefield.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1878; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Clanwilliam; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Ceres, Dist. Surg. Calvinia and Clanwilliam.

°FRASER, Alexander Ross, Caledon-street, Uitenhage.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. Contrib. "Notes on a case of Retroversion of the Gravid Uterus," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895.

°FRASER, James Winton, "Rose Cottage." Stutterheim.—M.D. Aberd. 1893, M.B. and C.M. 1887; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Dist. Surg. Stutterheim and Vis. Med. Off. Fort Cunyngham Convict Stn.; late Dist. Surg. St. Marks and Tsomo; Additl. Dist. Surg. King William's Town.

°FRASER, Simon John Coulter, Upington.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1893.

°FRYER, Richard Charles, Calvinia.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

°FULLER, Arthur, Du Toit's Pan Road, Kimberley.—M.B. and C.M. (2nd Class Honours) Edin. 1883; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Consulting Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Raily. Med. Off., Kimberley; late House Surg. Roy. Infirms. Edin. and Glasg.; Res. Med. Off. Hackney Union Infirm. Author of "South Africa as a Health Resort."

°FULLER, Edward Barnard, "Cotswold House," Church Square, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. (1st Class Honours) Edin. 1891; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1893, L. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); Vans Dunlop Schol. 1890 and Aitken-Carlyle Schol. 1888, Univ. Edin.; Med. Off. Health, C. Town; Fell. Incorp. Soc. M.O.H., Great Britain; late House Surg. and House Phys., Roy. Infirm., Edin.; Pres. Roy. Med. Soc., Edin. Contrib. "Occlusion of Rectum, &c." *Lancet*, 1894; "Public Health in the Colony," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1893; "Diphtheria: the New Method of Diagnosis and Treatment," *Ibid.* 1895. Ed. Public Health Section, *S.A. Med. Journal.*

°FULSS, Frederick Charles Julius, Dordrecht.—M.B. and C.M. Edin., 1888.

GADOW, T. Georg, Percy-street, Kimberley.—M.D. Vienna, 1888; Staats Examen; (*Berlin, Leipzig, Prague and Vienna*); Mem. Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

GALPIN, George Luck, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1882; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1885, M. 1880; L.S.A. Lond. 1880; L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1878; (*Middlesex*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Surg. Middlesex Hosp. Lond.; Asst. Med. Off. Macclesfield Infirm.; Res. Med. Off. Central Lond. Sick Asyl., Cleveland-street.

GARRAWAY, Edward Charles Frederick, Fort Gaberones, Bechuanaland Protectorate.—L.R.C.S.I. 1886; (*T.C.D. and R.C.S.I.*); Surg. Bechuanaland Border Police; late Dist. Surg. Millwood and Kuruman.

°GIBB, William, Kokstad, East Griqualand.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1883; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg. Mount Currie; Med. Off. Garrison Hosp. Kokstad; Med. Off. Health, Kokstad Municipal.; late House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Glasg.; House Phys. Woodilee Asyl. Lanark.; House Surg. Glasg. Barony Parish Hosp. Contrib. "A case of Remittent Fever in a child aged two years and nine months with an Idiosyncrasy towards Quinine," *Glasg. Med. Jour.* 1888.

°GIBBONS, John Stephen, Prieska.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1872.

°GILLESPIE, James, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1892.

GIRDWOOD, Rev. William, Tutura U.P. Mission, Butterworth, Transkei.—Licensed under proviso to Section 18, Act 34 of 1891; (*R.C.S. Edin.*); Med. Off. Mission Dispens. for Gaikas and Gealekas of Transkei.

°GOLDSTEIN, Georg, Draghoender, Prieska.—M.D. Berlin, 1894; Staats Examen. 1894.

°GORDON, Henry Laing, Middelburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889.

GORDON, Robert, Caledon.—B.A. Dub.; L.R.C.S.I. 1878; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1878; (*Trin. Coll. Dub. and R.C.S.I.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Dist. Surg. Uniondale; Surg. Castle Mail Packet Co.

GORHAM, John, Poste Restante, Paarl.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin. 1882; (*Queen's Coll. Galway and Coombe Hosp. Dub.*); Med. Ref. Union Assur. Co.; late Dispens. Surg. Cloonbin and Oughlerard, Ireland.

GRANT, Percy Frere, "Oak Lawn," Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Surg. P. and O. Steam Navig. Co.

*GREATHEAD, John Baldwin Smithson, "Greystone," Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1879; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; (*Univ. Edin. and St Bart's.*); Extraordy. Mem. Roy. Med. Soc. Edin.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Pres. Graham's Town br.; Vice-Pres. Eastern Province Lit. Sci. and Med. Soc.; Dist. Surg. and Public Vaccin. Albany; Vis. Surg. Albany Gen. Hosp.; Raily. Med. Off. Graham's Town: late Mem. Leprosy Commission, Cape Colony, 1894-5. Contrib. "Hysterectomy and Menstruation," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1888; "Radical Cure of Femoral Hernia," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1884.

*GREEN, Alfred Pierce, Somerset East.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877.

GREENLEES, Thomas Duncan, Graham's Town Asylum.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882; (*Univs. Glasg. and Edin.*); F.R.S. Edin.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc., Med. Psychol. Assoc. and Caledonian Med. Soc.; Med. Supdt. Graham's Town Asyl. and Chr. Sick Hosp.; Vis. Med. Off. Instit. for Imbecile Children; Surg. Capt. 1st C.V.; late Asst. Med. Off. Cos. Asyl. Carlisle: Asst. Med. Off. City of Lond. Asyl. Dartford. Author of articles "The Circulation of the Insane" and "The Sphygmograph in Insanity," *Hack Tuke's Diction. of Psychol. Med.* 1890. Contrib. "Contributions to Diseases of the Circulatory System in the Insane." *Jour. Ment. Sci.* 1886: Studies of the Sphygmograph among Asylum Patients," *Ibid.* 1887; "Notes of a case of Traumatic Epilepsy cured by Operation," *Ibid.* 1892; "Insanity among the Natives of S. Africa." *Ibid.* 1895; "Notes of a case of Cerebral Tumour," *Amer. Journ. of Insanity*, 1885; "Cortical Diseases and Paralysis," *Ibid.* 1886; "Statistics of Insanity in S. Africa," *Ibid.* 1894; "Athetosis associated with Insanity," *Brain*, 1888; Critical Digest of General Paralysis of the Insane," *Ibid.* 1889; "Criminal Responsibility in the Insane," *Cape Law Jour.* 1892; "Poisoning by Medicinal Doses of Bromide of Potassium," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1893.

*GREGORY, Alfred John, Cape Town.—M.D. Durh. 1891; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.S.A. Lond. 1885.

GRIFFITH, William Stokes, Kimberley Hospital.—M.A. 1885, M.B. and B.C. Cantab. 1891; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1892, M. 1890, L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Thos.*); Mem. Pathol. Soc. Lond.; Sen. House Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; late Actg. Med. Off. Quthing, Basutoland; Clin. Asst. Skin Dept. St. Thos., Evelina Hosp. for Children, East Lond. (Eng.) Hosp.; Chelsea Hosp. for Women; and Royal Ophth. Hosp. Moorfields; House Surg. and Asst. House Surg. St. Thos. Hosp.; Sen. Res. Med. Off. Roy. Free Hosp. Lond.

*GRIMMER, William, Kimberley.—M.D. Aberd. 1861; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1861.

*GROBBELAAR, Coert, Cradock.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888.

*GUILLEMARD, Bernard James, Aliwal North.—M.D. Edin. 1882, M.B. and C.M. (Highest Honours), 1878; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; (*Edin. and Vienna*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Aliwal North; late Surg. Home for Convales. Children, Southsea; Surg. Capt. 2nd Hants Artill. Volunteers. Contrib. "Aliwal North as a Health Resort," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1893; "High Veldt Treatment of Phthisis," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895.

GUTSCHE, Philipp, Lower Ayliff-Street, King William's Town.—Staats Examen. Germany 1896; (*Halle, Munich, Berlin and Erlangen*). Author of "Pathogenese der Hypophysentumoren."

*HAMILTON, William Thompson, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1884.

HANAU, Jacob, Carnarvon.—M.D. Giessen, 1870; (*Giessen, Berlin and Vienna*); Dist. Surg. Carnarvon; late Asst. Arzt 1 ter. Classe, Franco-German War—Hessian Sanitary Cross.

*HANCOCK, JOHN EDWIN, Cathcart.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

*HANF, FRIEDERICH AUGUST, Robertson.—M.D. Giessen, 1858; (*Berlin, Halle, Wurzburg and Giessen*); late Dist. Surg. Robertson.

*HARRIS, FREDERICK, Belfast Chambers, St. George's-street, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; L.S.A. Lond. 1889; (*Univ. Coll. Liverpool and Univ. Oxon.*); Hon. Med. Off. Jewish Ladies' Assoc. Cape Town; late House Surg. Eye and Ear Infirm. Liverpool; Hon. Oculist and Aurist, N. of England Sanatorium and Governesses' Convales. Home, Southport, Lancs.

*HARRIS, FREDERICK RUTHERFOORD, Cape Town.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880.

HARRIS, WALTER THOMAS, Provincial Hospital, Port Elizabeth.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; L.S.A. Lond. 1881; (*Guy's*); Prizeman and Exhibit. 1879 and Prizeman 1881, Guy's Hosp.; Res. Surg. and Supdt. Provincial Hosp. Port Elizabeth; Ed. "Nursing Section," *S.A. Med. Jour.* Contrib. "The Typhoid Scare in Port Elizabeth," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "Alcohol: a Poison, a Medicine, a Luxury," *Trans. Med. Cong.* 1895; "Hospital Notes," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894-6.

*HART, HERBERT WHEATLEY, Cathcart.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; L.S.A. Lond. 1882; (*Westminster*).

*HARTLEY, EDMUND BARON, U.C., Cape Mounted Riflemen, King William's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1874; L.R.C.P. and L.M. Edin. 1880; (*St. George's*); Dec. Order of St. John of Jerusalem; Prin. Med. Off. Col. Forces; Surg. Lieut.-Col. Cape Mounted Riflemen; urg. Commandt. Vol. Med. Staff Corps; late Asst. Med. Reg. St. George's Hosp.; Res. Clin. Asst. Brompton Hosp.; House Surg. Hosp. for Women, Soho Sq. Lond; Served as P.M.O. in S.A. Wars, 1877--1881; S.A. War Medal with Clasps, 1877--8--9. Contrib. "Notes on Bilharzia Hæmatobia," *Brit. Med. Jour.*

*HAYDEN, RICHARD HENRY HUGHES, Van Rhynsdorp.—L.R.C.S.I. 1892; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1892.

*HAYES, ALFRED ADOLPHUS, Mount Ayliff, Griqualand East.—L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1881, L.M. 1882; L.R.C.S.I. 1882. (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Mount Ayliff. Contrib. "Injury to Lung," *Brit. Med. Jour.* "Cases of Hydrophobia," *Ibid.*

*HAYES, WILLIAM ANDREW, Beaufort West.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892.

*HAYLETT, PETER HENRY, Cape Town.—M.B. Lond. 1895.

HAZELL, FREDERICK, 1, Roeland-street, Cape Town.—M.B. and B.S. Lond. 1893; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893; (*Guy's*); late Res. Obstet. Guy's Hosp.

HAZELL, ROBERT WILLIAM, 1, Roeland-street, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1885; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886; L.S.A. Lond. 1884; (*Lond. Hosp.*); late House Phys. Lond. Hosp.

HEARD, WILLIAM HAUGHTON, Cape Town.—M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., R.U.I. 1893; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893; L.M. Rotunda, Dub. 1892; (*T.C.D.*); late Dist. Surg. Mount Fletcher, Griqualand East.

*HEBERDEN, GEORGE ALFRED, Barkly West Home.—B.A. Cantab.; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St George's*): Dist. Surg, Barkly West; Res. Med. Off. Barkly West Hosp. and Convalescent Home; late Dist. Surg. Bredasdorp and Kenhardt.

*HEBERDEN, WILLIAM STANLEY, Mafeking.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

*HELM, JOHN THOMAS, Robertson.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin.; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1892.

*HEPWORTH, WILLIAM HENRY, Venterstad.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1870; L.S.A. Lond. 1870.

*HERMAN, CHRISTIAN LAWRENCE, 42, Burg-street, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1881; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; (*St. Bart's., Univ. Edin., Berlin and Vienna*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Surg. Capt. D.E.O.V.R.; Aural Surg. Free Dispen. Cape Town; Mem. Col. Med. Council; Med. Direct. Equit. Life Assur. Soc U.S.A.; late Pres. Cape br. Brit. Med Assoc.; Mem. Leprosy Comm. 1894-5. Author of "The State in its Relation to Public Health," 1892; "South Africa: Its Climate and Health Resorts," *Official Handbook, Edited by John Noble*, 1893.

HEWAT, DAVID BENNIE, 3, Roeland-street, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ Edin.*); Mem. Brit.

Med. Assoc.; late House Surg. and House Phys. Leith Hosp.

*HEWAT, JOHN, "Shortridge," Upper Main Road, Woodstock.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); J.P.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Col. Med. Coun.; Hon. Vis. Phys. and Surg. Woodstock Hosp.; Dist. Surg. Woodstock and Maitland; Med. Off. Health and Police Surg. Woodstock; Prin. Med. Off. in South Africa for Caledonian and National Life Ass. Cos.; Surg. Capt. Garrison Artill. Corps; late House Surg. and Pathol. Southport Infirm. and Local Dispen. Contrib. "Status of District Surgeons and their Grievances," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894.

HEWAT, MATTHEW LITTLE, Mowbray.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Med. Psych. Assoc. Gt. Brit. and Ireld.; J.P.; Med. Off. Health, Mowbray and Rondebosch; Hon. Ophth. and Cons. Surg., Woodstock Hosp.; Hon. Life Mem. St. John Ambulance Assoc.; late Ophth. House Surg., Roy. Infirm. Edin.

*HEWAT, WILLIAM, Somerset West.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887.

HICKS, THOMAS ROGER CARDEW HAYS, Ladismith.—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; (*Lond. Hosp.*); Actg. Dist. Surg.

*HISLOP, GEORGE BRENMER, Graaff-Reinet.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1866; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1858.

*HOEXTER, GUSTAV, Lady Grey, Aliwal North.—M.D. Carlsruhe, 1870; Staats Examen.

HOFFMAN, JOSIAS MATTHIAS, Kerk Plein, Paarl.—B.A. Cape of Good Hope, 1896; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1881; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. Lieut. Western Rifles, Paarl Co.; late Raily. Med. Off. Wellington—Mulder's Vlei.

*HOHMANN, RUDOLF, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1885.

*HOLDING, JOHN WILLIAM CARTER, Maclear, Griqualand East.—M.D. Leipzig, 1878; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1880; (*Univ. Leipzig and Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Maclear; late Med. Off. Eastern System, Cape Govt. Railys., Dist. Surg. Catheart and Stutterheim. Translated "Mutter und Kind," by Prof. Henig. Contrib. Translations of articles from "*Die medicinische Wochenschrift*" and other German Med. Journals for the *Medical Record*.

*HOOLE, PEMBERTON ABEL, Venterstad.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1873.

*HOPKINS, ARTHUR HENRY, Britstown.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; L.M. Coombe Hosp. Dub. 1892; (*Edin. and Dub.*); Dist. Surg. Britstown.

HOPKINS, MORGAN CROFTON, Hope Town.—L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.C.P. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1890; (*Edin. and Rotunda, Dub.*); Dist. Surg. Hope Town; late Dist. Surg. Britstown.

*HOWARD, ROBERT NESBIT, Port Nolloth, Namaqualand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1880; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880; L.S.A. Lond. 1880; (*St. Mary's*); F.R.M.S.; Mem. Quekett Club; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Port Nolloth; Med. Off. Cape Copper Co.; late Dist. Surg. Namaqualand.

*HUDSON, HOUGHAM CHARLES, Graaff-Reinet.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

*HUGO, CORNELIUS JOHN, Philipstown.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; L.M., R.C.P.I. 1893; (*Univ. Edin.*)

HUGO, DIRK DE VOS, Worcester.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Philosophical Soc.; Dist. Surg. Worcester; Med. Off. C. Govt. and New Cape Central Rys.

HUNTER, CHARLES WILLIAM, "Restenneth," Douglas, Herbert.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Med. Off. Forfar Poorhouse; Surg. Forfar Infirm.; Parochial Med. Off. Aberlemno, Forfar.

IMPEY, SAMUEL PATTON, Overbeek Square, Cape Town.—M.D. Aberd. 1880, M.B. and C.M. 1878; (*Univ. Aberd.*); J.P.; late Dist. Surg. Aliwal North; Med. Supdt. and Vis. Magistrate, Convict Stn., Robben Island. Contrib. "Etiology of Leprosy," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1893; "Communicability of Leprosy," *Ibid.* 1894. Author of "Handbook on Leprosy"; "Leprosy in South Africa"; "Summary of a Report on tour through Europe and Egypt for the purpose of enquiring into certain matters connected with Leprosy"; "On Spontaneous recovery from Leprosy."

*IRELAND, ALFRED, Cradock.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1880; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.; Med. Ref. Imperial, Star and Southern Assur. Socs.; late House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Aberd.; Surg. Castle Mail Packets, Contrib. "Monstrosity," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1888.

ISAAC, William Archer, Molteno, Albert District.—B.A. Dub. 1888; M.D. Dub. 1893; M.B., and B.Ch. and B.A.O. 1888; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); J.P.; Additl. Dist. Surg.; Small-pox Med. Off. Div. Counc.

*JACKSON, Andrew Christopher, "The Bungalow," 55, Hope-street, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1864; L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.M. 1864; (*Guy's*): late Med. Off. Princess Christian Hosp. Sierra Leone, W. Africa.

JACOBSON, Lipman Heyman, Williston, Dist. Fraserburg.—M.D. Dorpat (Russia) 1893; (*Univ. Dorpat*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Frazerburg.

*JAMES, Rupert, Riversdale,—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891.

*JOHNSON, Railton, Beechuanaland.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1891.

*JOHNSTON, James Alfred, Victoria West.—L.R.C.S.I. 1880; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1880.

JOHNSTON, James Philips, Hanover.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Actg. Dist. Surg. Hanover; late House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Edin.; House Surg. Ayr. Infirm; House Surg. N. Somerset Hosp.; Dist. Surg. Durbanville and Alice, Victoria East.

JONES, Henry, Steynsburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1866; (*Glasg. and Edin.*): J.P.; Deputy Sheriff; Raily. Med. Off. Midland Eastern Junction, C. Govt. Rys.; Med. Ref. Union Life Assur. Co.; late Dist. Surg. Prince Albert, Richmond and Middelburg; Med. Off. Small-pox Lazaretto, Lady Grey; Sur. U.S.S. Co. Contrib. "Monstrosities and Choreæ," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1891.

JONES, Thomas Edygar, Wagenaar's Kraal, Nelspoort.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1890; (*Univ. and R.C.S. Edin.*); late Pres. Edin. Welsh Students' Soc.; Demons. Anat. Med. School, Edin.: Surg. Fairfield Tinplate Works, Elba Steel Works, Gowerton and Lougher Collieries, S. Wales.

*KANNEMEYER, Daniel Russouw, Burghersdorp.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1871.

*KEEGAN, James Massey, Graaff-Reinet.—M.B. and B.Ch., R.U.I. 1890.

KELBE, Walter Edward, Alice, Victoria East.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889; (*Guy's*): Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.: Med. Off. Health and Dist. Surg. Victoria East and Alice; Med. Off. Lovedale Instit.; late Assist. Surg. New Somerset Hosp.; Surg. Castle Mail Packets Co.; Dist. Surg. Idutywa.

KEY, James, Worcester.—M.A. St. And. 1872, M.D. 1894, M.B. and C.M. 1876; LL.B. Cape of Good Hope, 1896; (*Univ. Edin.*)

*KEYS, Elias, Jansenville.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1881; (*Univ. Coll. Hosp. Lond.*); Dist. Surg. Jansenville.

KING, Arthur, Cradock.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; (*St. Thos.*); Gold Medallist, St. Thos. Hosp.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Phys. St. Thomas's Hosp.; Actg. Med. Off. Fever Hosp. Metrop. Asylums Bd.; Surg. P. and O. Steam Navig. Co.

KITCHING, Charles Atkinson, Mossel Bay.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; late Addtl. Dist. Surg. Aliwal North.

KITCHING, Charles McGowan, 47, Burg-street, Cape Town.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1884; M.D. Lond. 1891, M.B. and B.S. 1889: (*Guy's*): Mem. (late Sec.) Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Vis. Med. Off. House of Correction and Cape Town Prison; Consulting Surg. Woodstock Hosp; late House Phys. and Res. Obstet. Guy's Hosp.

KITCHING, Charles Watson, 14, Church-street, Cape Town.—M.B. Lond. 1858; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1855; L.S.A. 1855; (*Westminster*).

KITCHING, Thomas, Mossel Bay. M.R.C.S. Eng. 1860; L.S.A. Lond. 1860.

KNAPMAN, Albert Lang, Willowvale, Transkei.—L.S.A. Lond. 1893; (*Owens Coll. Manchester*); Dist. Surg. Willowvale.

KNAPP, George Harvey, Komgha.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; (*Guy's*): late Sen. Med. Asst. Crichton Roy. Institution, Dumfries.

*KNOWLES, Henry, Klipdam.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1867; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1867; L.S.A. Lond. 1867.

KÖHLER, Carl Franz, "Aliwal House," 9, Hope-street, Cape Town.—M.D. Berlin, 1875; Staats Examen; (*Univ. Berlin*): Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

late Dist. Surg. in O.F.S. and Army Surg. Germany.

°KOTZE, JOHN JACOBUS JURGEN, Seymour, District of Stockenstrom.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890; (*Univ. Edin.*): Dist. Surg. Stockenstrom: late Asst. Surg. Tredegar Iron and Coal Works, Mon.

°KRIGE, STEPHANUS JOHANNES, Richmond.—M.D. Berne, 1887; Staats Examen.

°KUYS, DANIEL JOHANNES, Vryburg, Bechuanaland.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1884; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univs. Edin. and Paris and Middlesex*); Fell. Roy. Med. Soc. Edin.; Med. Off. Vryburg Govt. Hosp.; Med. Off. Health. Vryburg; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Raily.; Ophthal. House Surg. and Sen. Clin. Asst., Obstet. Depart., Roy. Infirm. Edin.; Jun. and Sen. Clin. Asst. Roy. London Ophthalmic Hosp. and Middlesex Hosp., Lond.

°LAMB, ROBERT GUMBLETON, Uitenhage. — L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1871; L.R.C.S.I. 1871.

°LANDSBERG, JOHANN PHILIP, Cape Town.—M.D. Edin. 1860.

LANG, ARTHUR JOSEPH, Jansenville.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Gold Medallist, Midwif. Univ. Coll. Hosp.; Undergrad. Univ. Lond.

°LANGSCHMIDT, ALEXANDER ERNEST GEORGE, Springbokfontein.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884; L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.C.P. Edin. 1884; (*Univ. and Extra Mural Sch. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Namaqualand; late Dist. Surg. Bredasdorp.

°LAWRENCE, ALFRED, East London. — M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1884.

°LAWRENCE, ARTHUR SEPTIMUS, Porter-street, East London.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; M.B. and Ch.B. Melb. (ad Eundem) 1890; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Actg. Police Surg. and Pub. Vaccin. Bath, Somerset.

°LAWRENCE, NORMAN HENRY, Sterkstroom.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1881; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1882; (*Univs. Aberd. and Edin.*); J.P.; Additl. Dist. Surg. Queen's Town; Hon. Phys. Queen's Town Frontier Hosp.; late Assist. Supdt. Montrose Roy. Lunat. Asyl.; Med. Off. Blisworth Dist. Towcester Union; Dist. Surg. Ladismith, Victoria East and Prince Albert; Vis. Surg. Zwartberg Convict Stn.

°LAWSON, KENNETH, Wynberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894.

LE FEUVRE, WILLIAM PHILIP, Touws River.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*Guy's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. C. Govt. Rys.; late Clin. Asst. Evelina Hosp.

LEGGE, GEORGE ALEXANDER, Somerset East.—M.A. Aberd. 1873, M.D. 1881, M.B. and C.M. 1879; (*Univs. Aberd. and Edin.*); late Actg. Dist. Surg. Cradock. Contrib. "The Ethical position of the Medical Profession," *Lancet*, 1894; "Recurring Eczema," *Lancet*, 1896.

LEICESTER, MORTON EDMUND, 1, Chapel-street, Port Elizabeth.—L.S.A. Lond. 1887; L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Bart's*); late Govt. Med. Off. Basutoland.

LEATH, ROBERT MACWILLIAM, Charles-street, Somerset East.—M.B. & C.M. Edin. 1895; (*Univ. Edin., Leipzig and Vienna*); Fell. Edin. Obstet. Soc.; late Asst. Demonst. Physiol., Univ. Edin. and of Pathol. Edin. Sch. of Med. Contrib. "Carcinoma of Uterus complicated by pregnancy," *Lancet*, 1896.

°LE ROUX, HERCULES GEORGE FREDERICK ENSLIN, Umzimkulu, Griqualand East.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

LITTLE, DAVID, Barrydale.—M.D. Edin.; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Dist. Surg. Newcastle, Surg. N.M. Rifles and Dist. Surg. Verulam, Natal; Dist. Surg. Willowmore and Humansdorp.

°LLOYD, JOHN FARQUHAR, Braakboschpoort, Prieska.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1874; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1874.

LOGIE, DAVID BROWN, Wellington.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1873; (*Univ. Edin.*)

LONG, EDWARD CHARLES, Maseru, Basutoland.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889; (*Middlesex*).

°LOUBSER, ELBERT LUCAS BERNHARDUS, Malmesbury.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

LUMLEY, CHARLES ARMSTRONG, Idutywa, Transkei.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887; (*Guy's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Idutywa; late House Surg. Kent and Canterbury Hosp.; Res. Surg. Birming-

ham and Midland Eye Hosp.; Clin. Asst. Central Lond. Throat and Ear Hosp.; Surg. Atlantic Transp. Line and Natal Direct Line. Contrib. "A Self-supplying Lachrymal Syringe," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1891.

*LUNAN, WILLIAM SMITH, Fort Beaufort.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1882.

LUTTIG, PIETER CHRISTOFFEL, Prince Albert.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1895; (*Edin. and Leipzig*).

*MACDONALD, WILLIAM, Belmont Terrace, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Aberd. 1882, M.B. and C.M. 1866; (*Univ. Aberd.*)

*McDOWELL, LAURENCE FITZHENRY, Cape Town.—M.B. and B.Ch. Dub. 1895.

*MACFARLANE, NEIL MORRISON, Leribe, Basutoland.—M.D. Aberd. 1891, M.B. and C.M. 1889.

*MACIVER, JOHN, Sutherland.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1894; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist Surg. Port St. John's; Surg. to Gaol and to C.M.R. stationed at Port St. John's.

*MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER FORD, Clanwilliam.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1888. D.P.H. 1888.

MACKENZIE, HUGH MUNRO MACLEOD, Keiskama Hoek, King Wilham's Town.—L.R.C.P Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1894; (*Edin.*); Addtl. Dist. Surg.

*McKENZIE, JOHN EDDIE, Kimberley.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882.

MACMURROGH-MURPHY, ARTHUR, Uitzigt, Middelburg.-L.& L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1890; L. and L.M. R.C.S.I. 1890; (*T.C.D. and Carmich. Coll.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Actg. Surg. Roy. Hosp. for Incurables, Dub.; Act. Dist. Surg. Worcester; Actg. Med. Off. C. Central Ry.; Surg. Cunard and Castle Mail Packets.

McNALLY, ALFRED JOSEPH, Mossel Bay.—B.A. Dub. 1884, M.B. and B.Ch. 1886; L.M. Rot. Hosp. Dub. 1886; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*)

*MACPHERSON, ALFRED, Uitenhage.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1880; (*Liverpool, Edin. and Dub.*); Joint Govt. Raily. Med. Off., Uitenhage.

*MACPHERSON, JOHN WM. CAMPBELL, Touw's River.—M.B. B.Ch., B.A.O., R.U.I. 1889, Dip. Mental Diseases, 1890; (*Queen's Coll. Cork.*); Acting Raily. Med. Off., Touw's River; late Med. Off. Wadsley Asylum, Sheffield.

MADER, PIETER JOHANNES, Fraserburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1887; (*Edin. and Vienna*); Dist. Surg. Fraserburg; late Actg. Dist. Geneesheer Potchefstroom and Klerksdorp; Govt. Surg. (Z.A.R.), Maloboch Campaign, 1894.

*MALONY, MARTIN, Beaufort West.—M.B. and B.Ch., R.U.I. 1888.

MANIKUS, JOHN FRANCIS, 57, Grave-street, Cape Town.—M.D. Utrecht, 1869; Staats Examen; (*Utrecht, Amsterdam, Berlin and Vienna*); Mem. Utrech. Genoots. van Kunst. en Wetensch., and Donder's Ophthal. Soc.; late Surg.-Maj. Netherlands R.N.; 1st Med Off. Utrecht Asylum; Mem. Transvaal Med. Council. Author of "A Treatise on Diseases of the Heart."

*MARQUARDT, GEORGE, Upington.—M.D. Munich, 1887; Staats Examen.

MARSHALL, PETER, Qumbu, East Griqualand.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1893; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg. Qumbu; late Dist. Surg. Umsikaba.

*MAST, THEODORE ARTHUR, Mount Fletcher, East Griqualand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1887; (*St. George's*); Dist. Surg. Mount Fletcher; late House Surg. St. Mark's Hosp., Lond.; Dist. Surg. Taungs, Brit. Bechuan.

*MATHIAS, JAMES, Kimberley.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; L.S.A. Lond. 1875; (*St. Bart's*).

MEARNS, JOHN HERBERT, Prince Albert.—M.D. Aberd. 1877, M.B. and C.M. 1875; (*Univs. Aberd. and Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Prince Albert; late Med. Off. Health Reeth, Yorks.; Med. Off. Union Muker, Yorks.

*MEHNERT, KURT RICHARD, Jamestown, Aliwal North.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1893.

MEIER, ALBERT FERDINAND, Kenhardt.—M.D. Leipzig, 1893; Staats Examen, 1889; (*Berlin and Leipzig*); Dist. Surg. Kenhardt.

MEINTJES, STEPHANUS JACOBUS, "The Oaks," Adelaide.—M.D. Edin. 1861; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1861; (*Univ. Edin.*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Adelaide; late Dist. Surg. Willowmore.

*MEIRING, THOMAS, Uniondale.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889.

MELLE, George James McCarthy, Robertson.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Fell. Royal Phys. Soc.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Wesleyan Hoolpogenootschap, South African Mutual, Star, Col. Mutual, Imperial Life and London and Lancashire Insurance Cos.; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Johannesburg; Consult. to and First Hon. Sec. Johannesburg Hosp.; First Sec. Transvaal Med. Assoc. Contrib. "Labour obstructed by an Ovarian tumour," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "The Sting of the Scorpion," *Ibid.* 1896; "A case of Diphtheria treated with the Antitoxin after Tracheotomy," *Ibid.* 1896.

MEYER, Heinrich Bernhard Wilhelm, "Meyerhof," Plumstead.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1862; (*Göttin and Wurzburg*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc; late Dist. Surg. Calvinia and Clanwilliam; Med. Off. Boer Commando against the Corannas, 1867.

°MILLS, Walter Herbert, "The Bridge," Somerset West.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1867; (*King's Coll. London*).

MILLS, William Henry Owen, Durbanville.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Durbanville; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Philip's Town.

°MILNE, George Leslie Hodson, Stellenbosch.—M.D. Aberd. 1890, M.B. and C.M. 1886.

°MOLTENO, Victor Grey, Wynberg.—M.B. and B.C. Cantab. 1891.

°MOOLMAN, Hans Jurgens, Cradock.—M.D. Edin. 1879, M.B. and C.M. 1876.

°MOORE, Henry, Aliwal North.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1892; L. and L.M., R.C.S.I. 1892.

°MOORHEAD, George Oliver, Vryburg, Beehuanaland, L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888.

MORGENROOD, Edward Henry, Nieuwveld, Carnarvon.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882; (*Univ. Edin. and St. Thos.*); Medal for Pract. Chem., Univ. Edin.; late Res. Surg. York Co. Dispens.

°MORGENROOD, William George, Middelburg. — M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1880; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1880; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880.

°MORKEL, William, Somerset West.—M.D. Edin. 1858; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1858.

°MORRIS, Arthur Levi, Klipdam.—L.S.A. Lond. 1893.

MUNNIK, Gerhardt Cornelius, Ceres.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*)

°MURPHY, William, Kimberley.—M.D. St. And. 1862; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1855; L.S.A. Lond. 1855.

MURRAY, Charles Frederick Kennan, "Kenilworth House," Kenilworth, Cape Town.—M.D., Q.U.I. 1868, M.Ch., R.U.I. 1884; M.A.O., R.U.I. 1896; F.R.C.S.I. 1884; (*Ledwich and Queen's Coll., Galway*); Fell. Gynæcol. Soc.; Mem. (Ex-Pres.) Brit. Med. Assoc. Cape Town Br.; Ex-Pres. S.A Med. Congress; Chairman Leprosy Commission, Cape of Good Hope; Vis. Phys. New Somerset Hosp; Surg. Victoria Cottage Hosp.; Mem. (Ex-Pres.) Col. Med. Council; late Surg. R.N., War Medal, Ashantee War, 1873.

°MURRAY, Frederick, Durbanville.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Fell. Med. Soc. Lond.; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Willowmore; Dist. Surg. Jacobsdal, O.F.S.

MURRAY, John Kemp, Whittlesea.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885; (*Univ. Edin., Lond. Hosp. and Paris*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Additl. Dist. Surg. Queen's Town; late Clin. Asst. Roy. Lond. Ophth. Hosp.

°MURRAY, Rev. William, Kokstad.—Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891; (*Univ. Aberd.*); late Med. Off. with Native troops in Stokine Tyali, Expedition 1877-8; Med. Off. Griqua Contingent during Basuto War.

NANGLE, Edward Cuthbert, East London.—B.A. Trin. Coll. Dub. 1881, L.Med. and L.Ch. 1881; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Vis. Phys., Frere Hosp.; late Dist. Surg. Victoria East.

°NANKIVELL, John Howard, Butterworth, Transkei.—M.R.C.S, Eng. 1879.

NATTLE, William Robert, Mafeteng, Basutoland.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Govt. Med. Off. Mafeteng.

°NEETHLING, Johan Hennig, Stellenbosch.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885.

°NEWNHAM, Ernest Edmund, Bathurst.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.S.A. Lond. 1880.

°NEWNHAM, Lewis John, Lady Grey, Aliwal North.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1873; (*Char. Cross*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Aliwal North; late House Surg. Charing Cross Hosp., London; Surg. Union S.S. Co.

NIEUWOUDT, Gerrit, Darling.—B.A. (Honours in Lit. and Science), Cape of G. Hope, 1878; M.B. and C.M. (1st Class Honours) Edin. 1883; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Exam. in Science, Univ. Cape of G. Hope.

NUGENT, Wilson Mills, Vryburg, Bechuanaland.—L.R.C.P.I. 1885; L.R.C.S.I. 1885.

°O'CALLAGHAN, Patrick, Victoria West.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888.

°O'HARE, Thomas, Oudtshoorn.—Licensed under Proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891.

O'TOOLE, George, Griquatown, Griqualand West.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1895; (*Queen's Coll. Cork*).

°OTTO, William James, Kimberley.—M.D. Edin. 1856; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1858.

OWEN-SNOW, Charles Edward Francis, George Town.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1894; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Dist. Surg. George.

PALEY, James Hewitt, East London.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1873; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1874; L.S.A. Lond. 1874; (*Guy's and Westminster*); Dist. Surg.; Vis. Med. Off. Convict Stn.; Med. Off. Frere Hosp.; Med. Insp. C.D. Act; Med. Off. Harbour Board and Port Med. Off. East London; late Res. Accouch. Westminster Hosp.; Res. Med. Off. Lying-in Institution, Brighton; Med. Off. Marylebone Dispen.; Med. Off. Cheyne Hosp. for Children, Chelsea; Surg. S.S. "Edinburgh"; Civil Surg. H.M. Troops in Transkei.

°PARK, William Sivewright, Lady Frere, Glen Grey.—M.A. Aberd., M.B. and C.M. 1890; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Dist. Surg. Glen Grey.

PARSON, Francis John, New Somerset Hospital, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1870; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1870; (*St. Thos.*); Res. Surg. New Somerset Hosp.; late Med. Off. Cape Copper Mining Co.; Dist. Surg. Namaqualand; Jun. Surg. Supdt. Robben Is.

PATERSON, Andrew Greig, Cedarville, East Griqualand.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1877.

°PATERSON, George, Philipstown.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1880.

°PATERSON, John, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1892.

PATERSON, Thomas Lewis, River Zonder End, Caledon.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1888; (*Univ Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Fell. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin.; late Hon. Surg. Birkenhead Lying-in Hosp. and Dispen. for Women.

°PAULING, William Tennant, Sterkstroom.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892.

PAYNE, Henry Peter, Tulbagh.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1873; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1874; L.D.S. Eng. (*King's Coll. Lond.*); Dist. Surg.; Med. Off. Chronic Sick Convict Hosp. Tulbagh; Vis. Med. Off. Kluitjes Kraal Convict Stn.

PEARSE, Arthur William, Tsolo, Griqualand East.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886; (*St. Thos.*); Dist. Surg. Tsolo; late Res. Govt. Phys. Nicola Lake, British Columbia.

°PEARSE, Frank, Bedford.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1884; (*Guy's*); late Res. Med. Off. North-West London Hosp.

PEARSON, John Cale, "Ivanhoe," Sea Point, and Belfast Chambs., Cape Town.—M.D. Aberd. 1878. M.B. and C.M. 1875; (*Univ. Aberd., Char. Cross and King's Coll., Lond.*); Med. Off. Health, Sea Point; late Dist. Surg., Stockenstrom. Contrib. "On the Treatment of Typhoid," *Lancet*, 1885 and 1891; "Swallowing of a Jubilee Half-crown brooch by a child of ten months." *Ibid.* 1891; &c.

°PELLATT, Edith Bertha, Cape Town.—L.S.A. Lond. 1893.

PERKINS, Thomas Johnson, Cala, Tembuland.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1895; (*T.C.D. and R.C.S.I.*)

°PETERSEN, August Henry, Cape Town.—M.D. Leipzig, 1879; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1880.

°PETERSEN, Julius, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888.

*PHILLIPS, Edward Hugh, Upington. L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1895.

PIERS, Charles Edward, "Prospect House," Rheede-st., Cape Town.—M.D. and C.M. Aberd. 1896. M.B. 1880; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; L.R.C.P.I. 1873; (*Trin. Coll. and Meath Hosp. Dublin, St. Bart's and Univs. Edin. and Aberd.*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.: Med. Off. St. George's Orphanage, Cape Town; late Asst. House Surg. Cumberland Co. Infirm.; Actg. Dist. Surg., and Actg. Surg. Grey Hosp., King William's Town. Contrib. "How Typhoid Fever is spread," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1887; "Diphtheria," *Ibid.* 1888 and 1889; "What? (A peculiar case of Spinal Meningitis)," *Ibid.* 1889; "On some contrasts between the Old and New treatments of Diphtheria," *Ibid.* 1895.

*PIETERSON, George Brading, Balfour, Stockenstrom.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1894.

*PIROW, Carl Bernhard Ferdinand, Aberdeen.—M.D. Berlin, 1887; Staats Examen.

*POLLOCK, Norman, Maraisburg.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1874.

*POPE, Charles Ernest, Matatiele, East Griqualand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877.

PROKSCH, Louis Lawrence, Holpan, Klipdam.—M.B., B.Ch. B.A.O. Dub. 1895; (*T.C.D., Rotunda, Dub. and Vienna*); Med. Supdt. Klipdam Hosp.; Med. Examiner Economic Life Assur. Soc., Klipdam dist.; late Res. Med. Off. Roy. Berks Hosp., Reading; Assist. Public Vaccin. Union Worthing-on-Severn.

*PURCELL, Mathew, Elliot, Tembuland.—M.D. and M.Ch., R.U.I. 1887.

*REITZ, Frank William, Alphen Hill, Wynberg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889; (*Univ. Edin.*)

*RETIEF, Francois Gideon, Wellington.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885; (*Univ. Edin.*); Raily. Med. Off. between Wellington and Mulder's Vlei; late Jun. House Surg. Bury Hosp. Lancs.

*RETIEF, Petrus Jacobus, Paarl.—M.D. Edin. 1883, M.B. and C.M. 1880; (*Edin. Berlin, Vienna and Strasburg*); Dist. Surg. Paarl.

RIORDAN, Hussey de Burgh Twiss, Colesberg.—L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1867; L.R.C.S.I. 1866; (*R.C.S.I. and City of Dub. Hosp.*); Dist. Surg. Colesberg; late Med. Off. and Pub. Vaccin. 6th Dist. Blything Union, Suffolk; Certif. Facty. Surg.

*RITCHIE, John Lichenstein, Queen's Town.—M.D. and C.M. McGill Univ. Montreal, Canada, 1874; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1876; (*McGill Univ. and St. Thos.*); late Surg. Army Med. Staff; Dist. Surg. George.

*ROBERTS, Charles Howard, Kimberley.—L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893.

*ROBERTSON, Christopher, Alicedale.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; (*St. Thos.*); J.P.; Raily. Med. Off. Alicedale; Actg. Asst. Med. Off. Robben Is.; Actg. Dist. Surg. Swellendam.

ROBERTSON, George Dunlop, Umzimkulu, East Griqualand.—L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893; (*Sch. of Med. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Umzimkulu; late Med. Off. Parkall Dispen. Victoria Park, London; Dist. Surg. Qumbu.

*ROBERTSON, John Begg, Graham's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

ROBINSON, Leland, Railway Camp, Beaufort West.—M.B. Dub. 1875; L.R.C.S.I. 1874, L.M. 1875; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Raily. Med. Off.

*ROSENZWEIG, Ridley Herschel, Malmesbury.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882.

*ROSS, James Alexander, "Hillhurst," Main Road, Wynberg.—M.D., Q.U.I. 1868, M.Ch. 1869; L.R.C.S.I. 1868; L.M. Rotunda, Dub.; (*Carm. Coll. Richmond, Whitworth and Hardwicke, and Rotunda, Dub., Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Carmichael and Hosp. Prizeman; Med. Off. Victoria Cott. Hosp. Wynberg; Phys. Newry Gen. Hosp. and Fever Infirm.; Res. Phys. N. Staffs. Infirm.; Vis. Surg. Home patients, Birkenhead Hosp.; Clin. Res. Richmond, Whitworth and Hardwicke Govt. Hosps. Dub. Author of "Consumption: its treatment by Climate." Contrib. "Diseases of the Lungs affecting those who work in Dusty atmospheres," *Dub. Jour. Med. Sci.* 1871; "Conjoint Scarlet Fever and Measles," *Med. Times and Gaz.* 1869; &c.

*ROSS, William Henry, Cape Town.—M.D. St. And. 1858; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1857.

ROSS-WATT, James Downie, East London.—L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1891; L.D.S., R.C.S. Edin. 1890; (*Edin.*); Gold Medallist and prizeman, Dent. Surg. Edin. Dent. Hosp.; Prize Pub. Health and Med. Jurisprud. Surg's Hall; Prize Pract. System. Surg. Edin. Med. School; late Assist. Med. Off. Prov. Dispen. Leamington Spa; Govt. Vaccin. Leamington Spa Dist. Warwick Union; Asst. Dent. Surg. Weston Reform. and Schools, Warwickshire. Contrib. "Two Analogous Cases," *Dental Record*, 1890; "The Teeth as prehensile Organs," Dental Students' Soc. Edin. 1890.

*ROUX, Adrian Jacobus Theophilus, Malmesbury.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884.

*ROUX, Jacobus Petrus, Cape Town.—M.D. Leyden, 1839; M. Coll. Surg. Leyden, 1841.

ROWAN, Edward Augustin, Roodebloem, Salt River.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893; L.M. Rotunda, 1892; (*R.C.S.I.*); Raily. Med. Off. Woodstock and Salt River; Vis. Phys. House of Mercy, Leliebloem; Hon. Vis. Phys. Woodstock Suburban Hosp. Contrib. "A case of Etopic Foetation." *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1896.

ROWLAND, Edward Roger, Dordrecht.—M.D. Brux. 1878; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1869; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1871.; (*St. George's*).

*RUBIDGE, John Leisching, Murraysburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891.

*RUSSELL, George, "Claremont House," Oudtshoorn.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1878; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Oudtshoorn; late House Surg. Western Infirm. Glasg.; House Surg. N. Staffs. Infirm.

SALBERG, Gustav, Wynberg.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1887; Staats Examen. 1886; (*Marburg, Strasburg, Munich, Wurzburg, Erlangen, Vienna and Berlin*); late Addtl. Dist. Surg. Carnarvon. Author of "Partiellen Rhinoplastik."

*SAUNDERS, Frederick Anastasius, "The Drostdy," Graham's Town.—(Bruorton & Saunders.)—F.R.C.S. Edin. 1884, L. 1882; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1882; (*Univ. Coll. Liverpool and Univ. Edin.*); Fell. Obstet. Soc. Edin.; F.S.A. Edin.; Mem. Med. Chir. Soc. Edin.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Parochial Med. Off., Pub. Vaccin. and Admiralty Surg., Crail and Kingsbarns. Contrib. "On depressed and Comminuted Fractures of the Skull," *Lancet*, 1883; "A case of Anæmia due to Anchylostoma," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895.

*SCARBROW, Edmund William, Somerset Strand.—M.D. Philadelphia, 1871; (*Univ. Cross, Phila.*); late Dist. Surg. Piquetberg.

*SCHANDEIN, Carl Dominik, Kimberley.—M.D. Erlangen. 1859; Staats Examen.

SCHOLTZ, William Christiaan, "Riebeek House," Riebeek Square, Cape Town.—M.D. Edin. 1884, M.B. and C.M. 1881; (*Univ. Edin.*); Fell. Brit. Laryng. and Rhinol. Assoc.; Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Col. Med. Counc.; late Cons. Surg. Woodstock Hosp.; Vaccin. Off. Woodstock Municipal.; Chief Med. Off. English and Scottish Law and City of Glasgow Life Assur. Socs.; Director S.A. Industrial Life Assur. Soc. Contrib. "The Influenza Epidemic at the Cape," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1890; "Medical Charges and Payments," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; "Laryngology and Otology," *Trans. S.A. Med. Congress.* 1894.

*SCHULZE, Franz Karl, Humausdorp.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1892.

*SCHÜRMANN, Paul, Garies, Namaqualand.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1888; Staats Examen.

SHARP, Robert, 144, Sir Lowry Road, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1891; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Med. Off. Suburban Hosp., Woodstock and Cape Town Free Dispensary.

*SHARPE, Samuel, Piquetberg.—L.R.C.S.I. 1874; L.R.C.P.I. 1880.

SHINE, Alexander Victor, New Bethesda, viâ Graaff-Reinet.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1890; L.R.C.S.I. 1890; (*Ledwich Med. Sch. Dub.*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Graaff-Reinet; late Surg. S.S. "State of Nevada" and Castle Mail Packets Co.

SILKE, George Bailey, 48, Loop-street, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. (2nd Class Honours) 1879; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Col. Med. Council; Med. Ref. for S. Africa, Mutual Life Insur. Co. of N. York; late House Surg. Edin. Roy. Infirm. Contrib. "Notes of a

case of death during the administration of Chloroform," *Edin. Med. Jour.* 1880.

°SIMMONS, Frederick Hero, Hope Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

SIMONS, Arnaud Jean Jacques Biesman, Beckham-st, Gardens, Cape Town.—M.D. Leyden, 1857, Ch. D. 1858; L.M., R.C.S., Eng. 1858; (*Univ. Leyden*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med, Assoc.; late Dist. Surg. Bredasdorp and Malmesbury. Contrib. "On the contagiousness and heredity of Leprosy," *Jour. Leprosy Investig. Committee.*

°SKINNER, William Booth, Colesberg.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1887.

°SLATER, Harry Blaise, "Belgrave House," Chapel Lane, Port Elizabeth.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1878; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Extern House Phys. Roy. Hosp. for Sick Children, Edin.; Asst. Surg. Provincial Hosp. P.E.

°SMARTT, Thomas William, Britstown.—L.R.C.S.I. 1878; L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1880.

SMITH, George Washington, "Rose Cottage," Sandflats.—M.D.Aberd. 1879, M.B. and C.M. 1872; (*Univ. Aberd.*)

°SMITH, Herbert Urmson, Oudtshoorn.—M.D. Lond. 1879.

°SMITH, James Alexander Jones, Kimberley.—F.R.C.S. Edin. 1881, L. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.M. 1877; (*Univ. and R.C.S. Edin.*); Fell. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin. Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. Health, Kimberley; Sen. Vis. Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Surg. De Beer's Hosp. Kimberley; late House Surg. Roy. Matern. Hosp. Edin.; Surg. Maj. C.M.R.; Served in Gaika-Gcaleka, Northern Border and Basuto Campaigns —Medal and Clasp.

°SMITH, William McGill, Willowmore.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1890.

°SMUTS, Cornelis, Stellenbosch.—M.D. Leyden, 1842, Ch. et A.O., D. 1844; (*Univ. Leyden*); Dist. Surg. Stellenbosch.

°SMUTS, Gysbert Reitz, Caledon.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884.

°SMUTS, James, Calvinia.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888.

°SMUTS, Pieter Cornelis, Rondebosch.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1874.

SMYTH, Temple, Kentani, Transkei.—L.R.C.S.I. 1892; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1892; (*Trin. Coll. Dub. R.C.S.I., Rotunda and Adelaide Hosps. Dub.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Kentani; Surg. Lieut. Transkei Mounted Rifles; late Asst. Surg. to Berkeley Hosp. Glos.; Res. Med. Off. Fever Hosp. and House of Recovery, Dub.

SOGA, William Anderson Miller, Bomvanaland, viâ Mtentu.—M.D. Glasg. 1894, M.B. and C.M. 1883; (*Univs. Glasg and Edin.*); Med. Missiony. Unitd. Presbyn. Church of Scotland.

SPENCER, Francis Bolton, Frere Place, Beaconsfield (retired).—Licensed under proviso to Section 18 of Act 34 of 1891; (*Guy's*).

SPENCER, Henry Alexander, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*Bristol Med. Sch. and Univ. Coll.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Surg. Bath United Hosp.; Surg. Union S.S. Co. Contrib. "Cases of Iodism," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1892; "Cases of Herpes Zoster," *Ibid.* 1894; "Bell's Paralysis associated with Herpes Zoster," *Lancet*, 1894.

STANSBY, Charles John, Beaconsfield.—M.D. Brux. 1882; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1880; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1880; L.S.A. Lond. 1879.

°STECHAN, Edward, Rhodes, near Barkly East.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889.

°STEVENS, Lewis William, Robertson.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1879.

STEVENSON, Edmond Sinclair, "Strathallan," Rondebosch.—M.D. Brux. 1894; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1873; L.R.C.P. Edin., and L.M. 1873; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1884; (*Univ. Edin., St. Thos. and King's Coll. Lond., and Paris*); Fell. Brit. Gyn. Soc.; Fell. Lond. Obst. Soc. Corr. Fell. Obs. Soc. Edin.; Corr. Mem. Soc. Fran. D'Electrother.; Pres. Col. Med. Council; late Res. Surg. Roy. Matern. Hosp. Edin.; Pres. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Pres. 2nd S.A. Med. Congress. Contrib. "Foreign bodies in air-passages," *Lancet*, 1881; "Peritoneal Hæmorrhage," *Ed. Med. Jour.* 1887; "Tetanus after Laparotomy," *Gynæcol. Trans.* 1892; "Three cases of Ectopic Gestation," *Trans. Obst. Soc., Lond.*; &c.

STEVENSON, Robert, Prince Albert.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1890; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

STEYN, Gabriel Hendrik, Moorreesburg, div. Malmesbury.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); J.P.; Mem. Div. Counc. Malmesbury.

*STEYN, Hendrik Vos, Riebeek West.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887.

STRUTHERS, John, Nqamakwe, Butterworth, Transkei.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1894; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Ngamakwe; Mem. Edin. Obstet. and Edin. Med. Chir. Socs.; Dist. Surg.; late Dist. Surg. Mqanduli.

*STUBBS, Percy Belford Travers, "Ellington," Wynberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1886; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886; L.S.A. Lond. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1885; (*St. Bart's.*); J.P.; Mem. Aberneth. Soc.; Fell. Gynæcol. Soc.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Med. Off. Robben Is.; Dist. Surg. Barkly West; Res. Med. Off. Convales. Home, Barkly West.

*SWINDELL, John Sidlow, Laingsburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887.

SYFRET, Stephen Boxer, "Oak Lodge," Mowbray.—M.B. and B.C. Cantab. 1889; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. George's*); late House Surg. West London Hosp.; Surg. P. and O. Steam Nav. Co.

SYMONDS, Henry, Du Toit's Pan Road, Kimberley.—M.D. Lond. 1893, M.B. 1888; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St. Bart's.*); Ophth. Surg. Carnarvon Hosp. Kimberley; late House Phys. St. Bart's. Hosp.; Res. Med. Off. Carnarvon Hosp. Contrib. "Medical Cases," *St. Bartholomew's Hosp. Reports*, 1889; "Tuberculosis," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895.

SYMONS, Thomas George Gordon, Swellendam.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1892; (*Middlesex and Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Surg. Ocean Collieries, Treharris, Glamorgan; Surg. Union S.S. Co.

*TAIT, Richard Knox Hope Town.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1877.

*TAWSE, William, Petrusville.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1879.

*TE WATER, Thomas Nicholas German, Graaff-Reinet.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1875; M.D. Edin. 1881, M.B. and C.M. 1879; (*Univ. Edin. Berlin, Strasburg and Vienna*); Phys. Midland Hosp.; late Dist. Surg. Graaff-Reinet.

*THOMAS, Cadwalladr Philip, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

*THOMPSON, George Batchin, Tutura, Transkei.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893.

THOMSON, Alfred Edward, 42, Burg St., Cape Town.—M.D., R.U.I. 1886, M.Ch.; L.M., R.C.P.I. 1886; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; (*Queen's Coll. Belfast*); J.P.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Director, S. Africa Equit. Life Assur. Co. of N.Y.; S.A. Editor of "*Pediatrics*"; late Sen. Res. Med. Off. Kimberley Hosp.; Surg. Diamond Fields Horse; Res. Surg. Belfast Infirm.; House Surg. Roy. Sea-Bathing Infirm., Margate; House Phys. Gen. Lying-in Hosp. Lond. Contrib. "Complications occurring in Pleurisy," (with Dr. Foster), *Lancet*, 1893; "Hospital Notes," *S.A. Med. Jour.*

THORNTON, Arthur Joseph Henry, Kokstad, Griqualand East.—B.A., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., Dub. 1894; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Dist. Surg. Mount Currie Dist.; late Asst. Med. Off. Robben Island.

THWAITS, James Alexander, Shepstone-st., Queen's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1895; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1895; (*Univ. Edin. and Rotunda, Dub.*); Gold Medallist in Anat. R.C.S. Edin.; late Clin. Asst. Roy. Lond. Ophth. Hosp. and Central Lond. Hosp.

TODD, Percy Everard, Port Alfred.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*); Med. Supdt. Port Alfred Asylum; late Dist. Surg. Kenhardt; Asst. Med. Off., Med. Off. Leper Instit. and Actg. Med. Supdt. Lunat. Asyl. Robben Island.

TOWNSEND, Richard Mahoney, Steytlerville, Dist. Willowmore.—M.D., Aberd. 1891, M.B. and C.M. 1888; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Additl. Dist. Surg. Willowmore and Uitenhage.

*TRUTER, Robert Meeser, Oudtshoorn.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; L.M., R.C.P.I. 1892; (*Univ. Edin. and Rotunda, Dub.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Res. Med. Off. Albany General Hosp. Graham's Town.

TUKE, Gordon Trafforde, Hermanuspetrusfontein, Dist. Caledon.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889; (*Edin.*); late Surg. Tati

G.M. Co. Matabeleland. Contrib. "Communication of foot and mouth disease from animals to man," S.A. *Med. Jour.*

TURNER, AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, East London.—L.R.C.S. Edin 1852.

TURNER, GEORGE, Colonial Office, Cape Town.—M.B. Cantab. 1883, D.P.H. 1875; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1872; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; (*Guy's*); Mem. Epidemiol. Soc. Lond.; Mem. Soc. Pub. Analysts; Med. Off. of Health, Cape Colony; late Lect. on Hygiene, Guy's Hosp. Lond.; Exam. in Hygiene, Conj. Bd. Eng.; Extra Exam. in Hygiene, Univ. Cantab.; Chef de Clinique Intérimaire Hôpital St. Eloi Montpellier; Res. Med. Off. Lond. Fever Hosp.; Med. Off. of Health Boro. and Port of Portsmouth; Pub. Analyst, Police Surg. and Phys. Fever Hosp., Portsmouth; Asst. Surg. Roy. Portsmouth and Portsea Fever Hosp.; Med. Off. of Health, Herts and Essex Combined Sanitary Dists; Dep. Med. Off. Health, City of London. Contrib. "Infantile Diarrhœa," *Trans. Epidem. Soc.* 1879; "Diphtheria common to Man and Animals," *Ibid.* 1887. Author of "Report on Diphtheria," Local Govt. Board, 1886; "Health Reports" for Boro. of Portsmouth, 1873 to 1880; Reports to London County Council on "Typhoid at Greenwich" and "The Sanitary condition of the Valley of the Lea, 1893"; Report to Suffolk County Council on "Dysentery in the County Asylum."

UPPLEBY, JOHN GEORGE, Western Road, Port Elizabeth.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1885; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1885; (*Lond. Hosp.*); J.P.; Capt. Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Health, Port Eliz.; Surg. Provincial Hosp. Port Eliz.; Med. Inspect. C.D. Act; Vis. Med. Off. Sharks River Convict Station; Med. Exam. for "Star," "Economic" and "Southern Life" Assur. Socs.

VAN BREDA, JOHANNES CHRISTOFFEL, Main-st., Paarl.—M.D. Leipzig, 1874; Staats Examen; (*Erlangen and Leipzig*).

°VAN COLLER, CHRISTIAAN JACOBUS, Caledon.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Caledon.

VAN DER BYL, PETER GERHARD, "Welmoet," Aliwal Road, Wynberg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); late Surg. Anchor Line; Asst. Surg. National Collieries, Risca, Mon.

°VAN DEN HEUVEL, THEODORE THEOPHILE, Kimberley.—M.D. Louvain, 1870.

°VAN DER MERWE, WOUTER JACOBUS, Calvinia.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884; L.M. Rotunda, 1885; (*Univ. Edin.*); late House Surg. National Eye and Ear Infirm. Dub.; Dist. Surg. Calvinia.

°VAN DER VYVER, WILLIAM JAMES, Charles-street, Somerset East.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1886; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1886; (*R.C.S. Edin.*)

VAN LEENT, HENRY JAMES, Van Rhynsdorp.—L.S.A. Lond. 1893; (*Guy's*); Certif. Midwif. Guy's Hosp.; Dist. Surg. Van Rhynsdorp.

°VANES, ARTHUR BAYLY, Uitenhage.—M.D. Durh. 1892; L.S.A. Lond. 1875; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1877.

VANES, WILLIAM HARSON BAYLY, Humansdorp.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1891; (*Queen's Coll. Birmingham*); Dist. Surg. Humansdorp.

°VERMAAK, HERMAN, Steynsburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.S.A. Lond. 1889; (*Queen's and Mason's Coll. Birm.*); Dist. Surg. Steynsburg.

°VERSFELD, JACOB JOHANN, Stellenbosch.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1872; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1872.

°VISSER, WILLIAM JAMES, Douglas, Griqualand West.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887; (*Univ. and R.C.S. and P. Edin.*); Hon. Certifs. Chem. Anat. and Med. Jurisprud., 1st Prize Sen. Div. Surgery; Dist. Surg. Herbert, Griq. West; Med. Off. Convict Camp, Douglas Irrig. Works; late Actg. House Surg. and House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Edin. and Chief Clerk Lock Wards; Raily. Med. Off. Norval's Pont, Bloemfontein Exten.; Surg. Central Hosp.; Asst. Med. Off. and Surg. Convict Stn., Robben Is.

°VON LANDSBERG, ERNEST PHILIP THEODOR, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891.

°WALCOTT, HAMILTON LEWIS, Oudtshoorn.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877.

WALKER, LAWRENCE NEWMAN, Maraisburg, Cradock District.—L.S.A.

Lond. 1879; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1880; (*Lond. Hosp.*); J.P.; Med. Off. Imperial Life Insur. Co. Port Elizabeth; late Surg. U.S.S. Co. and Castle Mail Packets; In charge of Naval invalids during Zulu War; Demonst. of Anat. Cooke's, Lond.; Prizeman in Surg. Lond. Hosp.; Med. Off. S.A. Mutual, Col. Mutual, Equitable, Gresham, Star and Union Life Assur. Socs.; Dist. Surg. Calvinia; Addtl. Dist. Surg. King William's Town; Raily. Med. Off. Alicedale, Touw's River and Burghersdorp; Surg. Port Alfred Raily.

WALKER, PATRICK HUNTER, Mquanduli, Umtata.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1883; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Caledonian Med. Soc.; late House Phys. Roy. Infirm. Glasg.; Surg. City Line; Asst. Med. Off. Poorh. and Asyl. Govan; Med. Off. and Pub. Vaccin. No. 2 Dist. Faringdon Union; Hon. Surg. Fairford Cott. Hosp.; Cert. Factory Surg. Lechlade, Gloucestersh. Contrib. "An unpunished Crime," *Caledonian Med. Jour.* 1894.

°WATERSTON, JANE ELIZABETH, Cape Town.—M.D. Brux. 1888; L.R.C.P.I. 1879; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1888.

WATKINS, ARNOLD HIRST, "Ingle Nook," Kimberley.—M.D. Edin. 1883, M.B. and C.M. 1875; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; (*Anderson's Coll. Glasg. and Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Fell. Roy. Col. Instit.; Vis. Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Raily. Med. Off.; late Dist. Surg. Boshof, O.F.S., and Victoria East.

WATSON, LUTHER, "Oak Lodge," Aliwal North.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888; L.D.S., F.P.S. Glasg. 1889; (*St. Mary's and Nat. Dent. and St. Mungo's Coll. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Hon. Med. Off. Frere Hosp. Queen's Town; late Actg. Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. Health, Aliwal North.

°WATSON, ROBERT WALKER, Ladismith.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; L.S.A. Lond. 1882; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Dist. Surg. Ladismith.

°WEAKLEY, ALFRED JAMES, Moltcno, Albert Dist.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1884; (*St. Bart's.*); Mem. Abernethian Soc.

°WEAKLEY, ARTHUR, Queen's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1879.

WEBER, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Porterville.—M.D. Erlangen, 1890; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1890; (*Edin., Göttin., Bâle, Erlangen and Zurich*); Addtl. Dist. Surg. Piquetberg; late Dist. Surg. Van Rhyn's Dorp.; Clin. Asst. Cantons Hosp. for Infectious diseases, Zurich. Author of "Ueber einige Wirkungen der Acetanilido und Formanilidoessigsäure"; "The Oliphant's River Baths and its uses."

°WEBER, HEINRICH, East London.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1891.

°WEICH, CARL LEOPOLD CHRISTIAN, Robertson.—M.D. Basle, 1886; Staats Examen; (*Tübingen, Wurzburg and Basle*); late Dist. Surg. Hanover Author of "Die Malaria in ihre Beziehungen zum Gehörorgan."

WEIR, JOHN WALLACE, Engcobo, Tembuland.—M.D. Glasg. 1870; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1872; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg. Engcobo; Vis. Surg. Enganyana Leper Asyl.; late Asst. Phys. Glasg. Hosp. for Skin diseases.

°WELCHMAN, WALTER HENRY LAWRENCE, Graaff-Reinet.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.S.A. Lond. 1876.

°WELSH, ROBERT HEPBURN, Umtata.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1891; (*Univ. Aberd.*); J.P.; Dist Surg. and Med. Off. in Charge of Troops, Umtata; Hon. Med. Off. Umtata Cottage Hosp.

°WESTBY, ASHLEY JOHN, Beaufort West.—M.B. and M.Ch. Dub. 1878; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*)

°WHITE, JAMES BLAIR, Cape Town.—M.B., Q.U.I. 1880, M.Ch. 1881.

°WHITTY, JOHN ARTHUR ST. GEORGE, Wynberg.—L.R.C.S.I. 1885; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1888; (*Carm. Coll. Dub.*); L.M. and Spec. Certif. in Gynæcol., Rotunda, Dub. 1888; late Surg. Castle Mail Packets Co. Contrib. "A case of Snake-bite (Puff-Adder) successfully treated," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1889; "A case of Hysteria treated by Hypnotic Suggestion," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894.

°WHYTE, ANDREW, Port Elizabeth.—M.D. Aberd. 1887, M.B. and C.M. 1885.

°WILHELM, ARTHUR ROBERT AUGUST, Barkly East.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

°WILLS, ERNEST, Knysna.—M.D. Lond. 1891, M.B. 1888; M.R.C.P. Lond. 1892, L. 1888; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888.

WILSON, ARTHUR MARTIN, 1, Mill-st., and 4, Dutch Reformed Chambers, Adderley-st., Cape Town.—M.D. Durham 1893, M.B. and B.S. 1891; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; (*St. Thos. and Univ. Durh.*); Hon. Certif. in Obstet.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Hon. Life Mem. St. John Ambulance Assoc.; Vis. Surg. All Saints' Homes, Cape Town; late Med. Off. of Health, Port of Colchester; Asst. Demonst. Physiol. St. Thos. Hosp.; Clin. Asst. Eye Dept. Roy. Infirm., Newcastle-on-Tyne; Surg. Union S.S. Co. Author of "Myxoedema, and the Effects of Climate on the Disease." Contrib. "Strangulated Umbilical Hernia in a patient aged 80—Operation," *Lancet*, 1893.

WILSON, RICHARD ARDERNE, Riebeek Square, Cape Town, and Main Road, Sea Point.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1893; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Vis. Med. Off. Woodstock Hosp. Contrib. "An interesting case of sub-acute Nephritis," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; "On the Therapeutic uses of Ol. Ricini," *Ibid.* 1896.

WITTROCK, WERNER, Aberdeen.—M.D. Erlangen, 1880; (*Göttin. Munich and Erlangen.*)

*WOLFF, FRITZ CARL, Humansdorp.—M.D. Berlin, 1876; Staats Examen.

WOOD, DAVID JAMES, Colonnade Chambers, Shortmarket street, Cape Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Ophth. Soc. United Kgdm.; Hon. Sec. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Acting Ophth. Surg., New Somerset Hosp.; late House Surg. Ophth. Wards, Roy. Infirm., Edin.; Clin. Asst. and Res. Surg. Roy. Lond. Ophth. Hosp., Moorfields.

WRIGHT, HARRY CLAUDE, "Tregarthen," Wynberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.S.A. Lond. 1878; (*St. Bart's.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Wynberg; Med. Inspect. C.D. Act; Med. Off. Tokai Convict Stn. and Porter Reformat.; Med. Supdt. Victoria Cott. Hosp. Wynberg; Surg. Capt. P.A.O.C. Artilly.; J.P.; late House Phys. and House Surg. West London Hosp.; House Phys. General Lying-in Hosp., Lond.; Surg. Col. Forces (Served in Northern Border Campaign—awarded General S. Af. Medal and Clasp).

*YOUNG, JOHN CAMPBELL, Burghersdorp.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884.

*YOUNG, ROBERT HENRY, Tsomo, Transkei.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1883; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg. Tsomo; late Dist. Surg. Glen Grey; Clin. Asst. Glasg. Eye Infirm.

ZAHN, GUSTAV ADOLPH ROBERT, Ceres.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1862; (*Basle, Göttin, Wurzburg and Berlin*); Dist. Surg. Ceres.

CAPE COLONY.—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

*Barkly West Hospital and Convalescent Home.—8 Beds. Average In-patients: 24. Paying patients received at 8s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. C. G. H. Bell, C.C. and R.M. (Chairman), Franklin, Donovan, Granger, Paton and the Resident Med. Officer (Sec.)

G. A. Heberden, M.R.C.S., *Res. Med. Off.*

The Police and Casualty Hospital, Cape Town.—9 Beds: 6 for Police, 3 for Public. Average No. of Patients: In, 37; Out, 3,600 during 1896. Government Institution.

J. H. Cox, M.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

Diakones Home, Bree-street, Cape Town.—14 Beds. Average No. of In-patients: 136. Patients received according to circumstances; gratis to 6s. 6d. per diem. Open to all the Medical men of Cape Town and District and to their patients.

Board of Control.—Mesdames Luckhoff, Robertson, Steytler, Muller and Wicht.

Rev. A. D. Lückhoff, *Sec.*

*Free Dispensary, Cape Town.

New Somerset Hospital, Cape Town.—150 Beds. A few paying Patients received at rates varying from 3s. 6d. to 10s. per diem.

Government Institution under Control of Colonial Secretary

Consulting Physician.—C. F. K. Murray, M.D.

Consulting Surgeon.—G. E. C. Anderson, M.D.

Resident Surgeon.—F. J. Parson, M.R.C.S.

Assistant Surgeon.—C. C. Elliott, M.D.

Assistant Surgeon.—P. H. Haylett, M.B.

The duties of the Port Health Officer, Medical Officer to Breakwater Convict Station and Table Bay Harbour Employes are also performed by the Resident Staff.

Jas. Veitch, *Sec.*

Old Somerset Hospital, Cape Town.—320 Beds. 20 Paying Patients received at a maximum charge of 3s. per diem. Yearly average of in-patients: 270. The Institution is under Government control.

Vis. Phys., J. P. Landsberg, M.D.

J. Herbert Cox, M.R.C.S., *Med. Suptt.*

* No return from Secretary.

[9]Frere Hospital, East London.—26 Beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In, 300; Out, 250. Paying patients received at 10s. per diem and under.

Visiting Med. Officers.—J. H. Paley, M.R.C.S.; W. Darley-Hartley, M.R.C.S.

Board of Control.—Messrs. D. Rees (Chairman), Gately, Carrol, Lambart, Ries, King, Jackson, Kelland, Nicholls, Dircks, Jamieson, Fuller, Fleischer, Smale, Mackay, Willetts, Webb, C.C., Paterson and Col. Griffiths.

J. Menzies, *Sec.*

[9]Fort Beaufort Lunatic Asylum.—132 Beds. All beds filled. Patients are transferred from other Asylums besides being admitted direct. No paying patients and no white patients. Government Institution.

Visiting Med. Officer.—J. Conry, M.B.

C. S. Webb, *Lay Supdt.*

[9]Midland Hospital, Graaff-Reinet.

[9]Albany General Hospital, Graham's Town.—80 Beds. Average No. of In-patients, 50; Out, 8. Paying patients received at from 2s. 6d. to 10s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. J. E. Wood M.L.A. (Chairman), Webber, Gowie, Slater, Haw, Sterk, Adv. Blaine, Revs. Chubb, Helm and Cross, Hons. Wilmot and Ayliff, and the Civil Commissioner and Mayor of Graham's Town (*ex officio*).

Consulting Physician.—W. G. Atherstone, M.D.

Medical Officers.—E. Atherstone, M.D.; J. B. Greathead, M.B.

Resident Med. Officer.—J. C. Caldwell, M.B.

A. Jubb, *Sec.*

Graham's Town Asylum.—228 Beds. Average yearly No. of patients, 200. About 80 paying patients received at £1 1s. 0d., £1 15s. 0d., and £3 3s. 0d. per week. The Institution is under the control of the Colonial Government.

Visiting Committee.—Messrs. J. Hemming, C.C. and R.M., J. E. Wood, M.L.A., Hons. W. Ayliff and W. G. Atherstone, and Dr. Greathead.

Med. Superintendent.—T. D. Greenlees, M.B., F.R.S.E.

Asst. Med. Officer.—C. G. Cassidy, M.B.

Kimberley Hospital.—250 Beds. Average No. of patients, 181. Yearly total: In-patients, 1,790; Out, 913. Paying patients received at 15s., 10s. and 5s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. Judge, C.C. (Chairman), Currey, Craven, Justice Solomon, Bult, Roberts, Jones, Nind, Cornwall, and the Mayors of Kimberley and Beaconsfield.

Consulting Staff.—J. A. Smith, F.R.C.S. Edin.; A. H. Watkins, M.D.; J. E. MacKenzie, M.B.; A. Fuller, M.B.; H. Symonds, M.D.

Resident Med. Officer.—W. S. Griffith, M.B., F.R.C.S.

House Surgeon.—R. D. Booth, M.B.

H. A. de Beer, *Sec.*

[9]Grey Hospital, King William's Town.—80 Beds. Average In-patients, 475; Out, 4,069. Paying patients received at rates varying from 2s. to 10s. per diem.

B. Blaine, M.B., *Surg. Supdt.*

[9] No return from Secretary.

River Diggings Cottage Hospital, Klipdam.—6 Beds. Average No. of patients: In, 3: Out, 1 daily. Paying patients received at 12s. 6d. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. W. Franklin (Chairman), Wakeford, Honey, Moulton, Barker, Paddon, Sneyman, Naude and Walter.

Med. Supdt.—L. L. Proksch, M.B.

Asst. Med. Supdt.—A. L. Morris, L.S.A.

W. S. Bowden, *Sec.*

°Leribe Hospital, Basutoland.

Malmesbury Cottage Hospital.—In process of formation.

O. H. Bate, *Hon. Sec.*

°Mohalie's Hoek Hospital, Basutoland.

Mafeteng Hospital, Basutoland.—6 Beds. Yearly average of patients: In, 40; Out, 3,000.

W. R. Nattle, M.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

Government Hospital, Maseru.—12 Beds. Yearly average of patients: In, 90; Out, 4,000. Out-patients pay 6d. each attendance.

E. C. Long, M.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

°Valkenburg Asylum, Mowbray.—78 Beds. In-patients, 71. Paying patients received at various rates—from 1s. a day upwards.

Government Institution, controlled by the Colonial Secretary.

W. J. Dodds, M.D., *Med. Supdt.*

The Eaton Convalescent Home, Plumstead.—30 Beds. Paying patients received at rates up to 6s. per diem, according to circumstances. No Resident Medical Staff.

Vis. Med. Officer.—Dr. F. J. Parson.

Yearly No of In-patients, 228. Paying patients received according to circumstances up to 6s. per diem.

Board of Control.—T. E. Fuller, Esq., M.L.A., Ven. Archdeacon Lightfoot, D. Isaacs, Esq., H. F. East, Esq. (Hon. Treas.), W. A. Eaton, Esq.

Henry T. L. Leefe, *Sec.*

Port Alfred Asylum.—202 Beds.

European:	Males 54;	Females 70	
Coloured	.. 19:	.. 59	
	73	129	

Seven paying patients received at various rates.

Government Institution.

Medical Supdt.—P. Everard Todd, M.B.

E. Jordan, *Clerk.*

°Provincial Hospital, Port Elizabeth.—120 Beds. Average yearly No. of patients: In, 1,131; Out, 6,259. 154 paying patients received at 5s. each per diem in the Wards, or 10s. 6d., in Private Rooms.

Board of Control.—The Civil Commissioner, Mayor and Members of Town Corporation, together with 21 Members elected by Donors and Subscribers.

Consulting Surgeon.—Fredk. Ensor, M.R.C.S.

Res. Surgeon and Supdt.—W. T. Harris, M.R.C.S.

Visiting Med. Officers.—P. O. Considine, M.D.; T. G. Uppleby, L.R.C.P. Edin.

Deputy Vis. Med. Officers.—W. MacDonald, M.D.; T. L. Blackburn, M.D.

W. Wilson, *Sec.*

° No return from Secretary

FRONTIER HOSPITAL, Queen's Town.—46 Beds. Average yearly No. of patients: In, 300; Out, 1,150. Paying patients received at 3s. in public wards, 4s. 6d., 2 patients in private room, and 6s. per diem, one patient in private room.

Board of Control.—The C.C. and R.M. and Mayor (*ex officio*), Revs. Naude, Ritchie and Gordon, Messrs. Tiffin, Crouch, Mager, Lamont, Shearer, Chubb, Burns, Edkins and Barrable. Treasurer, J. B. Shearer; Supply Sec., E. Crouch; Chairman, H. Tiffin.

Visiting Med. Officers.—W. B. Berry, M.D.; A. Weakley, L.R.C.P.

J. B. Shearer, *Sec.*

ROBBEN ISLAND INFIRMARY.—800 Beds. Yearly average No. of patients, 770. Paying patients received at from 1s. to 3s. per diem. Government Institution.

Acting Med. Supdt.—W. H. Atherstone, M.B.

Asst. Med. Supdt.—R. S. Black, M.B.

Commissioner. George Piers.

WOODSTOCK SUBURBAN HOSPITAL.—15 Beds. Yearly average No. of patients, 200. A few paying patients received at from 6d. to 10s. 6d. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. W. Hare (Chairman), F. Y. St. Leger, W. Searle, Hon. J. Rose-Innes, and the Mayor of Mowbray.

Med. Superintendent.—R. Sharp, M.B.

Hon. Vis. Phys. and Surg.—E. B. Fuller, M.B.; M. L. Hewat, M.B.; J. Petersen, M.B.; S. P. Impey, M.D.; E. A. Rowan, L.R.C.P.; C. P. Thomas, M.R.C.S.

J. H. Beresford, *Hon. Sec.*

VICTORIA COTTAGE HOSPITAL, Wynberg.—20 Beds. Average No. In-patients, 144; Out, 17. Paying patients received from 9d. to 7s. 6d. per diem.

Board of Management.—Messrs. Horne (Chairman), Cloete, R.M., Mayor of Wynberg, Searle, Rev. A. J. L. Hofmeyr, Bisset, MacLean, Beard, M.L.A., Johnston, and W. E. Gurney, *Hon. Treas.*

Med. Officers.—Drs. H. C. Wright (*Med. Supdt.*), Meyer, Murray, Molteno, L. Beck, and Eyre.

P. E. F. Broers, *Sec.*

°THE FEMALE LOCK HOSPITAL, Cape Town.—52 Beds. Yearly average of In-patients, 145. Government Institution.

J. F. Dixon, M.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

LOCK HOSPITAL, East London and King William's Town.—Yearly average of In-patients, 90. Under Government Control.

H. M. Chute, M.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

°LOCK HOSPITAL, Knysna.

°LOCK HOSPITAL, Port Elizabeth.

FEMALE LOCK HOSPITAL, Simon's Town.—12 Beds. Yearly average No. of In-patients, 60. Government Institution.

Hy. Clarke, L.R.C.S., *Med. Off.*

° No Return from Secretary.

MEDICAL SOCIETIES.—CAPE COLONY.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BRANCH

Pres.—Dr. G. E. C. Anderson.

Vice-Pres.—Dr. G. Turner.

Hon. Sec.—Dr. Wood.

Hon. Treas.—Dr. L. A. W. Beck.

Council.—Drs. Murray, Silke, Kitching and M. Hewat.

Meetings are held once a month at 8 p.m. in the English Church House, Burg-street, Cape Town, during the months April—September, inclusive. During the Summer months meetings are held as arranged.

The Annual Meeting takes place in September.

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Sec., Cape Town.

---

*BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, EASTERN PROVINCE BRANCH.

Hon. Pres.—Dr. W. G. Atherstone.

Pres.—Dr. Greathead.

Vice-Pres.—Dr. Becker.

Hon. Sec.—Dr. Caldwell.

Hon. Treas.—Dr. Greenlees.

Council.—Drs. Robertson, Diack, Chute, Adam, Edington and Saunders.

Meetings are held every two months, at such time and place as the Council may decide. Due notice is sent to every member at least *fourteen* days previously. Special meetings are held as occasion demands.

The Annual Meeting is held during the third week in January.

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Sec., Graham's Town.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, GRIQUALAND WEST BRANCH.

Pres.—Dr. Matthias.

Vice-Pres.—Dr. Symonds.

Hon. Sec.—Dr. Symonds.

Hon. Treas.—Dr. Fuller.

Council.—Drs. Watkins and McKenzie.

The Association meets quarterly in the Board Room of the Kimberley Hospital.

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Sec., Kimberley.

LOWER FRONTIER DISTRICTS MEDICAL SOCIETY.

This Society is in process of formation and will have its headquarters at East London.

No further steps have been taken pending the formation of a South African Medical Association.

Further information as to Membership, &c., may be obtained from

Dr. Darley-Hartley, East London.
Sec. *pro tem.*

---

* No return from Hon. Secretary.

ORANGE FREE STATE.

REGISTRATION.—ORANGE FREE STATE.

Any person desirous of being admitted to practise as a Medical Practitioner in this State should make written application to the

Government Secretary,
Government Offices,
Bloemfontein.

The application must be accompanied by the original Diplomas and Certificate of Registration in Europe. If approved, the name of the applicant is gazetted in the next issue of the Government paper as being duly licensed to practise.

Annual Fee, £20.

Unqualified persons practising are liable to prosecution by the State.

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY.

LOCAL LIST: ORANGE FREE STATE.

Bethlehem.—Browne, H. H.; Eastwood, A. O.; Reid, G. F.

Bethulie.—Werdmuller, V. W. T.; Wohlers, H. W.

Bloemfontein.—Clarke, G. S.; Dalgliesh, J. W.; Hicks, Rt. Rev. J. W.; Johnson, W.; Kellner, B. O.; Krause, J. W.; Savage, S. R.; Scott, W. R.; Stollreither, M. E.

Boshof.—Wernich, S. F.

Bramfort.—Schulz, J. F. W.

Baltfontein.—Polson, M.; Schultheiss, J.

De Wet's Dorp.—Beamish, R.; Leech, J. R.; Ortlepp, A. J.

Edenburg.—Roberts, C. H.

Fauresmith.—Fuller, G. H. H.; Key, J. M.; Ramsbottom, A. E. W.

Ficksburg.—Brown, J.; Taylor, H. S.

Fouriesburg.—Tamorz, D. M.; Zavadie, B. S. M.

Harrismith.—Beor, W. M.; Wilson, E. F. B.; Zuurdeeg, D.

Heilbron.—Clayton, J. E.; Tregaskis, A. P. R.

Hebretin.—Taylor, R. G.

Hoopstad.—Davis, G.; Werdmuller, V.

Jacobsdal.—Caiger, H.

Ingersfontein.—Michie, G.; Pearse, R. E. F.

Koffyfontein.—Tannock, J. P.

Kroonstad.—Manning, J. V.; Moll, P. de V.; Pretorius, jun., P. G.; Symonds, E.

Ladybrand.—Kellner, H. O.; Van der Poel, S. J. J.; Veale, W. E.

Lindley.—Lutsch, W. F. J.; Marthinius, G.

Luckhoff.—Bosman, H.

Parijs.—Brodie, T. B.

Philippolis.—Eagle, J. N.; Krause, O. C. H.; Stuart, T. N.

Reddersburg.—Lavers, T. G. J.; Polson, J.

Reitz.—Porritt, W.

Rouxville.—Cockerton, H.; Smyth, S.

Senekal.—Reinecke, R. J.; Van de Wall, G.

Smithfield.—Gunning, J. W. B.; Krymeziessa, T. W.; Lautré, S. F.; Woodrooffe, G. B.

Sterkfontein.—Brownlow, G. P.

Thaba 'Nchu.—Daniel, E. C. S.

Ventersburg.—Hall, T. G.

Vrede.—Blood, F. N. V.; Malan, G. D.

Vredefort.—Osborne, H.

Wepener.—Becker, H. A.; Brock, B. G.; Speedy, R. G. D.

Winburg.—Baumann, A. M.; Carter, A. W.; Schenehage, C.

Winburg Road.—Hollander, G. H.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

ORANGE FREE STATE.

1897.

N.B.—The sign (*) prefixed to certain names in this list denotes those who have not returned the Circular for 1897; for the correctness of entries so marked the Editor can in no way be responsible.

BAUMANN, ALFRED MORITZ, Winburg.—M.D. Leipzig, 1886; Staats Examen; (*Univs. Leipzig and Heidelberg*); Dist. Surg. Winburg.

*BEAMISH, RICHARD, De Wet's Dorp.—M.B. and M.Ch. Dub. 1866.

BECKER, HENRY ANTHON, Wepener.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin. and Minto House*); J.P.; chairman Dist. School Committee and Mem. Licens. Bd.; Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. Sanitary Bd. Wepener; Med. Off. S.A. Mutual and Equitable Life Ass. Socs.

*BEOR, W. M., Harrismith.

*BLOOD, FITZGERALD NEPTUNE, Vrede.—M.B. and B.Ch. Dub. 1879.

*BOSMAN, HENDRIK, Luckhoff.

*BROCK, BENJAMIN GEORGE, Wepener.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1884; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1884; D.P.H. 1892; (*Univ. and R.C.S. Edin.*); late Dist. Surg. Wepener; Vis. Phys. Dispen. for Natives, Mafeteng, Basutoland.

*BRODIE, TERENCE BENJAMIN, Parijs.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1872; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1872.

*BROWN, JOHNSTONE, Ficksburg.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1893; (*Univ. Glasg. and Anderson's Coll.*); Mem. Syden. Soc.

BROWNE, HERBERT HENRY, Bethlehem.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889; (*Univ. Coll. Hosp.*); late Surg. Castle Roy. Mail Co.

BROWNLOW, GEORGE PERCY, Sterkfontein, viâ Bultfontein.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St. Bart's.*)

*CAIGER, HERBERT, Jacobsdal.—M.B. Lond. 1892; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1891, M. 1890; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Mem. Ophthal. Soc. United Kingd.; Dist. Surg., Jacobsdal; late House Surg., Univ. Coll. Hosp.; Jun. and Sen. House Surg., Roy. Lond. Ophth. Hosp.; Jun. Res. Med. Off., St. Pancras Infirm. Contrib. "Notes on Country Practice in South Africa," *Phonographic Record of Clinical Teaching*, 1895.

*CARTER, ARTHUR WILLIAM, Winburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889; Certif. Med. Psych. Soc. 1889; (*Edin. and Lond.*); Mem. S.A. br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Med. Off. Metrop. Asyl. Board; House Phys. City of Lond. Hosp. for Chest Dis.

*CLARKE, GEORGE SAUNDER, Bloemfontein.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*St. George's*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.; late Asst. Med. Off. G. W. Raily., Swindon.

CLAYTON, JOSEPH EVERETT, Heilbron.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1875; (*Univ. Coll. Hosp.*); Dist. Surg. Heilbron; late Asst. House Surg. St. Bartholomew's Hosp. Chatham; House Surg. West Ham Dispen.

*COCKERTON, HERBERT, "The Retreat," Ronxville.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; L.S.A. Lond. 1888; (*St. George's*); late House Surg. Boscombe Hosp. and Provident Dispens., Bournemouth.

DALGLIESH, JOHN WILLIAM, St. Andrew's-st., Bloemfontein.—M.D. Durham, 1890, M.B. (Honours) and B.S. 1886; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887; (*Univ. Durh. and Univ. Coll. Hosp. Lond.*); late Clin. Asst. Hosp. for Women. Soho, Lond.

DANIEL, ERNEST CLEMENT S., Thaba 'Nchu.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Moroko.

*DAVIS, GEORGE, Hoopstad.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1878.

*EAGLE, J. N., Philippolis.

*EASTWOOD, ABEL ONGE, Bethlehem.—B.A., M.B., B.Ch., T.C.D.

FULLER, GEORGE HARRY HINGSTON, Fauresmith.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; (*Guy's*); Actg. Dist. Surg.

*GUNNING, JAN WILLEM B., Smithfield.

*HALL, THOMAS GREENWOOD, Ventersburg.—M.B. and B.S. Durh. 1891.

*HICKS, JOHN WALE, Bishop of Bloemfontein, Bishop's Lodge, Bloemfontein. (Retired.)—D.D. Cantab. 1892, M.A. 1873, B.A. 1870, Math. Tripos and Sen. Nat. Sci. Tripos; M.D. Lond. 1864, M.B. 1863; F.R.C.P. Lond. 1881, M. 1865, L. 1861; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1861; (*St. Thos.*); Fell. Sidney Sussex, Cambridge; Mem. Cambridge Philos. Soc.; late House Surg., Res. Accouch., Med. Registrar, Curator of Museum and Demonst. of Morbid Anat. and Lecturer in Botany, St. Thos. Hosp. Lond.; Demonst. of Chem. Univ. Cantab.; Lect. Nat. Sciences, Sid. Suss. Coll., Cantab. Author of "Text-book of Inorganic Chemistry." Contrib. to *Trans. Pathol. Soc. Lond.*

*HOLLANDER, GEORGE HENRY, Winburg Road.—M.D. Halle, 1884; Staats Examen; (*Halle and Vienna*).

JOHNSON, WILLIAM, Elizabeth-street, Bloemfontein.—L.R.C.S. Edin. 1882; L. and L.M., R.C.P. Edin. 1882; (*Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Surg. Raily. Kalir River Section. Contrib. "Four cases of Cornea grafting." *Brit. Med. Journ.*, 1886; "A case of Exophthalmic Goitre." *S.A. Med. Journ.*, 1894; &c.

KELLNER, BERNHARD OTTO, Bloemfontein.—M.D. Berlin, 1861. C.M. 1859; Staats Examen; (*Univ. Berlin*); Hon. Mem. S.A. Geolog. Soc., Johannesburg; Hon. Curator Nat. Museum, Bloemfontein; Med. Supdt., Lunat. Asylum and Volks Hosp. Bloemfontein; Mem of Commission for Exam. of Chemists and Druggists; late Asst. Surg. Prussian Army; Dist. Surg. Bloemfontein; Govt. Surg. during Basuto War, 1875; Author of "De perforatione processus Vermiformis."

KELLNER, HEINRICH OTTO, Ladybrand.—M.D. Berlin, 1893. C.M. 1891; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg., 1896; (*Marburg, Berlin and Edin.*) Author of "Ueber Tubengraviditat."

*KEY, JAMES MILN, Fauresmith.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1890.

*KRAUSE, JOHN WILLIAM, Bloemfontein.—M.D. Berlin, 1882; (*Univ. Berlin*); Dist. Surg. Bloemfontein.

KRAUSE, OTTO CARL HEINRICH, Philippolis.—M.D. Berlin, 1875; (*Berlin and Vienna*); Med. Exam. to several Life Ass. Socs.; late Dist. Surg. Fauresmith. Author of "De prolapsus uteri gravidi."

*KRYMEZIESSA, T. W., Smithfield.

LAUTRÉ, SAMUEL FRANK, Smithfield.—B.A. Lausanne, 1883; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univ. Edin. and Paris*); Dist. Surg.

LAVERS, THOMAS GEORGE JEFFS, Reddersburg.—L.S.A. Lond. 1884; L.A.H. Dub. 1887; Fell. Brit Gynæcol. Soc.

*LEECH, JOHN RICHARD, De Wet's Dorp.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1872.

LUTSCH, WALTER FRIEDERICH JULIUS, Lindley.—M.D. Jena, 1889; Staats Examen, 1887; (*Univs. Berlin and Jena*); late Surg. North German Lloyd and Rotterdam Lloyd S.S. Cos. Author of "Castration" and "Schiffsquarantäne."

*MALAN, GABRIEL DANIEL, Vrede.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Cape br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. New Syden. Soc.; late Dist. Surg. Richmond, C.C.

MANNING, Joseph Vincent, Kroonstad.—Lic. Med., L. Ch. Dub. 1885.

°MARTHINUS, Gerrit, Lindley.

MICHIE, George, Jagersfontein.—M.A. Aberd 1884, M B and C M 1888; (*Univ Aberd.*); Mem. Brit Med. Assoc; Mem Counc. Univ. Aberd

°MOLL, Pieter de Villiers, Stadhuis Apotheek, Kroonstad.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1883; (*Univ. Edin.*); Examr. Star and Equitable Life Assur. Socs.

ORTLEPP, Albert James, De Wet's Dorp.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; (*St. Mary's*); late Sen. Res. Med. Off. formerly Asst. House Surg., Female Lock Hosp. Harrow Road, Lond.

°OSBORNE, Herbert, Vredefort.—L.R.C.S. Edin., L.R.C.P. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888.

PEARSE, Robert Edward Franklyn, Jagersfontein.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889, L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889; (*St. Bart's.*); House Surg. Jagersfontein Hosp.

°POLSON, John, Reddersburg.—M.D. Aberd. 1859.

°POLSON, Mark, Bultfontein, Dist. Hoopstad.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1893; (*Univ. Aberd. and Lond. Hosp.*)

PORRITT, William, Reitz, District Bethlehem.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1886; (*Leeds and Middlesex*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Actg. Dist. Surg. Greytown, Umvoti Co., Natal: Dist. Surg. M. W. Stroom, Wakkerstroom Dist., S.A.R.

°PRETORIUS, Junr., Petrus Gerhardus, Kroonstad.

°RAMSBOTTOM, Alfred Ernest William, Fauresmith.—L.R.C.S.I. 1882; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1883.

REID, Godfrey Forrest, Bethlehem.—M.A. and M.D. Dub. 1884, B.A., M.B. and B.Ch. 1881; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*): Dist. Surg. Bethlehem.

°REINECKE, Reinhard Johann, Senekal.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1882; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. and L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1886; (*Univs. Berlin and Edin.*) Contrib. "Two Cases of Retention in the Uterus of an Ovum for Several Months after its Death." *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "Nine Cases of Diphtheria treated with the Antitoxine." *Ibid.* 1895.

°ROBERTS, Charles Howard, Edenburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1893.

°SAVAGE, Samuel Radford, Maitland-street, Bloemfontein (Clarke and Savage).—B.A. Cape of Good Hope, 1881; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. and Extra-Mur. Sch. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.: late Prin. Med. Off. Basutoland. Contrib. "Intra-orbital Periostitis," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1893; "Leprosy in Basutoland," *Ibid.* 1894.

°SCHNEHAGE, Caleb, Winburg.—M.D. Brux. 1888; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; (*Leeds*); Veld-Cornet for Winburg; Mem. of Municipality and School Board.

°SCHULTHEISS, Julius, Bultfontein.

°SCHULZ, Johannes F. W., Brandfort.—M.D. Marburg, 1888; (*Univs. Berlin, Marburg and Würzburg*).

SCOTT, William Robert, "Innisfallen," Bloemfontein, P.O. Box 69.—M.D., R.U.I. 1885, M.Ch. and M.A.O.; L.A.H. Dub. 1887; (*Queen's Coll. Belfast and Dub.*); Med. Off. Board of Health, Bloemfontein; late Asst. Surg. Co. Infirm. Monaghan; Surg. Belfast Ship Yard. Contrib. "Boric Acid." *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1895; "Small-Pox Epidemic in Bloemfontein," *Ibid.* 1895.

°SMYTH, Sydney, Rouxville.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; (*Westminster*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Rouxville. O.F.S.; late House Surg. Westminster Hosp.

SPEEDY, Robert George Dunell, Bushman's Kop, Wepener Dist.—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; (*St George's*).

°STOLLREITHER, Max Emanuel, Bloemfontein.—M.D. Munich, 1876; Staats Examen; (*Univ. Munich*).

STUART, Thomas Nicolaas, Philippolis.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1890; (*Univ. Edin.*).

SYMONDS, Edmond, Kroonstad.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1877; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Dist. Surg. Kroonstad.

°TAMORZ, David Morice, Fouriesburg.

°TANNOCK, John Porter, Koffyfontein.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1888;

D.P.H., F.P.S. Glasg. 1889; (*Univs. Edin. and Glasg.*); Surg. Koffyfontein and Netherlands S. Afr. D.M. Cos.; Surg. Koffyfontein Hosp.; Govt. Surg. Koffyfontein; late Surg. Castle Mail Packets Co.

TAYLOR, HENRY SHINGLEWOOD, Ficksburg.—M.D. Aberd. 1870, M.B. and C.M. 1867; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1866; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1866; L.S.A. Lond. 1867; (*Guy's*); J.P.; Dist. Surg. Ficksburg; Vice-Chairman, Municipality and Mem. Licensing Board, Ficksburg; late Vice-Pres. Physical Soc. Guy's; Sen. House Surg. and Sen. Res. Accouch. Guy's Hosp. Lond.; Res. Asst. Med. Off. Consumption Hosp. Victoria Park, Lond.; Govt. Med. Off. and Sen. Med. Off. to Col. Forces in Leribe Dist., Basutoland. Present at attack on Thlotsé Heights and various other engagements, Basuto War.

°TAYLOR, ROBERT GEORGE, Helvetia.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1880; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1880; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1880.

°TREGASKIS, EDWARD PAUL ROBINS, Heilbron.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. 1894; (*Lond. Hosp.*).

VAN DE WALL, GILES, Senekal.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1889; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist Surg. Senekal.

°VAN DER POEL, STEPHANUS JOHANNES JACOBUS, Ladybrand.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1879; (*Univs. Edin. and St. Bart's.*); late Dist. Surg. Philipstown, C.C.

°VEALE, WILLIAM EDWARD, Ladybrand.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; L.S.A. Lond. 1879; (*St. Bart's.*); Dist. Surg.

VOORTMAN, JOHN BERNARD, Fauresmith.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg.; (*Edin.*); Dist Surg., Fauresmith.

WERDMULLER, VALENTINE WILLIAM TELL, Bethulie.—M.B. and C.M Edin. 1879; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. New Sydenham Soc. and S.A. Med. Assoc.; Dist. Surg. Bethulie.

°WERDMULLER, VICTOR, Hoopstad.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Hoopstad.

°WERNICH, STEPHANUS FRANÇOIS, Boshof.

°WILSON, EDMUND FITZGERALD BANNATYNE, Harrismith.—M.D. Dub. 1890, M.B. and B.Ch. 1881.

WOHLERS, HERMANN WILHELM, Bethulie.—M.D. Göttin.; Staats Examen. 1875; (*Univs. Göttingen and Kiel*).

WOODROOFFE, GEORGE BORRIES, Smithfield.—B.C. Cantab. 1894, M.B. 1895, (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Bart's*).

°ZAVADIE, BURGESS SCHIMCHI M., Fouriesburg.

°ZUURDEEG, DIETRICH, Harrismith.

The Government Register contains the following names which the Editor is unable to locate. The Register does not mention qualifications or addresses.

Bokofzer, S.
Browne, C. W.
Conry, J.
Corcoran, J. H.
Evans, H. M.
Foster, H. S. H.
Gillespie, P. A.
Hoenigstriger, L.
Hoexter, G. V.
Hokamp, F. W.
Jones, H.
Justice, D. F.
Kellner, H. O.
Kennington, E.
Knowles, H.
Landwehr, H. A.
Leicester, M. E
Marquardt, G. A. N
Mongola, J.
Nolan, J.
Scheinessen, N.
Schmanser, J.
Sharpe, W. A.
Skinner, W. B.
Snyman, E. R.
Sweenie, W. F.
Tillie, J.
Van Dam, R. A P.
Van der Merwe, D S.
Walker, J.
Weldon, S.

ORANGE FREE STATE.—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

°Leper Asylum, Bloemfontein.

State Lunatic Asylum, Bloemfontein.—60 Beds. Yearly average In-patients, 48. Paying patients received at £5 per month.

Board of Control.—The Landdrost, Med. Officer and Messrs. Leviseur, Fraundorfer, and Barlow.

B. O. Kellner, M.D. *Med. Off.*

°St. George's Cottage Hospital, Bloemfontein.—6 Beds. Yearly average No. In-patients 36. Paying Patients are received at from 5s. to 10s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Bishop of Bloemfontein, Archdeacons of Bloemfontein and Kimberley, The Landdrost, Drs. Clarke, Stollreither, Dalgleish and Johnson, Messrs. Barlow, Israel, Leviseur, Innes, Watkeys, Tate, Gill, Collins and F. Oldfield. (*Hon. Treas.*)

Vis. Med. Officers.—The Medical Members of Board.

J. D. Simmons, *Sec.*

Volks Hospital, Bloemfontein.—32 Beds. Average yearly No. of In-patients, 250. Private Patients received at 4s. per diem in the General Wards or 10s. in private rooms.

Board of Control.—Dr. Kellner (Chairman), Messrs. Musson, Style, Leviseur Papenfus and Drs. Clarke and W. Krause.

B.O. Kellner M.D. *Med. Off.*

°Harrismith Cottage Hospital,—4 Beds. Medical Officer, Dr. Beör.

Committee.—Mesdames Warden, James, Putterill, Beör, Kerstel, van Zutphen Sansbury and Mc.Keehnie.

Mrs. N. Mc.Keehnie, *Sec.*

°Jagersfontein Hospital.—100 Beds. Yearly average of In-patients 1,000. Paying patients received at 6s. and 10s. 6d. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. J. G. Brink (Chairman), Detell, Beddy, M. V., Petersen and Mc.Kee.

House Surgeon, R. E. Franklyn Pearse M.R.C.S.

F. W. Brady, *Sec.*

°Koffyfontein Hospital.—12 Beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In 192; Out, 592.

Board of Control.—Messrs A. P. de Villiers (Chairman), West, Smithers Carter, Shepherd, Osborne, Edwards, Diehl, Schutz and Hart.

Medical Officer, J. P. Tannock, M.B.

F. A. Tucker, *Sec.*

° No return from Secretary.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

ACT No. 12, 1886.

TO

Provide for the admission of duly qualified persons to practise in this Republic as physicians, surgeons and accoucheurs, apothecaries, chemists and druggists, and for the better regulation of the sale of drugs and medicines.(*) (Sanctioned and enacted by resolution of the Hon. the Volksraad, Art. 1,313, dated 5th August, 1886.)

WHEREAS it is desirable that those who require medical help, be enabled to discern between qualified and unqualified practising physicians, and that for the safety of the inhabitants provision be made for the sale of poison in this Republic, and to provide for the admission of duly qualified persons to practise in this Republic as physicians, surgeons and accoucheurs, apothecaries, chemists, druggists, and for the better regulation of the sale of drugs and medicines : Preamble.

And whereas it is further desirable to repeal Schedule No. 18, "Physicians and Surgeons," of Ordinance No. 2, of 1871, (*) entitled "Fixing of, and regulations about licences, stamp-duty and salaries, to which several persons and colleges, appointed or admitted by Government, are entitled, sanctioned by resolution of the Volksraad, Art. 305, dated 8th November, 1871" :

Be it enacted as follows :

Art. 1.—Schedule No. 18—"Physicians and Surgeons" of Ordinance No. 2 of 1871 (†) entitled : "Fixing of and regulations about licences, stamp-duty and salaries, to which several persons and colleges, appointed or admitted by Government, are entitled, sanctioned by resolution of the Volksraad, Art. 305, dated 8th November, 1871," by which certain monies, expenses and remuneration for physicians and surgeons are fixed and defined, shall be repealed and is hereby repealed. With this stipulation, that this repeal does not relate to anything done or allowed on any acquired right or privilege or duty of responsibility, imposed or caused, or reward secured before the passing of this Act, under and by virtue of the repealed schedule. Sched. 18, Ord. No. 2, 1871, repealed.

Art. 2.—The State President shall have the right to appoint a committee of three or more persons, duly qualified to practise the medical art or to dispense medicines, called "Medical Committee of the South African Republic," and which shall have the supervision of the civil medical interests in the Republic, subject to the undermentioned provisions ; and the President shall be at liberty, if he thinks fit, to dismiss members of the board, or in case of resignation, removal, absence, incompetency or death of one or more of them, to appoint another or others, as he thinks fit, in their place. Medical committee. Authority of the President.

(*) See Wetboek, page 440.
(†) See *ib. ib* (Act No. 8, 1881) and *ante* page Act No. 2, 1886).

Physicians and chemists must be licensed.

Art. 3.—Anyone, who after this wishes to be admitted to practise as physician, surgeon and accoucheur, or to dispense medicines or drugs as apothecary, chemist or druggist, must for that purpose have a license from the State President. And anyone who wishes to practise as abovementioned shall, in order to obtain such a license, submit his diploma or other certificate for examination and approbation of said Committee, in order to prove that he is really qualified for such a branch or branches of the medical profession as he professes.

Diploma or certificate to be handed in.

Unlicensed person not entitled to recover by law.

Art. 4.—Anyone, who without having a license renders medical, surgical or obstetrical services and demands payment for his or her services, shall not be entitled to the protection of the law for recovery of remuneration for his or her services.

Admittance of apothecaries.

Art. 5.—Anyone, having served as apprentice to a duly licensed apothecary in this State for not less than four years, shall obtain a license in order to practise as apothecary after passing an examination before said Committee and to the satisfaction of its members.

List of admitted physicians and chemists.

Art. 6.—It shall be the duty of the Medical Committee of the South African Republic to frame as soon as possible after the passing of this Act, a list of all who, before the coming into effect of this Act, have been admitted to practise as physicians, surgeons and accoucheurs, or to dispense or to retail medicines and drugs as apothecaries, chemists and druggists in the State. It shall also be the duty of said Medical Committee to keep a register of all who have been admitted, under the provisions of this Act, to practise any branch of the medical profession, and to make a copy of same, to be published in the *Staatscourant* at least once in the month of January yearly. This list or this register shall be framed and be kept as much as possible in accordance with the form in the schedule of this Act, or to the same effect.

Register of physicians admitted under this Act to be published in *Staatscourant*.

Fine or imprisonment for false representation in order to be appointed a physician or apothecary.

Art. 7.—Anyone, having himself appointed wilfully, or trying to have himself appointed or registered under this Act, by making or exhibiting false or fraudulent representations, either verbally or in writing, shall be considered for such transgression, together with everyone else who helps and assists him, to be guilty of a crime or violation, punishable by fine or imprisonment, and, after having been found guilty, shall be sentenced to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds sterling, and in case of non-payment, to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for the period of not more than six months.

In which cases licenses granted can be withdrawn.

Art. 8.—If a registered practising physician, duly admitted under the provisions of this or a previous Act to practise in any branch of the medical profession, shall be found guilty of any crime or violation, or after proper enquiry of the Medical Committee, appointed by law, shall be found guilty of disgraceful conduct in his capacity as physician, then the Committee shall recommend the State President to revoke and annul the license, granted to such person. Thereupon the State President shall have the right, if he thinks fit, to revoke and annul said license, and to notify such in the *Staatscourant*. Thereupon the name of such physician shall be struck off the register.

Notice in *Staatscourant*.

Bottles or parcels, containing poison, to be marked as such.

Keeping and selling poison.

Penalty.

Art. 9.—Any apothecary, chemist, druggist and vendor of medicines shall mark all bottles or parcels, in which arsenic, opium and such like powerful medicines generally called poison, with the name of the contents and the word POISON; keep the same in safe places and under lock and key, and take care that the same be not sold in dangerous measure or quantity without the written permission of a landdrost, or the order of an acknowledged physician. And if it appears that an apothecary or vendor of medicines leaves such poisonous or dangerous medicines without proper care, or sells them in dangerous measure or quantity without written permission or power as aforesaid, or keeps spoiled medicines or drugs to sell the same, he shall, after conviction, be fined not less than five pounds sterling and not more

than twenty-five pounds sterling, and in case of non-payment be kept in prison, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding six months.

Art. 10.—An apothecary, chemist, druggist or vendor of medicines, who supplies a child under the age of 10 years, either by selling or in order to carry it, with a preparation of arsenic, opium or other powerful medicine, generally called poison and thus dangerous, shall forfeit a fine not exceeding ten pounds sterling, and not less than one pound sterling for every contravention. Penalty for supplying poison to children under 10 years

Art. 11.—Any apothecary, chemist, druggist, or vendor of medicines shall write in a book to be kept by him for that purpose the name of the person to whom poison is sold or given in a quantity or of a kind that is dangerous to life, the name and quantity of the poison, and the day of sale. He shall, failing to do this, after conviction, pay a fine not exceeding ten pounds sterling and not less than five pounds sterling. Book to be kept of sales of poison. Penalty.

Art. 12.—All apothecaries, chemists, druggists or vendors of medicines shall prepare their medicines according to such pharmacopeia as is prescribed by the physician. Which Pharmacopeia to be used.

Art. 13.—Fines, inflicted under this Act, shall be recovered in the Landdrost Court of the district where the contravention has taken place. Collection of fines.

Art. 14.—Whosoever gives information of any contravention of the provisions of this Act is entitled to half the inflicted fine: the other half shall be deposited in the public treasury: and shall, if not returned, be used for the service of the country. Informer receives half the fine.

Art. 15.—Anything contained in this Act will not disqualify anybody, who until now has practised as physician under license or permission granted according to the provisions of any law in this State. Existing rights of practitioners protected.

Art. 16.—This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Medical Act, 1886." Title of the Act.

Act. 17.—All Acts and Resolutions of the Volksraad, incompatible with the provisions of this Act, shall be repealed and are hereby repealed. Repeal of Acts and Resolutions.

Art. 18.—This Act shall commence and come into effect after the date of promulgation in the *Staatscourant*. Time of Act taking effect.

SCHEDULE.

Schedule.

Name.	Residence.	Qualification.	Remarks.
A. B.	Potchefstroom	Member Royal College of Surgeons	
C. D.	Pretoria ...	Graduate in Medicine of the University of———	

S. J. P. KRUGER,
State President.

W. E. BOK,
State Secretary.

Government Office,
Pretoria, 25th August, 1886.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

Anyone wishing to be registered as a Medical practitioner in this State should make written application to

The Secretary,
Board of Examiners.
Pretoria.

enclosing his original diplomas to show that he is fully qualified to practise Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery. These qualifications must represent a compulsory four years' Medical Study. (Minimum.) A declaration of identity should accompany the application.

A Medical Board advises on all applications.

License to practise.....£25.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

MEDICAL BOARD.

Chairman.

G. B. W. Messum, M.R.C.S.

Members.

G. W. S. Lingbeek, M.D.
J. B. Knobel, M.B.
J. W. Stroud, M.D.

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY

LOCAL LIST: SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC, 1897.

Barberton.—Haw, W. H.; Mitchell, R. P.; Powrie, P. C.; Wolff, H. A.

Bokshurg.—Rowe, W. J. V.; Steenburg, C. W.; Ziervogel, J. F.

Bremersdorp (Swaziland).—Maclachlan, A.

Christiana.—Klein, M.

Ermelo.—Everard, H. N.; Stirling, R. J.; van Wijk, D. J. L.

Fordsburg.—Allan, J.; Marais, F. P.

Germiston.—Lund, T.; Strachan, R.

Hartebeestefontein.—Zeederberg, R. A.

Heidelberg.—Nixon, E. J.; O'Reilly, J.

Johannesburg.—Abelheim, A. J.; Allan, J.; Ashby, C. L.; Bell, G.; Bensusan, A.; Bidenkap, W.; Bourke, W.; Bristow, G. H.; Brodie, W. H.; Chambers, T. S.; Croghan, E. H.; Cuffe, E. M.; Currie, H. B.; Daly, R. L.; Davies, W. S. F.; Doering, F. E.; Duirs, D. P.; Eder, M. D.; Elsburger, F. X.; Exton, H.; Foulis, J. A.; Frames, A. C.; Frood, T. M.; Green, A. P.; Haig, T. A.; Harding, A. W.; Hatch, L.; Hillier, A. P.; Hofmeyr, A. B.; Johnston, D. W.; Kanin, N.; Kaye, J. N.; Keenan, J.; Leslie, G.; Lilienfeld, H.; Lindblom, F. P.; Luria, G. A.; Marais, F. P.; Matthews, J. W.; Maclean, N.; Mangold, G. A.; Mehliss, J. M.; Michell, R. T.; Mitchell, P.; Mortimer, W.; Morton, J. S.; Murray, G. A. E.; Nahmmacher, W. C. H.; Phillips, H. F. H.; Pirow, C. B. F.; Rademeyer, H. v. N.; Rogers, W. G.; Rubenstein, D.; Russell, W. M.; Scheinesson, N.; Schultz, C.; Shaw, C. W.; Squire, W.; Stanley, W.; Stuart, W.; Thomson, W. S.; Trench, F. P.; Van Gorkom, H. C. M.; Van Leggelo, P. B.; Van Niekerk, A. J.; Visser, T. C.; Von Gernet, R.; Watson, G.; Wildner, K.; Williams, J.

Klein Letaba.—Gay, G.; Michaelian, G.

Klerksdorp.—Allan, W. C.; Dyer, J. E.; Dyer, J. E., Senr.; Fehrsen, F. J.

Komati.—Simoens, J. A.

Krugersdorp.—Snell, E. S.; Viljoen, A. G.

Letaba.—Wilkinson, R. H.

Lydenburg.—Heath, T. H. L. (*Belfast*); Neethling, J. H.

Maraisburg.—Johnstone, W. P.

Middelburg.—Lillpopp, H.; Pittet, L.

Martinus Wessels Stroom.—Watt, W. J.

Nylstroom.—Dekema, K. J.; Smith, T. H.

Pietersburg.—Hohls, J. O.

Potchefstroom.—Bird, J. D.; Kau, F. D.

Pretoria.—Boesnach, L. J.; De Coninck, J.; Fehrsen, J. McC.; Hildesheim, E.; Kay, J. A.; Knobel, J. B.; Laxton, T. L.; Liknaitzki, P.; Lingbeek, G. W. S.; Lingbeek, M. S.; Messum, G. B. W.; Murphy, W.; Reinhard, M.; Rothman, F.; Steele, W. T.; Stroud, J. W.; Veale, H. P.; Weiss, W. A. I.; Wills, E.

Rustenburg.—Auden, F. T. ; Brock, G. S. ; Machol, A.
Smitsdorp.—Kohn, S.
Springs.—Parry, T. L.
Standerton.—Simmons, H. C.
Utrecht.—Niemeyer, E. G. A.
Ventersdorp.—Corcoran, J. H.
Vereeniging.—Dixon, H. C.,
Volksrust.—Maxwell, R.
Vryheid.—Davey, C. J. ; Tren, A.
Zeerust.—Allport, P. ; Blake, J. T.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

1897.

*N.B.—The sign * prefixed to certain names in this list denotes those who have not returned the Circular for 1897; for the correctness of entries so marked the Editor can in no way be responsible.*

ABELHEIM, AARON, J., 111, Market Street East, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,577.—M.D. Charkoff, 1891; (*Univ. Charkoff*): Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; late House Phys. City Hosp., Charkoff.

*ALLAN, JOHN, Fordsburg, Johannesburg.—M.D. Glasg. 1891, M.B. and C.M. 1885; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc. and S.A.R. Med. Soc.; late Med. Inspect. North-East Perthshire and Med. Off. Parish of Glemsla, Perths.

ALLAN, WILLIAM CARRICK, Klerksdorp.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1885; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

*ALLPORT, PERCY, Zeerust.—M.D. and M.Ch., R.U.I. 1882.

*ASHBY, CHARLES LEONARD, Johannesburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887.

AUDEN, FRANCIS THOMAS, Rustenburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*): Dist. Surg. Rustenburg; late Resident Med. Off. Albany General Hosp. Graham's Town, C.C.

*BELL, GEORGE, Johannesburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892.

BENSUSAN, ARTHUR, Von Brandis Square, Johannesburg.—M.D. Brux. (avec. distinc.) 1892; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; L.S.A. Lond. 1892: (*St. Thos.*)

*BIDENKAP, WILHELM, Johannesburg.—C.M. Christiana, 1891.

*BIRD, J. D., Potchefstroom.—M.D. Dub. 1869.

*BLAKE, JOHN TOWER, Zeerust.—M.D. Harvard, Boston, Mass. 1867; (*Harvard, U.S.A.*): Dist. Surg. Marico.

*BOESNACK, LOUIS JOSEPH, Market Street, Pretoria.—M.D. Ghent, 1893; Pharm. 1889; (*States Univ. Belgium*); Med. Off. Col. Mutual Life Assur. Soc.; late Clin. Asst. Ophth. Clinique, Ghent, Berlin and Paris.

*BOURKE, WILLIAM, Johannesburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1873; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877.

BRISTOW, GEORGE HAMILTON, The Hospital, Johannesburg.—M.D. Brux. 1891; F.R.C.S.I. 1893; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890; L.S.A. Lond. 1889; (*St. Thos.*); Sen. House Surg. Johannesburg Hosp.; late House Phys. Brompton Chest Hosp.; Clin. Asst. Throat and Ear Departs., St. Thos. Hosp.; Demonst. of Anat. Zenana Med. Coll.; Actg. Surg. C. Govt. Ry. and Actg. Dist. Surg., Rondebosch, C.C.

*BROCK, GEORGE SANDISON, Rustenburg.—M.D. Edin. (Gold Medal) 1892, M.B. and C.M. 1880; (*Univ. Edin.*); F.R.S. Edin. Author of "On the Bilharzia Hæmatobia."

BRODIE, WILLIAM HAMPDEN, 87, Kerk-street, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,573.—M.D. Aberd. 1882, M.B. and C.M. 1880; (*Aberd., Edin. and Rotunda, Dub.*); late House Surg. Inverness Hosp.

CHAMBERS, THEODORE STEWART, Jeppestown, Johannesburg.—F.R.C.S. Edin. 1880, L. 1873, L.R.C.P. Edin. 1873; (*Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.;

late Asst. Res. Surg. New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town; Dist. Surg. Hanover, C.C.

°CORCORAN, JOHN HENRY, Ventersdorp.—M.D., M.Ch., M.A.O., R.U.I. 1888.

°CROGHAN, EDWARD HENRY, Jeppes-town and Henwood's Arcade, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,187.—L.A.H. Dub. 1878; F.F.P.S. Glasg. 1886. L 1882; (*Ledwich and Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Fell. Soc. Sci. Letters and Arts, Lond.; Med. Off. Orion, East Orion and Minerva G.M. Co.'s; late Med. Off. Health, Beaconsfield, G.W.

CURRIE, HUGH BROWN, 57, Jeppe-st. and End-st., Doornfontein, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,010.—M.B. and C.M. (high commend.) Glasg. 1894; (*Univ. Glasg.*); late House Surg. Roy. Infirm and House Phys. Western Infirm. Glasg.; Asst. Med. Off. Crichton Royal Instit.; Asst. Med. Off. City of Glasg. Fever Hosps. and N.E. Fever Hosp. Lond. (Met. Asyl. board); Demonst Pathol. Univ. Glasg

°CUFFE, EDWARD MEADE, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,009.—M.B. Lond. 1880; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; (*St. Bart.'s*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late Dist. Surg. Humansdorp; Raily. Med. Off. Uitenhage, C.C.; Med. Off. Health, Johannesburg. Contrib. "Successful Operation for Ruptured Tubal Gestation," *S.A. Med. Jour.*, 1892.

°DALY, RAMSAY LAMY, Johannesburg.—M.B. and B.S. Durh. 1891.

°DAVEY, CHARLES JAMES, Vryheid.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1875; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1874; L.S.A. Lond. 1873; (*Guy's and Univ. Edin.*); late Extern. Asst. Roy. Hosp. for Sick Children, Edin.

°DAVIES, WILLIAM THOMAS FREDERICK (*Address Uncommunicated*).—M.D. Lond. 1887, M.B. 1883, B.S. 1884; M.R.C.S. Eng 1882; (*Guy's*); Mem. Brit. Gynæcol. Soc.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Johannesburg Telegraph Office; Consult. Johannesburg Hosp.

°DE CONINCK, JACQUES, Skinner-street, Pretoria.—M.D. Ghent. 1876; (*Univ. Ghent*).

DEKEMA, KAREL JOSEPH, Nylstroom, District Waterberg.—Staats Examen, Holland. 1889; (*Utrecht*); Dist. Surg. Waterberg; Med Off. "Warm Bad," Waterberg; late Med. Off. Small-pox Lazaretto, Pretoria.

DIXON, HENRY CHARLES, Vereeniging.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1882; (*Guy's*); Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.; Med. Off. Lewis and Marks' Coal Mines.

°DOERING, F. EMANUEL, Box 2,165, Johannesburg.—M.D. Philadelphia. 1890. D.D.S. 1889; (*Med. Chir. Coll. Philadelphia*).

DUHRS, DAVID PETER, 47, Kerk-street, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 610.—M.A. Aberd., M.D. 1878, M.B. and C.M. 1876; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Consult. Surg. Johannesburg Hosp.; late Res. Surg. and Consult. Surg., Kimberley Hosp. C.C.

°DYER, JOHN EDWARD, Klerksdorp.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Dist. Surg. Klerksdorp; Med. Off. Klerksdorp Hosp.; late House Surg. Kimberley Hosp.

°DYER, JOHN EDWARD, SENR., Klerksdorp.—M.D. Giessen. 1873; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1873; M.R.C.S. Eng. and L.M. 1857; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Vis. Phys. Klerksdorp Hosp.; late Surg. Supdt. H.M. Govt. Emigration Service; Mem. Col. Med. Board, Cape Town; Govt. Med. Inspect., Diamond Fields; Consult. Med. Off., Kimberley Hosp.; Dist. Surg. and Chairman Govt. Med. Board, Pretoria.

°EDER, MONTAGUE DAVID, Johannesburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1895; L.R.C.P. Lond 1895.

ELSBERGER, FRANÇOIS XAVIER, 41, Jeppe-st, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,508.—M.D. Heidelb. 1891; Staats Examen, 1886; (*Munich, Erlangen, Freiburg and Heidelb.*); late Dist. Arts, Sumatra; Med. Off. Small-pox Lazaretto, Johannesburg; Directeur Bad "Donanthal," Sigmaringen. Author of "Beobachtungen über das Vookommen der Beri-beri.

EVERARD, HORACE NATHANIEL, Ermelo.—M.D. Edin. 1894. M.B. and C.M. 1880; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1880; L.S.A. Lond. 1880; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Ermelo; late Res. House Phys. Saughtonhall Private Asyl. Edin.; House Surg. Leicester Infirm. and Fever Hosp. Contrib. "Danger in Administering Bichloride of Methylene" *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1881; "Diphtheria: its Causes and Treatment." Grad. Thesis Edin. 1894.

EXTON, HUGH, 61, Jeppe-st., Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 328.—M.D. Giessen

(magna c. laude) (by Exam.), 1861; L.S.A. Lond. 1885; (*Lond. Hosp. and Leyden*); F.G.S.; Pres. Geolog. Soc. of South Africa. Contrib. "Aphasia from depressed fracture of skull; Operation; Recovery," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894

°FEHRSEN, FREDERICK JOHN, Klerksdorp.—M.D. Aberd. 1884, M.B. and C.M. 1879; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888.

°FEHRSEN, JAMES MCCALL, Pretoria.—M.D. Aberd. 1877, M.B. and C.M. 1874; (*Univ. Aberd. and Middlesex*); Med. Off. Hatherley Distill.; late House Surg. Roy. Matern. Hosp. Edin.; Res. Med. Off. Hosp. for Dis. of Women, Soho, Lond.; P.M.O. Gcaleka War (Medal).

°FOULIS, JOHN AINSLIE, Braamfontein, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,373.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

°FRAMES, ALFRED CROMWELL, Johannesburg.—M.B. Lond. 1890; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.S.A. Lond. 1883.

°FROOD, THOMAS MORTON, Johannesburg.—L.R.C.S.I. 1886; L.R.C.P.I. 1887.

°GAY, G., Klein Letaba.—M.D. Bologna, 1890.

GREEN, ALFRED PIERCE, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,978.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1877; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); late Surg. Army Med. Staff; Surg. Left Wing C.M.R.; Surg. B.B.P.; Dist. Surg. Mafeking, Bechuanaland.

HAIG, THOMAS ARTHUR, Troyerville, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 3,036—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1889; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Translator of Marckwald's "Movements of Respiration."

°HARDING, ALFRED WILLIAM, P.O. Box 658, Johannesburg.—B.A. Lond. 1867, M.B. 1871; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1870; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); late Radcliffe Student, Oxford; Res. Phys. Asst. Middlesex Hosp. Lond.; House Phys. Hosp. for Women, Lond.; House Surg. Infirm. for Children, Liverpool; Clin. Asst. Central London Throat and Ear Hosp. and Roy. London Ophthalmic Hosp.

HATCH, LINCOLN, Von Brandis Square, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,711.—M.B. and B.S. Durh. 1895; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; D.P.H. Conj. Eng. 1894; (*St. Mary's and Univ. Durh.*); Honours Intermed. and Final M.B.; Prizeman in Ophthal.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; late House Phys., Res. Obstet. Off., Ophth. House Surg., House Anæsth., and Asst. Demonst. Anat. and Phys., St. Mary's Hosp. Lond.; House Surg. Children's Hosp., Newcastle-on-Tyne; Asst. Demonst. Anat., Univ. Durh.; Hunt. Prosect. R.C.S. Eng.

HAW, WALTER HERBERT, Barberton.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1878; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.S.A. Lond. 1884; (*Char. Cross*); White prize for Classics and Gorham prize for Mathematics, Diocesan Coll. Rondebosch; Medal for Anat. Char. Cross; Dist. Surg. De Kaap Gold Fields; late House Phys. and Res. Accouch. Charing Cross Hosp. Lond.; House Surg. Portland Town Dispens.; Res. Surg. Crown Tube Works, Wednesbury; Dist. Surg. Rustenburg. Author of "The Evolution of treatment by Anti-toxines, with special reference to Diphtheria" Contrib. "A case of Acute Pneumonia," *Lancet*, 1887; "A case of Patent Foramen Ovale," *Ibid.* 1890; "Endemic South African Hæmaturia," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894; "Case of Hepatic Abscess," *Ibid.* 1894.

HEATH, THOMAS HENRY LYLE, Belfast, Lydenburg.—L.R.C.S.I. 1872; (*R.C.S.I. and Trin. Coll. Dub.*); late Surg. Imp. Ottoman Army (Order of Medjidieh); Surg. H.M. Forces, Zululand; Prin. Med. Off. Native Levies, Basuto War; Dist. Surg. Harrismith, O.F.S., and Umzinto, Natal. Contrib. "Reports: Russo-Turkish Campaign," *Blue-book*, 1878.

°HILDESHEIM, ELEAZER, Pretoria.—Dip. Arts, Groningen, 1896.

°HILLIER, ALFRED PETER, 83, Jeppe-street, Von Brandis Sq. Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 819, Telephone 206.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1877; M.D. Edin. 1884, M.B. and C.M. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*); Fell. Edin. Obstet. Soc.; late House Surg. Roy. Matern. Hosp., Edin.; House Surg. Weston-super-Mare Hosp.; House Surg. Kimberley Hosp. Author of "The Antiquity of Man in S. Africa." Contrib. "The Physiological Effect of Altitude in Health and Disease," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894.

°HOFMEYR, ANDREW BRUNT, Johannesburg.—M.B. and B.C. Cantab.

1894; (*Univ. Cantab and St George's*); late Asst. Res. Surg. New Somerset Hosp., Cape Town.

°HOHLS, JOHANN OTTO, Pietersburg.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1889; (*Marburg, Hesse, Strazburg-Elsass and Erlangen*); Dist. Surg. Zontpansberg; Med. Off. local Life Assur. Socs.

JOHNSTON, DAVID WILLIAM, Sherwell-street, Doornfontein, and Jeppe and Eloff Streets, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 2,022.—F.R.C.S. Edin. 1892, L. 1881; L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.M. 1881; D.P.H. Edin. 1892; (*Edin.*); J.P.; Fell. Obstet. Soc.; Mem. Med. Chir. Soc. Edin.; late Dist. Surg. and Garrison Med. Off. Umtata; Asst. Demonst. Anat., Edin. School of Med.; Asst. Demonst. System. and Operat. Surg. and Actg. Surg. Outdoor dept. Roy. Hosp. for Sick Children. Edin. Author of "Pleuro-Pneumonia in Cattle, Horses and the Human Subject." Contrib. "Synopsis of Cases of Cranial Injuries, &c.," *Trans. Med. Chir. Soc. Edin.* 1894.

°JOHNSTONE, W. P., Post Office, Maraisburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Trans. Med. Soc.; Med. Off. to several G. M. Cos.; late Med. Supdt. Natal Emigration Departmt. Contrib. "Notes on Ovarian Dermoid Cyst obstructing labour at full time." *S. A. Med. Jour.*

KAN, FREDERICK DAVID, Potchefstroom.—Dip. Surg. 1856, Dip. Med. 1858, Dip. Accouch. 1859, Groningen; (*Groningen, Holland*); Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; Dist. Surg. Potchefstroom; late Dist. Surg. Greytown, Natal; Surg. Natal Hussars; Phys. to Municipal. of Diepenven, Holland; Dist. Surg. Harrismith, O.F.S. Contrib. "On Small-Pox," *S.A. Med. Jour.*

°KANIN, N., Johannesburg.—Arts Breslau, 1889.

°KAY, JAMES ALEXANDER, "Blanche Villa," Pretoria.—L.R.C.S.I. 1894; L.A.H. Dub. 1894; L.M. Rotunda. 1894; (*Dub. and Marischal Coll. Aberd.*); F.R.M.S.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

°KAYE, JOE NICHOLSON, P.O. Box 2,265, Johannesburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.M. 1884; (*Leeds and Owen's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Soc.; Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; late Asst. House Surg. Rotherham Hosp. and Dispens.

°KEENAN, JAMES, Johannesburg.—F.R.C.S.I. 1884, L. 1881; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1883.

°KLEIN, MARCUS, Christiania.—Staats Examen, 1893.

°KNOBEL, JOHAN BALTHAZAR, Pretoria.—M.B. Glasg. 1877; L.R.C.S. Edin. and L.M. 1877; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. W. of Scotland Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Volks Hosp. Pretoria; Mem. Govt. Med. Board; late Dist. Surg. Philippolis, O.F.S.

°KOHN, S., Smitsdorp.—M.D. Leipzig, 1881.

°LAXTON, THOMAS LOVEL, Rijdende Artillerie Kamp, Pretoria.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1880; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1881; (*St. Thos. and Univs. Edin. and Heidelberg*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Surg. Capt. Rijd. Artill. Pretoria; late Surg. Capt. Army Med. Reserve; Res. Surg. Grey's Hosp. Pietermaritzburg.

°LESLIE, GEORGE, Johannesburg.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1881.

°LIKNAITZKI, B., Pretoria.—M.D. Paris, 1892.

°LILIENFELD, H., Johannesburg.—M.D. Freiburg, 1883.

°LILLPOPP, HEINRICH, Middelburg.—Staats Examen, Berlin, 1891; (*Berlin and Munich*); Dist. Surg. Middelburg.

°LINDBLOM, FRANS PETTER, 107, Jeppe-street, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,840.—Lic. Med., Upsala, 1889; (*Univ. Upsala and Carolinska Instit. Stockholm*); Mem. Upsala Lakareforenning, Svenska Lakaresallskapet, Skandinaviska Gymnastiklararesallskapet and S.A.R. Med. Assoc.; late Clin. Asst. Upsala Chirug. Clinique, and Stockholm Matern. and Gynæcol. Cliniques. Author of "Lurobok för Barnmorshor of C.M. Groth och Frans Lindblom."

°LINGBEEK, G. W. S., Pretoria.—M.D. Groningen, 1885, Staats Examen.

°LINGBEEK, MEINHARD S., Pretoria.—Dip. Arts, Groningen, 1890.

LUND, THEODOR, Germiston.—M.B. and B.S. Durh. 1887; (*Univ. Durh.*); Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc and Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off New Primrose and other G.M. Cos.; late House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Newcastle on-Tyne; Res. Med. Off. Gen. Infirm. Doncaster and Roy. Victoria Hosp. Bournemouth. Contrib. "Compound depressed fracture of Parietal Bone: Trephining: Recovery," *S.A. Med Jour* 1896.

LURIA, George Alphonso, 41, Pritchard-street, Johannesburg.—M.D. New York, 1893; (*Univ. City of New York*); Mem. New York City Med. Assoc.; Mem. Z.A.R. Med. Assoc.

°MACHOL, Albert, Rustenburg.—M.D. Leipzig, 1893; (*Berlin and Leipzig*).

°MACLACHLAN, Archibald, Bremersdorp, Swazieland.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1886; (*Univ. Glasg.*): Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Govt. Med. Off. Swazieland; late Paroch. Med. Off. Kilmonivaig and South Uist Parishes, and J.P. Inverness-shire.

MacLEAN, Norman, Johannesburg.—M.D. Edin. 1884, M.B. and C.M. 1881; *Univ. Edin*; Consultant Johannesburg Hosp.

MANGOLD, Gustav Adolf, P.O. Box 2,971, Johannesburg.—Ph.D. Kiel, 1888; M.D. Basle, 1895; Staats Examen, 1895; (*Basle, Strasburg, Alsace and Vienna*); Mem. Deutsche Anthropol., Munchener Geograph. and Deutsche Geolog. Gesellschafts Author of "Ueber die sebersgolge der vulkanischen geseine des Bramkohlengebirzes im Sebengebirze." "Ueber die mfection der Ovarialkystome."

MARAIS, François Paul, 22, Lilian Road, Fordsburg, Johannesburg.—M.D. Edin. 1888, M.B. and C.M. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*)

MATTHEWS, Josiah Wright, Government Square, Johannesburg.—M.D. and C.M Aberd. 1871; L.S.A. Lond. 1864; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1864; (*Univs. Glasg. and Aberd.*); F.R.G.S.; late Hon. Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Surg. Government Emigration Board Author of "Incwadi Yami, or Twenty Years in South Africa."

MAXWELL, Raymond, Volksrust.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Edin. Univ.*); late Asst. Med. Off. Edin. Fever Hosp.; House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Edin.; Res. Med. Off Maternity Hosp. Edin.; House Phys. Northern Hosp. Liverpool; Surg. Bibby Line S.S. Co.

MEHLISS, John Max, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,680—M.D. Munich, 1893; Staats Examen; (*Göttin. Berlin, Leipzig, Munich and Vienna*); Mem. Anthropol. Soc. Munich; Mem. Smallpox Committee, Jhbg.; late Surg. to Burger laager and Hosp. Krugersdorp. Author of "Beiträge fur Casuistik der congenitalen Colobome."

MESSUM, Gordon Bonnington Willie, Schoeman-street, Pretoria.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1878; (*Guy's*); Prizeman 1st and 2nd years and Prosector, Guy's Hosp.; Dist. Surg. Pretoria; Chairman Med. Board, S.A.R.; Mem. S.A.R. Board of Examiners; Cons. Med. Off. Volk's Hosp. Pretoria. Contrib. "Ainhum," *Lancet*, 1892.

°MICHAELIAN, Gregory, Klein Letaba, *via* Pietersburg.—M.D. Yale Coll., Connecticut, 1877; (*Yale Coll. U.S.A.*); Fellow of Yale Univ.; Dist. Surg. Klein Letaba, Zoutpansberg Dist.; late Dist. Surg. Barkly East, C.C.

MICHELL, Roden Tregarthen, P.O. Box 3,222, Johannesburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; late House Surg. Boscombe Hosp. and Disp.; House Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Surg.-Capt. B.S.A. Co's Forces, Matabeleland.

°MITCHELL Peter, Johannesburg.—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1894.

°MITCHELL, Robert Peter, Barberton.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1883.

°MORTIMER, William, Johannesburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887.

°MORTON, James S., Johannesburg. B.A., M.B., B. Ch., B.A.O. Dub. 1894.

°MURPHY, William, Pretoria.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1885.

°MURRAY, George Alfred Everitt, 24, Plein-street, Johannesburg.—M.B. Durh. 1887; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1887, M. 1884; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1884; (*St. Bart.'s*); Consultant Johannesburg Hosp.; late House Surg. and House Phys., St. Bart.'s Hosp Lond.

°NAHMMACHER, Wilhelm Carl Heinrich, Plein and Klein Streets, Johannesburg.—M.D. Rostock, 1879; Staats Examen; (*Univs. Strasburg, Rostock, Leipzig and Freiburg*); Mem. Ophthalmol. Gesellschaft, Heidelb., Transvaal Med. Soc. and S.A.R. Med. Assoc.; late Anatom. Asst. Strasburg; Vis. Surg. Kimberley Hosp.; Ophthal. Asst. Rostock and Utrecht.

°NEETLING, J. H. Lydenburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1883.

NIEMEYER, EMIL GEORGE AUGUSTUS, Utrecht.—M.D. Wurzburg, 1889; Staats Examen: (*Univ. Wurzburg*): Dist. Surg. Utrecht: late Dist. Surg. Lydenburg.

NIXON, EDWARD JOHN, Heidelberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1885; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886; (*St. Bart.'s*): J.P. in C.C.

*O'REILLY, J., Heidelberg.—M.B. and C.M. 1880.

PARRY, THOMAS LLEWELYN, Cassel Colliery, Springs, near Johannesburg.—M.D. Edin. 1894, M.B. and. C.M. 1891: (*Univ. Edin.*): Surg. Cassel and Gt. Eastern Colls.: late Actg. Raily Med. Off. and Med. Off. Health, East London, C.C.

PHILLIPS, HENRY FITZMAURICE HUNT, Simmer and Jack Hospital, Johannesburg.—B.A. Dub. 1883, M.D. 1889, M.B., B.Ch. and L.M. 1885: (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Res. Med Off. Simmer and Jack Hosp.

*PIROW, CARL BERNHARD FERDINAND, Johannesburg.—M.D. Berlin, 1887: Staats Examen.

PITTET, LEON, P.O. Box 19, Middelburg.—M.D. Bâle, 1894; Staats Examen, Switz. 1893; (*Univrs. Berne, Bâle, Zurich, Munich, Strasburg and Paris*): late Surg. Swiss Army: Clin. Asst. Children's Hosp. Bâle, and Zurich Hosp. Author of "Ueber Pseudo-Ichthyose."

*POWRIE, PERCY CHAMBERLAIN, Barberton.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892.

*RADEMEYER, H. VAN NIEKERK, Johannesburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg.

REINHARD, MAX, Schoeman-street, Pretoria.—P.O. Box 438.—M.D. Munich, 1893; Staats Examen; (*Munich*); late Res. Med. Off. Bamberg Hosp., Bavaria; Res. Med. Off. Municip. Hosp. Munich and German Hosp., London. Author of "Uber Kyptogene Septikopzämie." "Uber die Anæmie bei chronischer Bleivergiftung."

ROGERS, WILLIAM GUSTERSON, P.O. Box 1,750, Johannesburg.—M.D. Lond. 1893, M.B. 1891, M.S. 1892, (qual. for Gold Medal), B.S. 1891, (1st Class Honours); M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*Guy's*): Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc. and S.A.R. Med. Assoc.: late House Surg. and Obstet. Res. Guy's Hosp.; Asst. Med. Off. Hosp. Ships for Small-pox near Dartford, and Eastn. Fever Hosp. Met. Asyl. Board, Lond. Contrib. "Pubic Dislocation of Hip." *Guy's Hosp. Gazette*: "Pleurisy and Diaphragmatic Pleural Effusions." *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1894: "Treatment of Bubo," *Ibid.* 1895: "Acute Specific Rhinitis" (with Dr. Brodie). *Ibid.* 1894: "Middle Ear Disease." *Ibid.* 1895.

ROTHMAN, F., Pretoria.—M.D. Berlin, 1866: Staats Examen: (*Berlin*).

*ROWE, WILLIAM JOHN VIVIAN, Boksburg.—L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1883; L.M. Rotunda, 1883: (*Carm. Coll. and Rotunda, Dub. and St. Thos.*): Med. Off. Witwatersrand and New Kleinfontein G.M. Cos. and Brakpan Colly.; late Med. Off. Basutoland Govt.

*RUBENSTEIN, DAVID, Johannesburg.—M.D. Leipzig, 1889: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889.

RUSSELL, WILLIAM MARCUS, 4 Belgrave Chambers, Wilhelm-street, Johannesburg.—A.B. Dub. 1882, M.D. 1890, M.B. 1886, B.Ch. 1889, B.A.O. 1888: L.M. and Spec. Certif. in Gynæcol., Rotunda, Dub. 1882; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; late House Surg. Johannesburg Hosp. (Actg. Prin. Med. Off.): House Surg. City of Dublin Hosp.; Sen. Surg. Union S.S. Co. Contrib. "Eucalyptus Rostrata in the treatment of Sea-sickness." *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1890: "Severe Urticaria and Ulceration of Gums brought on by small doses of Antipyrin," *Ibid.* 1895.

*SCHEINESSON, NICOLAI, Johannesburg.—Dip. Arts, Russia, 1883.

*SCHULTZ, C., Johannesburg.—M.D. Berlin, 1877: Staats Examen.

*SHAW, CYRIL WALROND, Johannesburg, P.O. Box 2,253.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1890; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1890: (*St. George's*).

*SIMMONS, HERBERT CHARLES, Standerton.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1886: (*St. Bart.'s*): Dist. Surg. Standerton: Med. Off. to local branches of Life Assur. Socs.

*SIMOENS, JOSEPH AUSPICIO, Komati.—M.D. Brux. 1885: L.R.C.P. Lond. 1884: Lic. Med. and L.Ch. Bombay.

*SMITH, T. H., Nylstroom.—M.D. New York, 1883.

*SNELL, ERNEST SKINNER, Krugersdorp.—L.S.A. Lond. 1888.

*SQUIRE, WILLIAM, Von Brandis Square, Johannesburg.—Box 1,632.—

M.D. Brux. 1886; M.R.C.S. Eng., 1874; L.S.A. 1874; (*St. Bart.'s*): Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; Mem. Connc. S.A.R. Med. Assoc.; late Asst. Med. Off. Fisherton House Asyl., Salisbury: Dist. Surg. Humansdorp, Herschel and Willowmore, C.C.: Surg. Barberton Hosp.; Surg. Star and Paarl Central G.M. Cos.

°STANLEY, WALTER, 22, Von Weilligh-st., Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 1,870.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1879: (*Univ. Edin.*); late Dist. Surg. C.C.: Surg. during Basuto War.

°STEELE, WILLIAM THOMAS, Pretoria.—L.R.C.S.I. 1887; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1887: (*Carm. Coll. Dub.*), late Surg. Castle Mail Packets, Ltd.

°STEENBERG, CHARLES WILLIAM, Boksburg.—M.B. and B.S. Durh. 1887.

°STIRLING, ROBERT JOHNSTONE, Ermelo.—L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1889; (*Univ. Edin. and Lond. Hosp.*); Exam. for Mutual of New York, Imperial, Southern, Star, Union and Standard Life Insurance Cos.

°STRACHAN, ROBERT, Germiston.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890.

°STROUD, J. W., Pretoria.—M.D.

°STUART, WILLIAM, Pritchard-street and Von Brandis Square, Johannesburg.—M.D. Aberd. 1885, M.B. and C.M. 1881; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc.; late Med. Off. N.E. Cornwall; Med Off. Duckenfield Collieries, N.S. Wales; Med. Ref. Nat. Mut. Life Assoc. of Australasia.

°THOMSON, WILLIAM SINCLAIR, Johannesburg.—M.D. Glasg. 1869, M.B. and C.M. 1866: F.R.C.S. Edin. 1879; L.S.A. Lond. 1868; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1878.

°TREN, AARON, Vryheid.—M.D. Philadelphia, 1884; (*Jefferson Med. Coll.*); Dist. Surg. Vryheid.

°TRENCH, FRANCIS PONSONBY, P.O. Box 153, Johannesburg.— M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890; (*Univ. Edin.*)

°VAN GORKOM, H. C. M. Johannesburg.—M.D. Amsterdam, 1886.

VAN LEGGELO, PIETER BARTELD, 82, Juta-street, Johannesburg.—Dip. Arts, Utrecht, 1895; (*Utrecht*)

°VAN NIEKERK, ALEXANDER JACOBUS, Johannesburg.—P.O. Box 504.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope, 1885; M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; L.M., R.C.P.I. 1891; (*Univ. Edin. and Rotunda, Dub.*); Fell. Obstet. Soc. Edin.; Mem. Transvaal Med. Soc. and Z.A.R. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys. and Wolhuter, Geo. Goch Amalgd., Langlaagte Estate and Langlaagte Block B. G.M. Cos.; late Med. Off. Health, Sanitary Board, Johannesburg.

°VAN WIJK, D. J. L., Ermelo.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886.

°VEALE, HERBERT PRIOR, Pretoria.—B.A. Cape of G. Hope (Porter Student), 1883; B.A. Cantab. (Nat. Sci. Tripos) 1886, M.B. and B.C. 1889; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. George's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Med. Off. local Insur. Offices; late House Phys. Great Northern Hosp. Lond.; Aetg. Outpatient Phys. Victoria Park Hosp.; Med. Off. Cape Govt. Railys.

°VILJOEN, ANTONIE GYSBERT, Krugersdorp.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. (Honours), 1881; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1881; (*St. Bart.'s and Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Krugersdorp; Med. Off. Porges Randfontein, North Randfontein, Robinson Randfontein, Violet, West Rand, Lancaster, York, Luipaard's Vlei Est., Champ d'Or, Durban Roodepoort, United Main Reef and other G.M. Cos.; Chairman Pub. Health Dept. Krugersdorp Mining Area, Sanitary Board, Turf Club, Hospital, &c., Krugersdorp; late Dist. Surg. Caledon, C.C. Contrib. "Thermal Chalybeate Waters at Caledon," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1888.

°VISSER, THOMAS CHRISTOFFEL, P.O. Box 1,049 (Gezondheids Comité), Johannesburg.—M.B. and B.S. Durham, 1893; (*Univ. Durh. and Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Mem. Soc. Med. Off. of Health, Eng.; Med. Off. Health, Johannesburg.

°VON GERNET, RUDOLF, Johannesburg.—M. D. Dorpat, 1892.

°WATSON, GARIBALDI, Johannesburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin; L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887.

°WATT, WILLIAM JOHN, M. W. Stroom.—L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. L.M. Edin. 1880; (*Queen's Coll. Belfast*); Dist. Surg. Wakkerstroom; late House Surg. Union Hosp. Belfast.

°WEISS, WALTHER AUGUST IMMANUEL, Pretoria.—M.D. Leipzig, 1881 ; Staats Examen.

°WILDNER, K., Johannesburg.—Dip. Arts, Beijeren, 1883.

°WILKINSON, ROBERT HALL, Letaba.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883.

°WILLIAMS, JOSIAH, Johannesburg.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1869 ; L.S.A. Lond. 1862.

°WILLS, ERNEST, Pretoria.—M.D. Lond. 1891, M B. 1888 ; M R C P Lond., 1892, L. 1888 ; M R C.S. Eng. 1888.

°WOLFF, HENRY A., Barberton.—M.D. New York, 1877.

°ZEEDERBERG, ROELOF ABRAHAM Hartebeestefontein.—M.D. Leijden, 1865 ; Staats Examen.

°ZIERVOGEL, JEREMIAS FREDRIK Boksburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1860.

The following names appear in the Medical Register of the South African Republic, but no addresses are given and the Editor is unable to locate them.

Adam, W.
Adam, W. F.
Anderson, J. G.
Andrew, A.
Blaine, B.
Bolton, A.
Boyd, J.
Browne, C. W.
Brydon, W.
Campbell, C. G.
Clarke, J. H.
Crow, H.
Dunn, T. S.
Fraser, J W.
Giesler, W.
Gillespie, J.
Goldberg, L.
Gordon, C.
Green, P. A.
Grieve, A N.
Halpern, D.
Harger, F. A.
Harper, J.
Howard, A. B. M.
Jackson, A. H.
Johnson, G. S.
Kaufmann, S.
Kerr, R E.
Knox, C. A. N.
Kolff, J. W. L.
Kuni, A. J.
Liebaert, A.
Maberley, J.
MacNeillie, J. C.
Milne, J. G.
Molony, P. O'D.
Moorhead, G. O.
Neale, J E.
Nettleship, P. L.
Oakeshott, W.
Ogle, A. W.
Prankerd, H. P.
Pretorius, P. G.
Rannie, J.
Rendall, P. J.
Roberts, J. H.
Robertson, J.
Robertson, W.
Rosenberg, E.
Sauer, J.
Scaparone, C. G. G.
Schabbel, C. E.
Simmons, F. H
Speer, H. J.
Spink, C. P.
Sterne, L W.
Stewart, T.
Suffield, T. J S
Sutherland, R. T.
Towert, E. S.
Wand, E.
West, G. B.
Weich, C. L.
Whitehead, J. N.
Weideman, J.
Wohlers, H. W.
Young, J.

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

°Barberton Hospital.—27 beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In, 225; out, 28. Paying patients received in Main Ward at 10s. and in Private Ward at 15s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. B. G. de With Hamen (Chairman), Erskine, Anderton, Walker and Winter, with the Surgeon and Secretary.

Surgeon.—P. C. Powrie, M.R.C.S.

J. M. Cullingworth, *Sec.*

Johannesburg Hospital.—270 beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In—White 2,600, Native 1,000; out, 3,500. Paying patients received at 21s. and 10s. (Whites), 5s. (Coloured) and 3s. 6d. (Natives) per diem.

Consultants.—Drs. N. Maclean, G. A. E. Murray, J. van Niekerk, J. E. Neale, C. Schulz (*ex officio*).

Res. Med. Officer.—H. I. Peirce, M.R.C.S.
House Surg.—G. H. Bristow, F.R.C.S.I.
Jun. House Surg.—H. W. G. Bloomfield, M.R.C.S.

F. Evans, *Sec.*

Simmer and Jack Proprietary Mines Hospital, Johannesburg.—32 beds. Opened Dec. 1st, 1896.

Board of Control.—Messrs. E. Birkenruth, T. M. Watson, P. Winble, B. Catlin and the Med. Off.

Res. Med. Off.—H. F. Hunt Phillips, M.D.

—. Hooper, *Sec.*

°Klein Letaba Hospital.

Klerksdorp Hospital.—40 beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In, 183; out, 167. Paying patients received from 5s. to 10s. 6d. in the case of Europeans and 3s. per diem for Natives.

Board of Control.—Messrs. W. H. Neethling (Chairman), Chittenden, Cronje, Guest, Green, Andrew, Allemann, Pienaar and Joseph.

Res. Surgeon.—J. E. Dyer, M.R.C.S.

Vis. Med. Officers.—Drs. Allan, Rademeyer, Russell, Robertson and Fehrsen.

J. Ed. Palmer, *Sec.*

°Leydsdorp Hospital.—14 beds. Paying patients received at 10s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Messrs. P. D. de Villiers (Chairman), Braeche, Roberts, Lerche and Taylor.

Med. Officer.—J. E. Ashton.

M. J. Pos, *Sec.*

°Lydenburg Hospital.

°Potchefstroom Hospital.

Leper Asylum, Pretoria.—Patients under treatment of Mr. Coetsee, 12 months trial of some new remedy.

J. v. d. Merwe, *Sec.*

°No return from Secretary.

THE LUNATIC ASYLUM, Pretoria.—90 beds, 50 European and 40 Coloured. Average No. of patients: European, 37; Native, 24. Paying patients received at rates varying according to circumstances.

Board of Control.—The Landdrost (Chairman), Messrs. De Villiers and Pretorius.

Res. Med. Officer.—Dr Schmeenk

W. Geerling, *Sec.*

VOLKS HOSPITAAL, Pretoria.—46 beds: 20 in General and 16 in Private Wards for Europeans: 10 for Natives. Average No. of in-patients: White, 325; Native, 100. Paying patients received at 5s., 8s. and 12s. per diem.

Med. Officer.—G. W. S. Lingbeek, M.D.

Paying patients in the Private Wards attended by their own Doctors, free patients are admitted by the Committee and are attended by the Hospital Med. Off.

Board of Control.—Messrs. Smit, Marais, Kuipers, Bourke, Alphen, and Rev. Grüneberger.

Fritz Stiemens, *Sec.*

TRANSVAAL MEDICAL SOCIETIES.

*Z.A.R. MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

Pres.—Dr. G. B. Messum.

Vice-Pres.—Dr. W. Davies.

Sec. and Treas.—Dr. H. P. Veale.

Council.—Drs. Neale, Harding, Squire, Exton, G. Murray and Rogers.

Meetings are held alternately in Pretoria and Johannesburg—the Secretary giving one month's notice.

The Annual Meeting takes place on the third Wednesday in October, alternately in Johannesburg and Pretoria.

The object of the Association is "the promotion of the legal, ethical and professional welfare of the Medical profession in the S.A. Republic."

For further particulars, apply to the Secretary, Pretoria.

*TRANSVAAL MEDICAL SOCIETY.

Pres.—Dr. Exton.

Vice-Pres.—Dr. Harding.

Treas.—Dr. Brodie.

Sec.—Dr. Rogers.

Council.—Drs. Murray, Neale and Davies.

Meetings are held once a month in the Freemasons' Hall, Johannesburg.

The Annual Meeting takes place on the first Monday in April.

For further particulars, apply to the Secretary, P.O. Box 1,750, Johannesburg.

*No return from Secretary.

NATAL.

THE MEDICAL AND PHARMACY ACT, 1896.

No. 35, 1896.] [WALTER HELY-HUTCHINSON
Governor.

V. R.

NATAL.

ARRANGEMENT OF CLAUSES.

Preamble.
1. Short title.
2. Commencement of Act.
3. Interpretation.
4. Repeal.
5. Medical Council and Pharmacy Board.
6. Medical Council.
7. Pharmacy Board.
8. Election of members of first Council or Board.
9. Term of membership.
Removal of nominated member.
Resignation.
Election to vacancy.
10. First meetings.
Election of Presidents.
11. Rules of procedure.
12. Procedure, quorum, voting.
13. Secretaries.
14. Future elections.
15. Qualification by virtue of previous admission.
16. Qualification for future admission.
17. Issue of licenses may be ordered by Supreme Court.
18. Rules regarding diplomas and certificates.
19. Compounding of prescriptions and trading as a chemist by medical practitioner.
20. Admission of chemists after apprenticeship and examination.
21. Candidates.
Examination.
Fee.
22. Admission of chemists on diploma.
23. Chemists' licenses.
24. No disqualification by reason of sex.
25. Falsely procuring registration.
26. False assumption of title and functions of medical practitioner.
Or of chemist and druggist.
Unlicensed practice.
27. Register.
28. Additions to entries.
29. Condition of entry.
Improper entries.

30. Erasure of names of persons disqualified or struck off the roll.
31. Erasure of name for misconduct.
32. License or certificate improperly obtained to be void.
Penalties.
33. What shall be deemed poisons.
34. Careless keeping of poisons, or keeping of medicines of bad quality.
35. Freedom of articles in Schedule B from restrictions.
36. Additions to Schedule B.
37. Sale of poisons and drugs or medicines.
38. Conditions of sale of poisons.
39. Contraventions of enactments regarding sales of poisons or drugs, or medicines.
40. Inspection of poisons book.
41. Purchase of poisons on false information.
General offences.
42. Sale of drugs or medicines by shopkeepers, when lawful.
43. Civil proceedings.
44. Colonial Secretary's certificate to be *prima facie* proof.
45. Respective provinces of Council and Board.
46. Rules: Publication of. Penalties for breach.
47. Charges not recoverable by unlicensed person.
48. Certain offices may be held only by registered and licensed persons.
49. Invalidity of certificates by unlicensed person.
50. Approval and publication of regulations.
Schedule A.
Schedule B.

ACT,

"To amend the Laws relating to Medical Practitioners and Apothecaries."

WHEREAS is is expedient to amend the Laws relating to Medical Practitioners and Apothecaries:

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Natal, as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the "Medical and Pharmacy Act, 1896."

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall take effect on such day as the Governor shall appoint by Proclamation in the *Natal Government Gazette*, but the eighth section thereof shall take effect at an earlier date, to be likewise appointed by the Governor by Proclamation in the *Natal Government Gazette*.

Interpretation.

3. In this Act "Medical Practitioner" means any person duly admitted and lawfully entitled to practise in this Colony as a physician, surgeon or accoucheur, and also any person duly qualified by license and registration under this Act to practise as a physician and surgeon within this Colony:

"Chemist and Druggist" means any person duly licensed in this Colony as an apothecary or chemist and druggist, and also any person duly licensed under this Act as a chemist and druggist and holding an annual license as a chemist and druggist under Law No. 38 of 1884;

"Council" means the Natal Medical Council established under this Act:

"Board" means the Natal Pharmacy Board established under this Act:

"Poison" means any article which, under the provisions of Section 33, is deemed to be a poison within the meaning of this Act.

4. The Laws No. 37 of 1884, and No. 4 of 1887, shall be repealed from and after the day appointed in terms of the second section of this Act for the commencement thereof. Repeal

PART II.

Medical Council and Pharmacy Board.

5. On the day of the taking effect of this Act the Natal Medical Board now established shall cease to exist, and on and after the said day there shall be established in this Colony— Medical Council and Pharmacy Board.

(*a*) A body to be styled the Natal Medical Council ; and

(*b*) A body to be styled the Natal Pharmacy Board ; both of which shall meet in Pietermaritzburg.

6. The Council shall consist of seven medical practitioners, of whom three medical practitioners shall be nominated by the Governor ; and four medical practitioners shall be elected by the medical practitioners of the Colony in manner hereinafter provided. Medical Council

7. The Board shall consist of one member of the Council who may from time to time be deputed by the Council, and of five chemists and druggists who shall have practised in Natal for three years, or shall have passed the Minor or Chemist and Druggist Examination of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, and of such five chemists and druggists, two shall be nominated by the Governor, and three shall be elected by the chemists and druggists of the Colony in manner hereafter provided. Pharmacy Board

8. Members of the first Council or first Board, as the case may be, shall be elected in manner following— Election of members of first Council or Board.

(*a*) On or before a date or dates, to be fixed by the Governor in Council by notice in the *Natal Government Gazette*, every person then duly licensed and registered as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur (in respect of the election of members of the Council), or a chemist and druggist (in respect of the election of members of the Board), may sign and deliver, to such person as may be appointed by the Governor in Council for the purpose by such notice, a voting paper to the following effect :—

day of , 189

Election of Member [or Members, as the case may be] of the Natal Medical Council [or Natal Pharmacy Board, as the case may be].

I vote for of and of to be Members of the Natal Medical Council [or Natal Pharmacy Board, as the case may be], for the period of years, commencing on the day of 189 .

(Signed)

(*b*) The said voting paper may be delivered through the post, but no paper shall be accepted or counted which has not been delivered at the place appointed by such notice as aforesaid before four o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed by that notice, and further, unless the signature to such paper is attested as genuine by some Magistrate or Justice of the Peace.

(*c*) Any person entitled to vote at such election may vote for as many candidates as there are candidates to be elected.

(*d*) Such person as in sub-section (*a*) mentioned shall open and count the said written papers and the duly qualified person or persons who shall have the greatest number of votes, shall upon his certificate addressed to the Colonial Secretary be, by notice in the *Natal Government Gazette*, appointed member or members of the Council or Board, as the case may be. In case any person so elected shall decline to serve on the Council or Board, as the case may be, the person who shall have obtained the next greatest number of votes shall be elected in his stead.

(*e*) In case of an equality of votes the Colonial Secretary shall have a casting vote.

Term of membership.

9. The members of the Council or Board shall be nominated or elected, as the case may be, for such term not exceeding five years as the Governor shall think fit, and shall specify in such notice as is provided in the last preceding section. The Governor may at will, by notice in the *Natal Government Gazette*, remove any nominated member and, at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, may, if satisfied that due cause exists for such removal, by like notice remove any elected member. Any member may resign by letter addressed to the President of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and upon the removal, death, or disqualification or resignation of any member, some other qualified person shall be nominated or elected in manner hereinbefore provided for the residue of the said term, but it shall be lawful for the Council or Board, as the case may be, during such vacancy, to exercise the powers hereinafter mentioned.

Removal of nominated member.

Resignation.

Election to vacancy.

First meetings.

10. The first meeting of the first Council and the first meeting of the first Board shall take place upon a day or days to be fixed by the Governor in the notice appointing the elected members as aforesaid, and at such meetings or any adjournment thereof, the Members of the Council and of the Board respectively then present shall elect from among themselves a President of the Natal Medical Council and a President of the Natal Pharmacy Board, and the person elected to either of the said offices shall hold the same during the continuance of his membership of the Council or Board, as the case may be.

Election of Presidents.

Rules of procedure.

11. The Council and Board respectively may, from time to time, make rules to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided, as to the times of the meetings of the Council or Board, the mode of summoning the same, and the general regulation of business as shall seem expedient, and in the absence of any rule as to the summoning of meetings, the President may summon a meeting of the Council or Board, as the case may be, at such time as to him shall seem expedient, by letter addressed to each member.

Procedure: quorum; voting.

12. At every meeting, in the absence of the President, some other member present shall be chosen to act as President, and all acts of the Council or Board shall be decided by the votes of the majority of the members present at any meeting, the whole number present being not less than four in the case of the Council, and three in the case of the Board, and at all meetings the President for the time being shall, in addition to his vote as a member, have a casting vote in the case of an equality of votes.

Secretaries.

13. The Council and Board may each appoint a Secretary, who shall be a member of the Council and Board, respectively.

Future elections.

14. After the first election of members of the Council or Board respectively, the provisions of the eighth section of this Act shall, *mutatis mutandis*, regulate all future elections of a member or members of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and the persons entitled to vote at any such future elections shall be medical practitioners or chemists and druggists as the case may be, as defined by this Act, and the provisions of this Act shall apply to the Council or Board, and the members thereof respectively, who may hereafter be appointed or elected after such first election.

PART III.

Licenses For Medical Practitioners, Chemists, and Druggists.

Qualification by virtue of previous admission.

15. Every person who on the day before the taking effect of this Act, shall have been in this Colony—

(*a*) Duly admitted and lawfully qualified to practise as a physician, surgeon or accoucheur:

(*b*) Duly licensed as an apothecary, or chemist and druggist;

shall, notwithstanding the passing of this Act, be entitled to continue to practise or carry on his calling as aforesaid without obtaining the license referred to in the 16th and 20th Sections, as the case may be: Provided that

(1) The names, addresses, and qualifications of all such persons shall as

soon as may be after the day appointed as aforesaid be entered in the register referred to in this Act.

(2) Every such person shall on and after the said day be amenable to all the provisions of this Act or any law relating to physicians, doctors, surgeons, apothecaries, or chemists and druggists, as the case may be.

(3) No omission of or mistake in any entry which should be made in the aforesaid register in accordance with paragraph (1) of this section shall be deemed to prejudice the right of the person in respect of whose name, address, or qualifications such omission or mistake has occurred, to practise as aforesaid if duly licensed and lawfully entitled.

Qualification for future admission.

16. On and after the day on which this Act takes effect no person shall be admitted to practise or be registered as a medical practitioner unless he would be entitled to be registered to practise in Great Britain, or shall have obtained a license signed by the Colonial Secretary on the recommendation of the Council. Previously to obtaining such license, such person shall submit his diploma or other certificate of his being duly qualified to practise as a physician and surgeon for the examination and approval of the Council, who may require by sworn declaration before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace or by other evidence such proof of identity and good character of such person, of the authenticity of such diploma or certificate, and of the right of the holder to practise elsewhere under such diploma or certificate, as they shall deem fit. Any person wilfully making a false statement in such declaration shall be liable to the penalties by law provided for the crime of perjury.

Issue of license may be ordered by Supreme Court.

17. Where the Council have refused to approve of the diploma or certificate submitted in terms of the last preceding section by any person desirous of being registered as a medical practitioner, the Supreme Court, on application made to them by such person, may order that a license be issued to the applicant, in case the Supreme Court shall be of opinion that the Council have not adhered to the regulations in the next section mentioned, and the name of such applicant shall thereupon be entered in the register referred to in this Act: Provided such applicant shall be duly qualified in the terms of this Act.

Rules regarding diplomas and certificates.

18. The Council shall by regulations approved of by the Governor in Council and published as in this Act is provided from time to time prescribe and define what diplomas or certificates will be entertained by the Council in any application by any person to obtain a license as a medical practitioner under this Act, and no diploma or certificate shall be included by the Council in such regulations which does not furnish in the opinion of the Council a sufficient guarantee of the possession by the holder of the requisite knowledge and skill for efficient practice as a medical practitioner.

Compounding of prescriptions and trading as a chemist by medical practitioner.

19. Every medical practitioner may compound his own prescriptions, and any licensed medical practitioner established in a village or place in which, or within five miles of which, no licensed apothecary, chemist or druggist, is or shall be established, may, besides compounding his own prescriptions, keep an open shop, if he should think fit, and sell drugs and medicine by retail. Provided, that a medical practitioner so established shall not be required by anything in this Act to close his establishment upon the subsequent commencement of business in the same place by a chemist and druggist.

Admission of chemists after apprenticeship and examination.

20. Any person who has attained the age of twenty-one years, and has been duly indentured and served as an apprentice for a period of not less than four years to any regularly licensed medical practitioner or apothecary, or chemist and druggist, in this Colony, or elsewhere, or who can produce satisfactory proof that he has been practically engaged in the compounding and dispensing of medicines on medical prescriptions under a duly licensed practitioner or chemist and druggist for not less than four years, may obtain a license to practise as a chemist and druggist, on passing an examination to the satisfaction of the Board, with the approval of the Governor, in any subjects fixed by the Board. Such examination may be held before the Board or any members thereof appointed for the purpose by the Board, or such persons as the Board may appoint as examiners in

accordance with regulations relative to such examinations to be made by the Board, and to be approved of and published as in this Act is provided.

Candidates. Examination fee.

21. No person shall be admitted as a candidate at such examination unless he shall have satisfied the Board that he is entitled to be examined, and unless he shall have paid such fee for such examination, not exceeding Five Pounds Sterling, as may be prescribed by such rules and regulations as aforesaid.

Admission of chemists on diploma.

22. Any person who holds a certificate or diploma of competency as a pharmaceutical chemist, or as a chemist and druggist from the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, or from any college, society, or Board recognised by the Board under such regulations made, approved and published as aforesaid, may, if otherwise complying with the provisions of this Act and of such regulations, without further examination obtain a license of admission to practise as a chemist and druggist in this Colony.

Chemists' licenses.

23. All licenses aforesaid issued to chemists and druggists shall be signed by the Colonial Secretary upon the recommendation of the Board.

No disqualification by reason of sex.

24. No person shall be deemed to be disqualified to be duly admitted, licensed and registered to practise as a medical practitioner, or chemist and druggist, merely by reason that such person is a female.

Falsely procuring registration.

25. Any person who shall wilfully procure or attempt to procure himself or any other person to be licensed and registered under this Act, by making or producing or causing to be made or produced any false or fraudulent representation either verbally or in writing, not amounting to the crime of perjury, and every person aiding and assisting him therein, shall, on conviction thereof, be liable to a fine not exceeding Ten Pounds Sterling, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment not exceeding one month.

False assumption of title and functions of medical practitioner.

26. Any person who shall :—

(*a*) Wilfully and falsely pretend to be or take or use the name or title or functions of a physician, doctor of medicine, licentiate in medicine or surgery, bachelor of medicine, surgeon, general practitioner, or any name, title, addition, or description implying that he is licensed or registered under this Act, or that he is duly qualified to practise as a physician, or surgeon, or licentiate in medicine and surgery, or practitioner in medicine, and who shall practise as a medical practitioner :

Or of chemist and druggist.

(*b*) Falsely pretend to be or take or use the name or title or function of an apothecary, or chemist and druggist, or any name, title, addition or description implying that he is licensed or registered under this Act, or that he is duly qualified to practise as an apothecary, or chemist and druggist :

Unlicensed practice.

And any person who shall practise as a chemist and druggist or prepare or compound drugs and medicines, whether from medical prescriptions or otherwise, except for private or domestic use, without such license, as aforesaid, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Pounds Sterling for each offence, and in default of such payment he shall be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, unless such fine be sooner paid, if prosecuted before the Supreme or a Circuit Court, or to a fine not exceeding Twenty Pounds Sterling, or in default three months' imprisonment with or without hard labour, if prosecuted before a Magistrate's Court. No person who is charged with a contravention of this section for practising as a chemist and druggist shall be acquitted, by reason of the fact that he is in the employ of, or is agent for, a person duly licensed to practise as aforesaid, unless he is under the personal supervision and control of some duly licensed chemist and druggist.

PART IV.

Register of Medical Practitioners and Chemists and Druggists.

Register.

27. There shall be kept in the office of the Colonial Secretary a correct register of the names, addresses, date of admission, license, or certificate, and qualifications of all

(1) Medical Practitioners,
(2) Chemists and Druggists,

and the person appointed by the Colonial Secretary to keep such register shall make entries therein in accordance with information to be from time to time supplied by the Secretary of the Council in respect of medical practitioners and by the Secretary of the Board in respect of chemists and druggists, and shall from time to time erase the names of all registered persons reported to him by the Secretary to the Council or Board as dead, or known to him to have died, and shall from time to time make necessary alterations in the addresses or statements of qualification of the persons registered under this Act. To enable the register to be properly kept, the Secretary to the Council or Board may write and forward a duly registered letter to any registered person addressed to him according to his address on the register, to inquire whether he has ceased to practise or has changed his residence, and if no answer shall be returned to such letter within six months from the sending of the letter, it shall be lawful to erase the name of such person from the register: Provided, always, that the same may be restored at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and that the erasure of his name under this section shall not be deemed to disqualify any person duly licensed or certified from practising the profession or carrying on the calling in respect of which such person is duly licensed or certified.

Additions to entries.

28. Every person registered under this Act, who may have obtained any degree or qualification other than the degree or qualification in respect of which he may be registered, may have such other degree or qualification inserted in the register in substitution for or in addition to the degree or qualification already registered at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Council or Board, as the case may be, and approved of and published as in this Act is provided.

Condition of entry.

29. No degree or qualification shall be entered on the register, either on the first registration or by way of addition to a registered name as in the last section mentioned, unless the Council or Board, as the case may be, be satisfied by the proper evidence that the person claiming is entitled to it, and any entry which shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Council or Board to have been fraudulently or incorrectly made may be erased from the register: Provided, that a record of the reason for every such erasure shall be signed by or on behalf of the Colonial Secretary and kept in the office of the Colonial Secretary.

Improper entries.

Erasure of names of persons disqualified or struck off the roll.

30. The Colonial Secretary may at the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, cause to be erased from the register the name of any person who either before or after the passing of this Act may have been declared disqualified for practice by, or whose name may have been struck off the roll, register or record of the Hospital, University, College or other body in this Colony or elsewhere from which such person received any diploma, degree, certificate, or other instrument upon the faith of which such person was admitted to practise or obtain a license in this Colony, and thereupon such person shall no longer be deemed to be a medical practitioner, or chemist and druggist, as the case may be: Provided, that the Colonial Secretary, before causing the name of such person to be erased, shall be satisfied that such person has, if possible, had an opportunity of showing cause before the Council or Board, as the case may be, why his name should not be erased from such register.

Erasure of name for misconduct.

31. If any person licensed or certified under this Act shall, after due inquiry to which he shall have an opportunity of being heard, be judged by the Council or Board, as the case may be, to have been guilty of infamous or disgraceful conduct in any professional or other respect, the Governor in Council may, if he see fit, direct that the name of such person be erased from the register, and that his license be withdrawn and cancelled: Provided, that the name of such person may be restored thereafter to the register on the request of the Council or Board, as the case may be, and provided that no person whose name shall be erased from the register under this or the last preceding section shall be deemed, merely by reason that such person shall remain in possession of a license or certificate, to be qualified, licensed or certified to practise the profession or carry on the calling to which such license or certificate relates.

License or certificate improperly obtained to be void. Penalties.

32. Any license or certificate obtained either before or after the taking effect of this Act by means of any false or fraudulent representation or by personation, shall be void, and any person holding or practising by virtue of any such license or certificate shall be liable to the penalties provided by the 26th section of this Act for practising without a license.

PART V.

Keeping and Sale of Poisons and Drugs.

What shall be deemed poisons.

33. The several articles named and described in Schedule A to this Act shall be deemed to be poisons within the meaning of this Act, and the Board may from time to time, by resolution, declare that any article in such resolution named ought to be deemed a poison within the meaning of Division I. or Division II. of the said Schedule of this Act, and thereupon such resolution shall be submitted through the Colonial Secretary for the approval of the Governor in Council, and if such approval shall be given, then such resolution and approval shall be published in the *Natal Government Gazette*, and on the expiration of one month from such publication the article named shall be deemed to be a poison accordingly within the meaning of this Act.

Careless keeping of poisons, or keeping of medicines of bad quality.

34. If any medical practitioner or chemist and druggist shall suffer such poisons as aforesaid to be kept without due care, or shall sell or keep for sale by himself or any apprentice, servant, or agent any medicines or drugs of bad quality, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in default of payment to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding three months, unless such fine be sooner paid.

Freedom of articles in Schedule B from restrictions.

35. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed as a restriction on the sale of any of the Articles of Commerce set out in Schedule B to this Act annexed : even though any such article may contain some poison mentioned in Schedule A, or preparation thereof.

Additions to Schedule B.

36. The Governor in Council may, by Proclamation from time to time, add any Article of Commerce to those in Schedule B mentioned, and any article so added shall be as free from restriction as any article now contained in such Schedule.

Sale of poisons and drugs or medicines.

37. Poisons, drugs or medicines, shall not be sold by any person other than a duly licensed apothecary, or chemist and druggist, or the indentured apprentice or *bonâ fide* assistant of such apothecary or chemist and druggist : Provided, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to limit the operation of the nineteenth section of this Act ; and nothing in this section contained shall prevent the sale of any poison, drugs or medicines in original packages by an importer or general dealer to any other importer or general dealer, or to any medical practitioner, dentist, or chemist and druggist, or to a known user of poisons for mining, or manufacturing, or farming purposes

Conditions of sale of poisons.

38. Every medical practitioner, chemist and druggist, and the indentured apprentice or *bonâ fide* assistant of such chemist and druggist, may sell poisons, under the following conditions but no other :—

(a) If the box, bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which any poison is contained on delivery to the purchaser be, in every case of sale of such poison, distinctly labelled with the name and address of such medical practitioner or chemist and druggist with the name of the article and with the word "Poison";

(b) If the sale be by wholesale in the ordinary course of trade or business, on an order in writing signed by the purchaser :

(c) If the sale be to a person producing the prescription of a medical practitioner prescribing any poison now enumerated or hereafter added to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule A to this Act, in manner provided by the thirty-third section of this Act, and if an entry be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, setting forth the date of sale, the name of the purchaser, and the ingredients and quantities of the prescription ;

(d) If no such prescription by a medical practitioner be produced, if an

entry be made in a book called the Poisons Book to be kept for that purpose, in lieu of the ingredients and quantities aforesaid, a statement of the quantities sold and the purpose for which such poison is stated to be required, and if such entry shall, in case the purchaser be known to the seller, and in case the poison sold be a poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule A to this Act, be, before delivery of the poison, signed by the purchaser, and in case of the purchaser being unknown to the seller, also by some person, known to the seller, who shall have introduced the purchaser to the seller.

(*c*) If there is a contract for the sale of any poison now enumerated or hereafter added as aforesaid to the list of poisons named in Division I. of Schedule A to this Act, and if the seller shall keep the correspondence from the purchaser relative to such sale, shall make such entry of all particulars as aforesaid in the aforesaid book, and shall either be acquainted with the signature of the purchaser or shall receive and keep a written attestation by some Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, or Minister of Religion of the genuineness of such signature

Contraventions of enactments regarding sales of poisons or drugs or medicines.

39. Any person convicted of a contravention of any provision of the 37th or 38th Sections of this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding Five Pounds Sterling or less than One Pound Sterling, and every medical practitioner, chemist and druggist shall be responsible for every act or default of any apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent in his employment (other than a person entitled to take out an annual license as a medical practitioner, chemist and druggist) in respect of the improper sale of any poison in breach of any provision of either of the said sections, in case the said act or default was due to negligence on the part of such medical practitioner, chemist or druggist in supervising the conduct of such apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent.

Inspection of Poisons Book.

40. The book kept by every medical practitioner, chemist and druggist, in manner provided by sub-section (*d*) of the 38th Section of this Act shall be submitted forthwith upon demand for the inspection of the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, or of any person authorised by him, in writing under his hand, and any such medical practitioner, apothecary, or chemist and druggist who personally or by any apprentice, clerk, servant, or agent employed by him, shall fail forthwith upon demand to produce such book for inspection, shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding Five Pounds Sterling.

Purchase of poisons on false information.

General offences.

41. If any person purchasing any poison shall give false information to the seller in relation to the particulars which the seller is authorised to require, or if any person sign as witness to the sale of any such poison to a person unknown to such witness, or if any person fail to comply with any provision of this part of this Act for which no specific penalty is provided, every such person shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding Five Pounds Sterling.

Sale of drugs or medicines by shopkeepers when lawful.

42. If no medical practitioner, qualified chemist and druggist be carrying on business within a distance of five miles, it shall be lawful for any shopkeeper to supply drugs or medicines in packages properly labelled and prepared by any chemist and druggist residing in the Colony.

Miscellaneous.

Civil proceedings.

43. It shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Council or Board, as the case may be, or any person duly authorised in writing under the hand of the President, to take any institute and civil proceedings on behalf of the Council or Board.

Colonial Secretary's certificate to be *prima facie* proof.

44. If in any proceedings, civil or criminal, it shall be material to determine whether any person be or be not in any capacity licensed or certified under this Act, a certificate, under the hand of the Colonial Secretary, to the effect that such person is or is not, as the case may be, duly licensed and registered in such capacity, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient *prima facie* proof of the fact alleged in such certificate.

Respective provinces of Council and Board.

45. The Council shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with medical practitioners, and the Board shall be deemed to be concerned with and interested in matters arising out of or in connection with so much of this Act as deals with apothecaries and chemists and druggists.

Rules: Publication of. Penalties for breach.

46. All rules or regulations by this Act authorised to be made by the Council or the Board shall be of legal validity only when approved of, and published by the Governor in Council by notice in the *Natal Government Gazette*, and by such regulations penalties for the breach thereof may be prescribed not exceeding in any case a fine of Ten Pounds Sterling.

Charges not recoverable by unlicensed persons.

47. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any Court of Law for any medical or surgical advice or attendance, or for the performance of any operation as a medical practitioner or commonly performed only by a medical practitioner, or for any medicines which he shall have prescribed or supplied, unless he shall prove upon the trial that he is licensed under this Act.

Certain offices may be held only by registered and licensed persons.

48. No person shall hold any appointment as a physician, surgeon, or medical officer, or an apothecary or compounder of any medicines, in any hospital or in any lunatic asylum, convict station, house of correction, or other public establishment, or institution, or to any friendly or other society for affording mutual relief in sickness, infirmity, or old age, or as a medical officer of health, unless he be licensed and registered under this Act as a medical practitioner or as a chemist and druggist, as the case may be.

Invalidity of certificates by unlicensed person.

49. No certificate required by any law, now or hereafter in force, from any medical practitioner shall be valid unless the person signing the same be licensed and registered under this Act

Approval and publication of regulations.

50. All regulations framed under the provisions of this Act shall be approved by the Governor in Council and published thereafter in the *Natal Government Gazette*, and shall take effect only after such approval and publication.

SCHEDULE A.

LIST OF POISONS.

Division I.

Not to be sold unless

on medical prescription or the purchaser is known, or is introduced by some person known, to the seller;

ALSO

Entry to be made in Poison book.

1. *Date of sale;*
2. *Name and address of purchaser;*
3. *Name and quantity of article;*
4. *Purposes for which it is wanted; attested by signature;*

AND

Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with

1. *Name of article;*
2. *The word "Poison;"*
3. *Name and address of seller.*

Arsenic, and its preparations:
Aconite, and its preparations;
Alkaloids: All poisonous vegetable alkaloids and their salts;
Atropine, and its preparations:
Cantharides;
Corrosive Sublimate;
Cyanide of Potassium, and all metallic cyanides and their preparations:
Emetic Tartar;
Ergot of Rye, and its preparations:
Opium, and its preparations: and preparations of Poppies;
Prussic Acid, and its preparations:
Savin, and its Oil;
Strychnine, and its preperations;
Vermin Killers, if preparations of poisons, the preparations of which are in Division I. of this Schedule.

DIVISION II.

Must, in every case of sale, be labelled with 1. *Name of article.* 2. *The word "Poison."* 3. *Name and address of seller.*	ALMONDS, ESSENTIAL OIL OF *(unless deprived of Prussic Acid)*; BELLADONNA, and its preparations; CANTHARIDES, Tincture and all vesicating liquid, preparations of; CARBOLIC ACID; CHLOROFORM; CHLORAL HYDRATE, and its preparations; CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE, preparations of; MORPHIA, preparations of; NUX VOMICA, and its preparations; OXALIC ACID; PRECIPITATE, WHITE (Ammoniated Mercury); PRECIPITATE, RED (Red Oxide of Mercury). VERMIN KILLERS (see Division I.): Compounds containing "Poisons," prepared for the destruction of vermin, if not subject to the provisions of Division I. are in Division II.

SCHEDULE B.

Sheep Dips.
Medicines for Cattle (not being any of the poisons mentioned in Schedule A).
Patent Medicines.
Proprietary Medicines.
Sulphur.
Saltpetre.
Sulphate of Iron (Commercial).
Bluestone.
Borax.
Camphor.
Alum.
Ginger Root.
Liquorice.
Resin.
Cream of Tartar.
Tartaric Acid.
Carbonate of Soda.
Epsom Salts.
Glauber Salts.
Castor Oil.
Turpentine.
Raw and Boiled Linseed Oil.
Sweet Oil.
Eau de Luce.
Ammonia.

And all other general articles of commerce which may contain any of the poisons mentioned in Schedule A.

Given at Government House, Natal, this 20th day of July, 1896.

By command of His Excellency the Governor,

JOHN ROBINSON,
Colonial Secretary.

REGISTRATION.

Any person desirous of practising in Natal should make written application to the

Medical Board.
Pietermaritzburg,

enclosing the Diplomas which authorised practice in the countries where they were obtained. The Board does not specify which Diplomas are registrable.

Licence to practise £5 5 0

NATAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT :

(*) JAMES HYSLOP, M.B.

MEMBERS :

(*) BRIGADE SURGEON LIEUT.-COL. DWYER.

(*) ARCHIBALD McKENZIE, M.D.

(†) WILLIAM JOHN SCOTT, M.B.

(†) WILLIAM HENRY ADDISON, JR., M.R.C.S.

(†) HENRY CHARLES PROCTER, M.R.C.S.

(†) DOUGALD CAMPBELL WATT, M.B. (*Sec.*)

(*) LEIGHTON BAYLIS, L.D.S.

* Nominated by H.E. The Governor.
Elected by the Medical Practitioners of the Colony.

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY.

LOCAL LIST: NATAL.

Adams Mission Station.—Bridgman, B. N.

Addington.—Henderson, G. C.

Alexandra.—Greensill, J. H.

Bellair.—Mason, F. T.

Charlestown.—Ogle, A. W.

Dundee.—Abraham, A. J.; Babington, H. F.; Mate, R. A.; Schultz, J. A. A.

Durban.—Addison, W. H., jun.; Alessandri, P. E.; Birtwell, D.; Bonnar, G. L.; Booth, Rev. L. P.; Campbell, S. G.; Case, W.; De Charmoy, L. R. O. D'E.; Dumat, H. A.; Fernandez, H. E.; Greene, F. W.; Harrison, S. N.; Jenkins, L. H. J.; McKenzie, A.; Prince, J. P.; Rouïllard, L. A. J.; Sakir, A. A.; Sutherland, R. T.

Estcourt.—Brewitt, J. B.; Brown, F. N. D.

Greenwood Park.—Seaton, J. J. J.

Greytown.—Dunlop, T. C.; Gem, W.; Wright, H. E.

Harding.—Waghorn, J.

Howick.—Addison, W. H. (*Boston Road*); Lumley, C. A.; von Mengershausen, J. G. A. F. L.

Ipolela.—Gilmour, J. C. (*Bulwer*).

Ixopo.—Booth, E. J.; Nembula, J. M.; Platt, H. T.

Impendhle.—Eccles, H. D.; Rochfort-Brown, H.

Krantzkop.—Bland, R. T. H.

Ladysmith.—Featherstonhaugh, W.; Livingstone, F. J.; Moberly, G. K.; Proeter, H. C.; von Stuckrad, M.

Little Umhlango.—McIntyre, J.

Marianhill.—Groetschel, E.

Newcastle.—Gubbins, C. O'G.; Ingram, E. F.; Ormond, J. M.

New Hanover.—Eberhard, E.; Herbert, C. H.

Nondweni, Brit. Zululand.—Harper, J.

Nottingham Road.—O'Learey, E. H.; Wylie, J. T. R.

Pietermaritzburg.—Allen, J. F.; Boyd, J. J.; Buntine, R. A.; Currie, O. J.; Daumas, F. C.; Frames, A. C.; Gordon, C.; Hyslop, J.; Scott, W. J.; Sutherland, P. C.; Ward, C.; Watt, D. C. S.

Pinetown.—Jackson, W. J.

Richmond.—Carte, A. E.

Seacow Lake, Victoria.—Edie, R.

Stanger.—Jones, H. W.

Umsinga.—Atkinson, J.; Dalzell, J.; Hunter, G. D.

Umzinto.—Jaynes, F. J.; Tritton, W. P.

Verulam.—Hill, W. J.; Tarleton, P.

Weenen.—Black, W.; Young, R. S. (*Upper Tugela*).

York.—Boast, C. B.

Zululand.—Balfe, J. H.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

NATAL.

1897.

N.B.—The sign (*) prefixed to certain names in this list denotes those who have not returned the Circular; for the correctness of entries so marked the Editor can in no way be responsible.

*ABRAHAM, ALVAH JAMES, Dundee.—M.D. New York, 1882; (*Univ. New York*); Dist. Surg. Dundee.

*ADDISON, WILLIAM HENRY, Riet Vlei, Boston Road, near Howick.—M.D. Edin. 1845; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1842; L.M. Rotunda, Dub. 1844; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); late Dist. Surg. Pietermaritzburg and Durban; Med. Off. Health, Durban and Med. Off. Durban Hosp.

*ADDISON, WILLIAM HENRY, jun., Acutt-street, Durban.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1879; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); A.K.C.; Consult. Surg. Addington Hosp. Durban; Dist. Surg. Umlazi Div.; late House Surg. King's Coll. Hosp.

*ALESSANDRI, PAOLO EMILO, Durban.—Lic. Med. and L.Ch. Roy. Univ Pisa.

*ALLEN, JAMES FRANKLIN, Pietermaritzburg.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1874.

ATKINSON, JOHN, Umsinga.—L.R.C.P Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1894; (*Univ. Edin. and Owens Coll., Manchester*); Dist. Surg. and Med. Off., Native Cott. Hosp., Umsinga; late Asst. Surg. L. and N.W. Ry. Co's. Hosp. Crewe.

*BABINGTON, HOWARD FLEETWOOD, Dundee.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1878; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Actg. Dist. Surg. Umsinga; late Army Surg.

*BALFE, JOSEPH HAMILTON, Eshowe, Zululand.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. 1882; L.A.H. Dub. 1881.

*BIRTWELL, DANIEL, Durban.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1875; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1875.

BLACK, WILLIAM, Weenen.—L.R.C.S.I. 1892; L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1892; L.M. Rotunda, 1891; (*Carm. Coll. Dub. and R.C.S.I.*); Dist. Surg. Weenen; Med. Off. Native Cott. Hosp. Weenen: Dist. Vaccin. Weenen; late Asst. Port Med. Off. Bristol, Eng.

BLAND, RICHARD TOWNSEND HERBERT, Krantzkop.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. 1885; (*Univ. Edin.*); Dist. Surg. Krantzkop; late House Phys. Roy. Hosp. for Diseases of Chest, City Road, London.

*BOAST, C. B., York.—M.R.C.S. Eng.

BONNAR, GEORGE LINDSAY, Berea, Durban.—M.D Edin. 1896, M.B. and C.M. 1885; L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1885; (*Univ. Edin.*); Med. Off. Isipingo Circle.

*BOOTH, EDWIN JOSEPH, Ixopo.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1887.

*BOOTH, Rev. Lancelot Parker, Durban.—M.D. and C.M. Toronto, 1887; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1876, L.R.C.S. Edin. 1876.

BOYD, John James, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1892; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Brit. Med Assoc.; Mem. Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; late House Surg. Grey's Hosp.; House Phys. Glasg. Roy. Infirm.; Surg. Pacific S. Navig. Co.

*BREWITT, James Bunney, Estcourt.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1881; L.S.A. Lond. 1881.

BRIDGMAN, Burt Nichols, Adams Mission Station.—M.D. New York, 1889; (*Univ. Med. Coll. City of N. York*); Mem. County Med. Soc. N.Y.; Mem. American Zulu Mission, Natal; late House Surg. Hosp. Post-Grad. Med. Sch. N.Y. City.

*BROWN, F. N. D., Estcourt.—M.R.C.S. Eng.; L.R.C.P. Lond.

BUNTINE, Robert Andrew, 123, Church-street, Pietermaritzburg. M.B. and B.Ch. Melbourne, 1891; (*Univ. Melbourne*); late House Surg. Melbourne Hosp.; House Surg. Grey's Hosp. Pietermaritzburg.

CAMPBELL, Samuel George, Berea, Durban.—M.D. Edin. (Commend.) 1886, M.B. and C.M. (Honours), 1882; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; F.R.C.S. Edin. 1889; (*Edin., Glasg., Berlin and Vienna*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Durban Med. Soc.; Med. Off. Health, Durban; late Dist. Surg. and Indian Med. Off.; Demonst. of Anatomy, Univ. Edin.; House Surg. and Clin. Surg. Asst. Roy. Infirm., Glasg.; Asst. Surg. Glasg. Ear Hosp.; Surg. Anderson's Dispens.

CARTE, Alexander Edward, Chilley-street, Richmond. L.R.C.S.I. 1883; L. and L.M., K.Q.C.P.I. 1884; (*Trin. Coll., Ledwich, Dub. and R.C.S.I.*); Dist. Surg.; Vaccin. Upper Unkomanzi Dist.

*CASE, William, Durban.—L.S.A. Lond. 1889.

CURRIE, Oswald James, 60, Longmarket-street, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. Lond. (1st Class Honours), 1882; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1881; (*Guy's*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; Surg. Natal Carbineers; Med. Off. Indian Immigration Bd., Maritzburg Circle; Med. Off. Ry. Hosp. Maritzburg; late House Phys., Res. Obstet. and Ophth. Clin. Asst., Guy's Hosp.; Clin. Asst. Evelina Hosp.; Sen. House Surg. Huddersfield Infirm.; Med. Off. to School and Surg. Ycatman Hosp., Sherborne; Surg. P. and O. and Ocean S.S. Cos. Contrib "Case of fracture of Cartilages of Larynx," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1885; "Case of perforated Gastric Ulcer," *S.A. Med. Jour.* 1896.

DALZELL, James, Gordon Memorial, Umsinga.—M.A. Glasg. B.D., M.B. and C.M. 1870; M.A. Cape of Good Hope; L.F.P.S. Glasg., 1870; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. of Glasg. Univ. Counc. and Glasg. and W. of Scotland Med. Assoc.; Med Missiony. Gordon Mission; Med. Off. Star Insur. Soc. for Umsinga; late Dist. Surg. Umsinga; Surg. Buffalo Border Guard; Med. Off. Zulu War (Medal).

*DAUMAS, François Colain, Pietermaritzburg.—M.D. Paris, 1872.

*DE CHARMOY, Louis Rene Oscar D'Emmerez, 51, First Avenue, Durban.—M.D. Paris, 1885; (*Univ. Paris*); late Med. Off. Health, Port of Tamatave, Madagascar; Surg. Malagasy Troops; Sen. Surg. French Hosp. Tamatave and Med. Off. to French, German, Italian, American, English and Norwegian Consulates in Madagascar; Med. Off. 'Comptoir National D'Escompte de Paris' and Lond. and Lancs. Life Assur. Co., Tamatave; Med. Off. Dispen. Port Louis, Mauritius.

*DUMAT, Henry Aylmer, 7, Devonshire Place, Durban.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*)

*DUNLOP, Thomas Cameron, Greytown.—M.D. Glasg. 1886. M.B. and C.M. 1882.

*EBERHARD, E., New Hanover.—M.D.

*ECCLES, Horace Dorset, Impendhle.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893.

*EDIE, R., Seacow Lake, Victoria.—M.A., M.D.

*FEATHERSTONHAUGH, W., Ladysmith.—M.B. Dub., L.R.C.S.I.

FERNANDEZ, Harry Edgcumbe, Point, Durban.—M.D. Aberd. 1895, M.B. and C.M. 1889; (*Univ. Aberd. and Lond. Hosp.*); J.P.; Med. Off. Health, Port Natal; Surg. Border Mounted Rifles.

*FRAMES, Alfred Cromwell, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. Lond. 1890; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.S.A. Lond. 1883.

*GEM, William, Greytown.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1881; L.R.C.S.I. 1880.

*GILMOUR, James Callaghan, Bulwer, Ipolela.—L.S.A. Lond. 1889; (*Guy's*); Dist. Surg. Ipolela Div.

GORDON, Charles, Pietermaritzburg.—M.D. Aberd. 1850; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1850; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Mem. Med. Chir. Soc. Aberd.; late Surg. British Hosp. Pernambuco, Brazil; Dist. Surg. Pietermaritzburg.

*GREENE, Frederick William, Durban.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1861; L.S.A. Lond. 1861.

*GREENSILL, James Heynes, Alexandra.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1880; L.S.A. Lond. 1879.

*GROETSCHEL, E., Marianhill.—M.D. Berlin.

GUBBINS, Charles O'Grady, Newcastle.—B.A. Dub. 1876, M.B. and B.Ch. 1878; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); J.P.; Mem. Div. Licens. Board; Mem. Roy. Vict. Instit.; Med. Off. Natal Govt. Raily.; late Surg. H.M. Forces, Zulu War, 1879 (Medal and Clasp) and Transvaal War, 1881.

*HARPER, John, Nondweni, British Zululand. — M.R.C.S. Eng. 1893; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1893; (*St. Thos.*); Actg. Dist. Surg. Nqutu Dist. Zululand.

*HARRISON, Sydney Nevill, 460, West-street, Durban.—B.A. Cantab. 1890, M.B. and B.C. 1891; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Mary's*); Fell. Obstct. Soc. Lond.; late Res. Obstet. Off. St. Mary's Hosp. Lond.

HENDERSON, George Christopher, Natal Government Hospital, Addington.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1885; L.S.A. Lond. 1886; (*St. Bart's.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Aberneth. Soc. and Durban Med. Soc.; Surg. Supdt. Natal Govt. Hosp. Addington; late Asst. House Surg. Cumberland Infirm.; Actg. Dist. Surg. Klip River Co.; Actg. Med. Supdt. Natal Govt. Asyl.; Actg. Dist. Surg. Lion's River Div.; Surg. Robinson and Durban Roodepoort G.M. Co's.

*HERBERT, Charles Henry, New Hanover.—M.R.C.S.Eng. 1889; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889; L.S.A. Lond. 1889; (*St. Bart's.*); Dist. Surg. New Hanover Div.

*HILL, W. J., Verulam.—M.D. New York.

HUNTER, Gavin Dalzell, Gordon Memorial, Umsinga.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1896; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Mem. Glasg. Univ. Gen. Counc.

HYSLOP, James, Natal Government Asylum, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1879; (*Edin. Berlin, Vienna and Munich*); Mem. Med.-Psychol. Soc. and Brit. Med. Assoc.; Pres Natal Med. Counc.; Pres. Natal br. Brit. Med. Assoc. and Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; Med. Supdt. Natal Govt. Asyl. Pietermaritzburg; Mem. Central Vacc. Board, Natal; Surg. Natal Carbineers; late Asst. Phys. Roy. Asyl. Morningside, Edin.; Asst. Med. Off. Border Co's. Asyl. Melrose. Contrib. "On Guddens method in the Investigation of the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System," *Jour. Ment. Sci.* 1881.

*INGRAM, Ernest Fortescue, Newcastle.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1876.

JACKSON, William John, Pinetown.—M.D. Univ. Coll. California, 1878, and Coll. of Phys. and Surg. St. Louis, U.S.A. 1886; (*Newcastle, California and St. Louis*).

*JAYNES, Frederick John, Umzinto, Alexandra Co.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1885; L.S.A. Lond. 1885; (*Middlesex*); Dist. Surg. Alexandra Co.; late Sen. House Surg. Middlesex Hosp. Lond.

*JENKINS, Lilian Agnes Hester, Durban.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1888.

*JONES, Henry William, Stanger, Co. Victoria.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1872; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1872; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg. Lower Tugela Div.; Med. Off. Stanger, Indian Circle; Surg. Stanger Cottage Hosp.; late Surg. Allan Line and Union S.S. Co.

*LIVINGSTONE, Franklin John, Ladysmith.—M.D. Toronto.

*LUMLEY, Charles Armstrong, Howick.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887.

*McINTYRE, John, "Avoca House," Little Umhlango, Victoria Co.—M.D. Glasg. 1867, M.B. and C.M. 1865; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Med. Off. Avoca Circle; late Prin. Med. Off. St. Ivao del Rey G.M. Co.

*McKENZIE, Archibald, Durban.—M.D. Edin. 1890, M.B. and C.M.

(1st Class Honours), 1883; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Durban Med. Soc.; Med. Off. Berea Hosp.; late Grierson Bursar, Demonst. and Prosector of Anat. and Medallist in Chem. and Anat., Univ. Edin.

*MASON, FREDERICK THOMAS, Bellair.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin. 1878.

MATE, RICHARD ARNOLD, Dundee.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1892; (*St. Mungo's*); Hon. Mem. St. Mungo's Med. Soc.; Surg. Dundee Colliery Co.; late House Surg Aneoats Hosp., Manchester.

*MOBERLY, GEORGE KEBLE, "Hill Cottage," Ladysmith.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1894; (*Edin.*); Mem. Roy. Med. Soc. Edin.

*NEMBULA, J. M., Ixopo.—M.D. Chicago.

*OGLE, ARTHUR WESLEY, Charlestown.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1885; L.S.A. Lond. 1883; (*Middlesex*); Fell. Obstet. Soc. Lond.; late House Phys. and Obstet. House Phys. Middlesex Hosp.; Res. Med. Off. St. Marylebone Gen. Dispen.; Clin. Asst. Central Lond. Throat and Ear Hosp.; Surg. P. and O. Co.

*O'LEAREY, EDWARD HYACINTH, Nottingham Road—L.R.C.S.I.; L.K.Q.C.P.I.

*ORMOND, JOHN MILLAR, Newcastle.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg., 1887.

*PLATT, HENRY THOMAS, Highbury, Ixopo.—M.B. (Honours), Durham, 1885, M.S. 1886; (*Univ. Durh.*); Medallist in Med. and Surg.; Charlton Sch.; J.P.; Dist. Surg. Ixopo; late House Surg. Roy. Infirm. Preston.

*PRINCE, JAMES PERROT, Durban.—M.D. New York, 1858; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875.

PROCTER, HENRY CHARLES, Ladysmith.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1876; L.R.C.P. Edin. and L.M. 1878; (*Yorkshire Coll. Leeds*); J.P.; Mem. Natal Med. Counc; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Raily. Med. Off. Ladysmith; Dist. Surg. Klip River Div.; late Surg. Cunard S.S. Co.; Surg. Transport "Olympus," Zulu War, 1879; Dist. Surg. Harrismith, O.F.S.

ROCHFORT-BROWN, HERBERT, Impendhle, near Pietermaritzburg.—M.A. Oxon. 1892, B.A., 1887, M.B. 1892; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1893, M. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*St. Bart's.*); Dist. Surg. and Surg. to Indian Coolies, Impendhle; late House Surg. St. Bart.'s Hosp. Lond.; Asst. Med. Off. Natal Govt. Asylum.

*ROUILLARD, LAURENT ANTOINE JOHN, Berea, Durban.—M.B. Cantab. 1891; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Thos.*); Mem. Pathol. Soc. Lond.; late House Surg. St. Thos. Hosp. Lond.

SAKIR, ARMECIDE AZIB, 66, Queen-street, Durban.—L.R.C.P. Edin., L.R.C.S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1895; (*R.C.S. and P. Edin.*)

*SCHULTZ, J. A. A., Dundee.—M.D.

*SCOTT, WILLIAM JOHN, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1874; (*Univ. Glasg.*); late House Surg. and House Phys. Glasg. Roy. Infirm.; House Surg. Glasg. Western Infirm.; Dist. Surg. Umgeni Div. Maritzburg.

SEATON, JOHN JOSEPH JOSCELYN, Greenwood Park.—M.D. Brux. 1883; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1874; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); Med. Off. Indian Immigration Dept.; late Cons. Phys. Ospedaletto San Remo; Surg. Gold Fields Hosp. S.A.R.; Med. Off. Avoca Circle: Med. Supdt. Halliford House Asylum, Sunbury-on-Thames. Contrib. "The Utilization of the Natural Heat of the Body for the purposes of Inhalation and Respiration," *Lancet*, 1884.

SUTHERLAND, PETER CORMACK, Pietermaritzburg.—M.D. Aberd. 1847: L.R.C.S. Edin. 1847; (*Univ. and King's Coll. Aberd.*); F.R.G.S.; Mem. Anthropol. Instit. Gt. Britain; Chairman Med. Board, Natal; late Med. Off. Expeditions 1850-1-2 in Search of Sir J. Franklin's North Pole Expedition, 1845. Author of "Penny's Voyage in Search of Franklin," with an Appendix on "Inglefield's Voyage."

*SUTHERLAND, ROBERT THOMAS, Durban.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1881.

*TARLETON, PAUL, Verulam.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1879.

TRITTON, WILLIAM PARSONS, Umzinto, Alexander Co.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.S.A. Lond. 1877; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); Undergrad. Univ. Lond.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.: Med. Off. Umzinto Circ.; Officl. Examiner, St. John's Ambulance

Assoc.; late House Surg. Windsor Roy. Infirm.; Surg. Russo-Turkish War. Contrib. "Gunshot wound in Thigh," *Lancet*, 1878.

°VON MENGERSHAUSEN, JULIUS GUSTAV ADOLF FRIEDRICK LUDOLF, Howick.—M.D. Jena, 1876; M. Pharm. S. Berlin, 1871; (*Berlin, Göttin. and Jena*); Dist. Surg. Lion's River Div.; Med. Off. Howick Circle; late Govt. Med. Off. Howick Circle; Civ. Surg. Wodehouse Volunteers, C.C. Author of "De Cystosarcomate Ovarii Duplici."

°VON STUCKRAD, MAX, Ladysmith.—M.D. Heidelb. 1884; Staats Examen; (*Univs. Halle, Leipzig and Munich*).

°WAGHORN, JAMES, Harding.—L.S.A. Lond. 1878; (*Char. Cross and Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Prizeman Forensic Med.; Dist. Surg. Alfred Co.; late Dist. Surg. Polela; House Surg. Eastern Infirm., Bath; House Surg. Lock Hosp. Lond.

WARD, CHARLES, 116, Longmarket-street, Pietermaritzburg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1875; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1876; (*Lond. Hosp.*); Dist. Surg. Pietermaritzburg.

WATT, DUGALD CAMPBELL, 147, Pietermaritz-street, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1887; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Hon. Sec. Natal br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Hon. Sec. and Treas. Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; Mem. (and Sec.) Natal Med. Counc.; Dist. Surg. Umgeni Div.

WRIGHT, HERBERT ELLISTON, "Oaklands," Greytown, Umvoti Co.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1879; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1879; L.S.A. Lond. 1879; (*Guy's*); J.P.; Mem. Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; Dist. Surg. and Vaccin. Europeans and Natives, Umvoti Co.; Med. Exam. Equitable U.S.A., S.A. Mutual, Star, Union, Col. Mutual, and Mutual Reserve Fund Life Assocs.; late Actg. House Surg. Guy's Hosp.; House Surg. Bootle Hosp.; Sen. Surg. Castle Mail Packets Co.; Dist. Surg. and Vaccin. Umsinga Div. Contrib. "Case of Addison's disease associated with Tuberculosis of Lungs and Kidneys," *Lancet*, 1882; "Emphysematous Vaginitis," *Ibid.* 1892; "An unusual cause of Compound Fracture of the Leg," *Ibid.* 1894.

WYLIE, JAMES THOMPSON ROY, Nottingham Road.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*St. George's*); Mem. of Counc. Natal br. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Mem. Pietermaritzburg Med. Soc.; Med. Off. to Indians, Nottingham Road Circ.

°YOUNG, ROBERT STAVELEY, Upper Tugela, Weenen.—L.R.C.S.J., 1889; L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1889.

The following names appear in the Natal Medical Register without any address. The Editor has not been able to locate them.

Allen, R. R.
Anderson, J. G.
Borthwick, T.
Boulton, W. T. L.
Bowker, C. H.
Browne, C. W.
Bullen, B. R.
Chapman, J.
Chiddell, C. C.
Clarke, A. E.
Clutterbuck, J. B.
Cobb, W. E. S.
Colenso, R. J.
Collie, F. L.
Cooke, V. R. de L.
Daniel, J.
Davison, W. M.
Dowman, J. F.
Dunn, F. S.
Galdemar, J. A.
Goodall, W. A.
Gordon, H. B.
Greene, J. S.
Gregory, J.
Gunn, C.
Holding, J. W. C.
Hutchinson, W. L.
Jones, R.
Jones, S. E. R.
Jones, T. R.
King, T. R.
Lamport, H. S.
Lang, L.
Leask, T.
Little, J.
Lionsworth, F. H.
Ludlow, W. H.
Mahoney, W.
Maloney, P. O'D.
Meggy, F.
Mitchell, R. P. M.
Moor, H. W.
Morgan, M.
Paterson, A. G.
Purcell, W. J.
Reed, S. C.
Rees, A. B.
Reynolds, H. S.
Schultz, J. A. C.
Shea, H. G.
Sheepers, W. A.
Slaughter, J. E.
Smith, F. A. A.
Stephen, W.
Stewart, F.
Stockley, F. K.
Taylor, G. S.
Thistleton, H.
Thompson, W.
Trenor, V. L.
Wallen, W. S.
Ward, W. W.
Willis, H.
Wilson, F. B.
Young, J. de C.
Young, W. T.

NATAL.—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

°NATAL GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL, Addington.—100 beds. Yearly average of patients: In, 720; out, 460. A few paying patients received at 10s., 4s., and 2s. per diem.

Government Institution under control of Colonial Secretary.

Consulting Surgeons.—W. H. Addison, jun., M.R.C.S.; D. Birtwell, L.R.C.S. Edin.

Surgeon Supdt.—G. C. Henderson, M.R.C.S.

R. F. Harte, *House Steward.*

°BEREA HOSPITAL AND NURSING HOME, Durban.—20 beds. Yearly average No. of patients: In, 150; out, 100. Except in special circumstances, all are paying patients. Terms from 3 to 6 guineas per week. Open to all medical men in Durban and District and to their patients.

Board of Control.—Drs. A. McKenzie and S. G. Campbell.

F. and H. Smith, *Secs.*

°SANATORIUM OF THE SACRED HEART, Chelmsford Road, Berea, Durban.—50 beds. Yearly average No. of patients—about 200. Paying patients received at from 5s. to 10s. per diem. The Medical practitioners of Durban attend as desired.

Rev. Mother Superior, *Sec.*

°GREY'S HOSPITAL, Pietermaritzburg.—80 beds. No. of patients: In, 456; out, 5,600. Paying patients received at from 2s. to 20s. per diem.

Board of Control.—Hon. J. A. Polkinghorne, Messrs. Stantien, Glynn, Strapp, and the Mayor.

Visiting Surgeon.—J. F. Allen, M.D.

House Surgeon.—J. J. Boyd, M.B.

W. Knott, *Sec.*

NATAL GOVERNMENT ASYLUM, Pietermaritzburg.—250 beds. No. of patients, 240. Paying patients received at from £52 to £245 per annum.

Government Institution.

Med. Superintendent.—J. Hyslop, M.B.

Asst. Med. Off.—H. Rochfort-Brown, M.B.

W. Wynne, *Steward.*

STANGER COTTAGE HOSPITAL.—10 beds for Indians only. Yearly average No. of patients, 200.

Under the control of the Indian Immigration Trust Board.

° No return from Secretary.

NATAL MEDICAL SOCIETIES.

*BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, NATAL BRANCH.

*DURBAN MEDICAL SOCIETY.

Pres.—Dr. H. A. Dumat.

Hon. Sec.—Dr. S. N. Harrison.

Hon. Treas.—Dr. G. L. Bonnar.

Meetings are held on the second Tuesday in every month, at 8 p.m., at the houses of members residing in Durban.

The Annual Meeting takes place in March.

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Sec., Durban.

*PIETERMARITZBURG MEDICAL SOCIETY.

President.—Dr. Chas. Gordon.

Hon. Sec.—Dr. D. C. Watt.

Meetings are held quarterly at the residences of the different members.

The Annual Meeting takes place in May.

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Sec., Pietermaritzburg.

* No return from Secretary.

RHODESIA.

RHODESIA.

Any person desirous of practising in the Chartered Company's territories should make written (or personal) application to

The Administrator,
Salisbury,

enclosing the Diplomas which authorise practice elsewhere. Applicants who are already registered in the Cape Colony are admitted to practise on paying the license.

All other applications are dealt with individually.

License to practise £5

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY.

LOCAL LIST: RHODESIA.

Bulawayo.—Davies. T. B. P. ; Levy, A. G. ; Maberly. J. : Perkin. R. F. T. ; Strong, E. H. ; Wilson, J. N.

Filabusi.—Cilliers, P. G.

Gwelo.—Brett. J.

Hartley.—Peel, A. G.

Marandellas.—Appleyard, F. E.

Salisbury.—Fleming, A. M. ; Rand, R. F. ; Stewart, T. ; Wylie. R. J.

Umtali.—Martin, C. L. ; Waylen, C. W.

Victoria.—Anderson, W.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

RHODESIA.

1897.

Owing to the unsettled state of the Country during 1896, the Editor cannot guarantee the addresses given here to be correct in every instance.

ANDERSON, William, Victoria.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1893; Dist. Surg. Victoria.

APPLEYARD, Francis Edward, Marandellas.—B.A. Cantab. 1891 (Honours Nat. Sci. Tripos); M.B. and B.C. 1896; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1894; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1894; (*Univ. Cantab. and St. Thos.*); Police Surg. Marandellas; late Clin. Asst. Throat Dept. St. Thos. Hosp.; Asst. Med. Off. Fountain Fever Hosp., Metrop. Asylums Bd. Author of "Cancer of the Larynx."

BRETT, James, Gwelo, Matabeleland.—M.B. Durh. 1881; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1877; L.S.A. Lond. 1876; (*Univ. Durh. and Queen's Coll. Birmingham*); late Jun. and Sen. House Surg. Queen's Hosp. Birmingham: Surg. Union S.S. Co.; Surg. R.N.R.; Surg. Pioneers, Matabeleland; Surg. B.S.A. Co.'s Police.

CILLIERS, Peter Gideon, Belingwe.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); Police Surg. Filabusi Dist.

DAVIES, Thomas Benjamin Philip, The Hospital, Bulawayo.—M.D. Lond. 1893, M.S. (Gold Medal) 1892, M.B. and B.S. (Honours) 1891; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*Guy's*); House Surg. Buluwayo Hosp.; late House Surg., Asst. House Surg. and Res Obstet., Guy's Hosp.

LEVY, Alfred Goodman, Rhodesia Buildings, Bulawayo.—M.B. Lond. 1893; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1892; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1892; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*)

MABERLY, John, Fife-street, Bulawayo.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; L.D.S., R.C.S., Eng. 1885; (*Middlesex and Dent. Hosps. Lond. and Birmingham*); late Med. Off. Chimes, Geldenhuis Deep Level, Birthday and Ellerton G.M. Cos.; Med. Off. Vaal River Sec. Netherlands Raily.; Dist. Surg. and Med. Off. Hosp. Klein Letaba; Actg. Dist. Surg. Pietersburg.

MARTIN, Charles Lister, Umtali.—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1888; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1888.

PEEL, Alfred John, Hartley.—M.D. Western Univ., London, Ontario, 1894; (*Western Univ.*); Police Surg. Hartley; late House Surg. London General Hosp., Ontario.

PERKIN, Robert Frederick Thornton, Bulawayo.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1888; (*Queen's Coll. Birmingham*).

RAND, Richard Frank, Salisbury (Retired).—M.D. Edin. 1889, M.B. and C.M. 1880; F.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; (*Univs. Edin. and Vienna*); late P.M.O. Brit. S.A. Co.'s Expedition to Mashonaland.

STEWART, Thomas, Salisbury, Mashonaland.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1880; (*Univ. Glasg.*); Dist. Surg Salisbury.

STRONG, Edgar Hugh, Critic Buildings, 9th Avenue, Bulawayo.--M.R.C.S. Eng. 1889 ; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1889 ; (*Univ. Coll. Hosp.*) ; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc. ; late House Surg. Huntingdon Co. Hosp. ; Res. Med. Off. Guest Hosp. Dudley, Worcs. ; Addtl. Dist. Surg. Oudtshoorn.

WAYLEN, Charles William, Umtali.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1861 : L.S.A. Lond. 1861 : (*St. Bart's.*) ; Dist. Surg. Umtali.

WILSON, John Neil, Bulawayo.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1880 : (*Univ. Glasg.*)

WYLIE, Richard John, Salisbury, Mashonaland.—M.B. and C.M. Glasg. 1889 ; (*Univ. Glasg.*)

RHODESIA.—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.

[c]Bulawayo Hospital.

[c]Gwelo Hospital.—6 Beds. Average No. of patients, 100. Present hospital only temporary; new building in course of erection, expected to be ready for occupation early in 1896.

[c]Salisbury Hospital.

[c]Umtali Hospital.

[c]Victoria Hospital.

[c] No return from Secretary.

NAVAL AND MILITARY.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY.

1897.

NAVAL MEDICAL OFFICERS.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND WEST COAST OF AFRICA COMMAND.

MILITARY MEDICAL OFFICERS.

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMAND.

ACHESON, JOHNSTON HAMILTON, Royal Naval Hospital, Simon's Town.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.; Surg. R.N.

ANDERSON, ISAAC HENRY, Royal Naval Hospital, Simon's Town.—M.D., Q.U.I. 1869; L.R.C.S. Edin. and L.M. 1871; (*Queen's Coll. Belfast*); Fleet Surg. R.N.

BATE, LOUIS ALBERT FREDERICK, Pietermaritzburg.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1885; L.R.C.S.I. 1884; L.M. Rotunda, 1884; (*Ledwich Sch. Dub.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

BLENKINSOP, ALFRED PERCY, Wynberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1887; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1887; L.S.A. Lond. 1886; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

BATESON, JOHN FRANCIS, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1881; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

BOYDEN, PERCY HAMILTON, H.M.S. "Thrush."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1890; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.; late Asst. Med. Off. Roy. Lunatic Asyl., Dundee.

BROWNING, THOMAS, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1885; L.R.C.S.I. 1885; Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

BRUCE, DAVID, 123, Church-street, Pietermaritzburg.—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1881; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg.-Major. Army Med. Staff; late Asst. Prof. of Pathol., Army Med. School, Netley. Author of "Malta Fever," in "*Hygiene and Diseases of Warm Climates*," Ed. by Davidson. Contrib. "On the disappearance of Leucocytes from the Blood," *Trans. Roy. Soc.* 1894; "Cholera in Malta," *Trans. Epidem. Soc.* 1888; "On the Staining of Leucocytes," *Brit. Med. Jour.* 1893; "Haffkine's Method of Anti-choleraic Inoculation," *Ibid.* 1893; "Micro-organisms of Malta Fever," *Practitioner*, 1886-7.

BUCHANAN-HAMILTON, CHAS. WILLIAM, Ascension.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1873; L.R.C.S.I. 1873; L.M. Coombe, Dub.; (*R.C.S.I.*); Staff.-Surg. R.N. Contrib. "Treatment of Varicose Ulcer," *Med. Press. and Circ.* 1874.

CALDWELL, ROBERT, St. Helena.—F.R.C.S. Eng. 1890, M. 1883; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1883; (*Westminster*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

CLAYTON, FRANCIS HERBERT AYLEN, H.M.S. "St. George."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1892; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.

DIMSEY, EDGAR RALPH, H.M.S. "Phœbe."—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1883; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1883; (*Middlesex*); Staff-Surg. R.N.

DOWMAN, WILLINGTON, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—L.R.C.P., Edin. 1885; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1885; Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

DWYER, CHARLES EDWARD, Station Hospital, Pietermaritzburg.—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1871; L.R.C.S.I. 1871; Brigade Surg.-Lieut.-Col. Army Med. Staff.

FACEY, CHARLES SAMUEL, H.M.S. "Widgeon."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1888; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.

FERGUSON, JOHN CHRISTOPHER, H.M.S. "Herald."—B.A., Dub., M.B. and B.Ch. 1886; (*T.C. Dub.*); Surg. R.N.

FERGUSON, NICHOLAS CHARLES, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—M.B. and M.Ch. Dub. 1884; L.M., R.C.P.I. 1884; Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

FOWLER, BREAME WESTON, St. Helena.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1873; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1873; (*St. George's and Paris*); Surg.-Lieut.-Col. Army Med. Staff.

GORMLEY, JOSEPH ANDREW, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—M.D. and M.Ch., Q.U.I. 1873; Surg.-Lieut.-Col. Army Med. Staff.

GREENWAY, JOHN HENRY, Station Hospital, Simon's Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.S.A. Lond. 1881; (*Guy's*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

HANDYSIDE, PATRICK BRODIE, H.M.S. "Fox."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1883; (*Univ. Edin.*); Staff-Surg. R.N.

HICKSON, SAMUEL, Buluwayo.—B.A. Dub., M.B. and B.Ch. 1884; L.M. Rotunda, Dub. 1884; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

HILLIARD, GEORGE, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—B.A. Dub., M.B. and B.Ch. 1885; (*T.C. Dub.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

JAMES, LEO EDWARD, Ascension Island.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1891; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1891; (*Westminster*); Surg. R.N.

KEARNEY, JOHN, Pietermaritzburg.—MD. and M.Ch., R.U.I. 1884; (*Queen's Coll. Cork*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

McDONNELL, JOSEPH R., H.M.S. "Barrosa."—M.D., R.U.I. 1881, M.Ch. 1882; (*Queen's Coll. Galway and Stevens' Hosp. Dub.*); Staff-Surg. R.N.

MACLEOD, WILLIAM BERNERD, H.M.S. "Sparrow."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1891; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.; late Asst. Med. Off. and Pathol. Co. Asyl. Lancaster; Asst. Med. Off. and Pathol. City Asyl. Birmingham.

MAHON, FREDERICK FRANCIS, H.M.S. "Magpie."—L. and L.M., R.C.P.I. 1891; L.R.C.S.I. 1891; (*R.C.S.I. and Westminster*); Surg. R.N.

MAXHAM, JOHN WILLIAM, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—M.D. Edin. 1863; L.R.C.S. Edin. 1863; (*Univ. Edin.*); Principal Med. Off., H.M. Forces, S.A.; Surg.-Col. Army Med. Staff.

MILLER, RICHARD, H.M.S. "Alecto."—M.B. and B.Ch. Dub. 1883; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Surg. R.N.

MOBERLY, HERBERT JOHN ROBERT, Station Hospital, Wynberg.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1878; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1879; (*King's Coll. Lond.*); Surg.-Maj. Army Med. Staff.

MYLES, JAMES PERCEVAL, Station Hospital, Wynberg.—L.R.C.P. Lond. 1882; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; (*Bristol*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

PENN, JOHN EVANS, H.M.S. "Philomel."—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1882; L.R.C.P. Lond. 1882; (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*); Staff-Surg. R.N.

RENSHAW, BERNARD, H.M.S. "St. George."—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1868; L.S.A. Lond. 1868; (*St. Bart.'s*); Fleet Surg. R.N.; late Asst. House Surg., Shrewsbury Infirm.

SAW, FRANCIS ALBERT, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—M.B. Durh. 1885; M.R.C.S. Eng. 1885; (*Univ. Durh. and Charing Cross*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.; Mem. Brit. Med. Assoc.

SIMPSON, ROBERT JOHN SHAW, Station Hospital, Pietermaritzburg.—M.A. Edin. 1878, M.B. and C.M. 1882; (*Univ. Edin.*); Mem. Ophth. Soc. Gt. Britain; Surg.-Major Army Med. Staff; late Asst. Surg. Roy. Arsenal, Woolwich; Clin. Asst. Roy. Westminster Ophth. Hosp. Contrib. "A case of Abdominal Aneurism." *Army Med. Report*, 1894.

SKERRETT, FREDERICK THOMAS, Station Hospital, Wynberg.—F.R.C.S.I. 1890, L. 1879; L.R.C.P.I. 1879; (*Carm. Sch. Dub.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

SMITH, James Lawrence, H.M.S. "Blonde."—M.B. and C.M. Aberd. 1883; (*Univ. Aberd.*); Staff-Surg. R.N.

SQUIRE, Walter Perfect, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—M.R.C.S. Eng. 1884; L.R.C.P. Edin. 1885; (*St. George's*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

STALKARTT, Walter Henry Skinner, H.M.S. "Mosquito."—M.B and C.M. Edin. 1887; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.; late Actg. Res. Med. Off. Edin. City Poorhouse.

TUKE, George Jerry Arthur, Station Hospital, Cape Town.—L.R.C.P. Edin. 1883; L.F.P.S. Glasg. 1883; Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

WADE, George Augustus, Fort Curtis, Eshowe, Zululand.—B.A. Dub., M.D. 1895, M.B. and B.Ch. (1st place) 1886, Dip. State Med. 1887; F.R.C.S.I. 1887; L.M. Rotunda, Dub. 1886; (*Trin. Coll. Dub.*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

WHELAN, Joseph Henry, H.M.S. "Penelope."—M.D. and M.Ch., R.U.I. 1882; (*Queen's Coll. Galway and Mercer's Hosp. Dub.*); Staff-Surg. R.N. Contrib. "Some Medical and Surgical uses of Belladonna or its Alkaloid," *Lancet*, 1882.

WILSON, George, H.M.S. "Racoon."—M.B. and C.M. Edin. 1886; (*Univ. Edin.*); Surg. R.N.

WOODS, Charles Greaves, Pietermaritzburg.—M.D. and M.Ch., R.U.I. 1883; (*Queen's Coll. Cork*); Surg.-Capt. Army Med. Staff.

DENTISTS.

THE DENTISTS ACT, 1896.

No. 30, 1896.] [WALTER HELY-HUTCHINSON, Governor.

V R.

NATAL.

ACT,

"To bring Dentists within the provisions of the Medical and Pharmacy Law No. 37, 1884."

BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Natal, as follows :—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Dentists Act, 1896." Short title of Act.

2. This Act shall take effect on such day as the Governor shall appoint by Proclamation in the *Natal Government Gazette*. Commencement

3. In this Act, "Dentist" means every person *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery in this Colony on or before the first day of May, 1896, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur, and also every person duly qualified by licence and registration under this Act to practise as a dentist within this Colony. Meaning of "Dentist."

4. For the purposes of this Act, the "Medical Council" means the Medical Board or Council as at present established, or any Board, Council, or the like that may hereafter be substituted for the existing Board, or any Medical Board or Council which may be created by virtue of any Act to be hereafter passed, with the dental member added in terms hereafter described in this Act. Meaning of "Medical Council."

PART II.

5. To the Medical Board as already constituted by Law or to a Medical Council which may hereafter be constituted, a Dentist registered under this Act shall be appointed by the Governor, and such Dentist shall be consulted upon all business relating to Dentists, and shall be deemed to be a member of the Board or Council as the case may be for the purposes of this Act only. The dental member shall be subject to the rules under which other members, who are, or who may be nominated by the Governor, sit or shall sit. Dental member of Medical Board or Council

Who entitled to registration.

6. Every person who on the first day of May, 1896, shall have been *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery in this Colony, either separately or in addition to his practice as a physician, surgeon, or accoucheur, and also every person duly qualified by licence and registration under this Act to practise as a dentist in this Colony, shall be entitled to be registered under this Act.

Admission of Dentists after examination.

7. It shall be competent for the Medical Council, after examination, to admit to practise as a Dentist any person who, not being within the provisions of Section 6 of this Act, may yet be actually engaged in practice as a Dentist in this Colony at the date of the coming into force of this Act, and such examination shall be conducted in terms of such rules as may be drawn up by the Medical Council, under Section 9 of this Act.

Students.

8. Persons engaged as mechanical assistants to Dentists in this Colony on the first day of May, 1896, and pupils at the same date, whose articles expire on or before the first day of January, 1898, may register as students under this Act, and during the five years next ensuing, namely, until the first day of May, 1901, may present themselves for examination under rules to be drawn up by the Medical Council, and, if approved of after such examination, the Medical Council shall have power to grant registration to such persons under this Act.

Examination and registration

Regulations.

9. The Medical Council shall from time to time draw up rules and regulations to be observed by Dentists, and for the examinations provided for in the two preceding clauses of this Act, and shall prescribe and define what diplomas or certificates shall be by the Council considered sufficient qualification as a Dentist. Such Rules shall have the force of Law upon receiving the Governor's sanction and being published in the *Natal Government Gazette*.

Qualification for admission.

Construction of Laws.

10. This Act shall *mutatis mutandis* be read and construed with Law No. 37, 1884, or with any Act that may be hereafter passed repealing the same, as one Act.

PART III.

Register.

11. There shall be kept in the office of the Colonial Secretary a correct register of the names, addresses, date of admission and qualifications of all Dentists practising in the Colony.

Penalty for illegal covering

12. The covering of an unlicensed person, unless such unlicensed person shall be under the actual personal supervision of a Dentist licensed under this Act, shall subject the coverer upon conviction to a penalty not exceeding Ten Pounds Sterling.

Extraction of teeth without a licence.

13. The extraction of teeth by unlicensed persons shall not be deemed a contravention of this Act, but such extraction of teeth shall not constitute a claim to registration under this Act.

Erasure of names from Register.

14. The Council shall cause to be erased from the Dentists' Register any entry which has been incorrectly or fraudulently made. When a person registered in the Dentists' Register has, either before or after the passing of this Act, and either before or after he is so registered, been convicted, either in Her Majesty's dominions or elsewhere, of an offence which, if committed in England, would be a felony or misdemeanour, or been guilty of any infamous or disgraceful conduct in a professional respect, that person shall be liable to have his name erased from the Register by the Governor in Council. The Council may cause enquiry to be made into the case of a person alleged to be liable to have his name erased under this section, and on proof of such conviction or of such infamous or disgraceful conduct, the Governor in Council may cause the name of such person to be erased from the Register: Provided, that the name of a person shall not be erased under this section on account of his adopting, or refraining from adopting the practice of any particular theory of dentistry or dental surgery, nor on account of a conviction for a political offence out of Her Majesty's dominions, nor on account of a conviction for an offence, which though within the provisions of this

section, does not, either from the trivial nature of the offence or from the circumstances under which it was committed, disqualify a person from practising dentistry.

15. All moneys arising from fees paid under this Act shall be received by the Medical Council, and shall be applied, in accordance with such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Council, in defraying the expenses of such regulations and the other expenses connected with the execution of this Act. Appropriation o fees.

16. It shall be lawful for the Secretary of the Council, or any person duly authorised in writing under the hand of the President, to take and institute any civil proceedings on behalf of the Council. Legal proceedings.

17. If in any proceedings, civil or criminal, it shall be material to determine whether any person be or be not in any capacity licensed or certified under this Act, a certificate, under the hand of the Colonial Secretary, to the effect that such person is or is not, as the case may be, duly licensed and registered in such capacity, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient *prima facie* proof of the fact alleged in such certificate. Proof of license and registration.

18. All the penalties imposed by this Act shall be recoverable before the Magistrate of the County or Division within which the offence has been committed, and shall be paid into the Colonial Treasury : Provided that the Governor may in any case award the whole or any portion of any penalty imposed and recovered to any person upon whose information the offender was convicted. Disposal of penalties.

19. No person shall be entitled to practise as a Dentist in this Colony except in terms of this Act. Prohibition of practice otherwise than as authorized by Act.

SCHEDULE.

Declaration to be made by a person who claims to be registered under this Act on the ground that he was in practice in this Colony on the date prescribed by this Act.

I,....., residing at ....., hereby declared that I was *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry at ..... on the date prescribed by the Dentists Act, 1896, namely, on the first day of May, 1896.

(Signed) .....

(Witness) .....

Dated this.....day of.....189...

Given at Government House, Natal, this 6th day of July, 1896.

By command of His Excellency the Governor,

JOHN ROBINSON,

Colonial Secretary.

THE DENTAL DIRECTORY, SOUTH AFRICA.

The conditions for registration as a Dentist in the different South African States are practically identical with those for Medical Practitioners *q. v.*

The License fees are as follows :—

Cape Colony	£2 10 0
Orange Free State (annual)	£10 0 0
South African Republic	£12 10 0
Natal	———
Rhodesia	£2 10 0

THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY, 1897.

LOCAL LIST: DENTISTS.

Cape Colony:

Cape Town.—Abbott, F. T.; Allnutt, C. L.; Barclay, R. J.; Boberg, J. A.; Field, A.; Gabriel, J.; Hayward, S. H.; Hutchinson, B. T.; Johnston, J. J.; Jones, J.; Kirkpatrick, J. A. W.; Lindup, G. N.; Nolan, J.; Pycroft, J. T.; Seethaler, A.; Strickland, F.; Walker, J.; Wheelwright, J. B.

Claremont.—Hutchinson, H. A. C.

Cradock.—Clarke, M. S.; Harris, D. H.; Roberts, T. A. L.

East London.—Ross-Watt, J. D.

Graaff-Reinet.—Miller, C. B.

Graham's Town.—Andrew, L.; Duncan, J.; Hallen, F. H.; Morgan, C.; Morgan, E.; Pritchard, A. C.

Kimberley.—Brown, J.

King William's Town.—Danolds, G. H.; Henry, H. G.

Oudtshoorn.—Rohden, M. S.

Paarl.—Cook, J. L.; Cormack, D. A.; Cunningham, J. P. G.; Köhler, C. W. H.

Port Elizabeth.—Gordon, J. A.; Steinman, A.

Queen's Town.—Bell, J. R.; Brothers, C. M.

Worcester.—Bindemann, L. F. S.

Orange Free State:

Bloemfontein.—Hayes, E. A.; Lowe, W. E.; Moses, E. R.

Winburg.—Youngelson, R.

South African Republic:

Johannesburg.—Croghan, E. H.; Doering, F. E.; Jarvis, M.; Moyle, J.; Quinn, W. D.; Smith, S. E.; Tunison, H. A.

Klerksdorp.—Kleeman, M. F. F.

Pretoria.—Stroud, J. W.

Natal:

Durban.—Baylis, G. W.; Carter, P.; Elstob, A. C. F.; Geary, A.; Glad, S.

Ladysmith.—Carter, P. B.

Pietermaritzburg.—Baylis, L.; Coates, W. S.; Marsh, W. M.; Tonkin, H. V.

THE

SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL DIRECTORY,

DENTISTS IN SOUTH AFRICA.

1897.

N.B.—The sign (°) prefixed to certain names in this list denotes those who have not returned the Circular; for the correctness of entries so marked the Editor can in no way be responsible.

°ABBOTT, Frederick Thomas, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891.

ALLNUTT, Charles Lea, Board of Executors Buildings, Adderley-street, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., F.P.S. Glasg. 1894; (*St. Mary's and Nat. Dent. Lond.*); Dent. Surg. All Saints' Homes and House of Mercy, Woodstock; Hon. Dent. Surg. Victoria Cottage Hosp., Wynberg; late Clin. Asst. Evelina Hosp.; Contrib. "Anæsthetics," *Brit. Jour. Dent. Sci.* 1889.

°ANDREW, Leyshon, Graham's Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act. Eng. 1878.

BARCLAY, Robert James, 41, Grave-street, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

°BAYLIS, George William, 239, Smith-street, Durban, N.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1869; (*Middlesex and Dent. Hosp. Lond.*)

°BAYLIS, Leighton, Pietermaritzburg, N.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1872.

°BELL, Joseph Richard, Queen's Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act. Eng. 1878.

°BINDEMANN, Ludwig Ferdinand Sheitlin, Church-street, Worcester, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

°BOBERG, Jens Adolph, 92, Adderley-street, Cape Town, C.C.—Dent. Dipl. Copenhagen, 1889; (*Med. Facult. Univ. Copenhagen*).

BROTHERS, Charles Matthew, Queen's Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

BROWN, James, Du Toit's Pan Road, Kimberley, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S.I. 1878.

°CARTER, P., Durban, N.

°CARTER, P. B., Ladysmith, N.

°CLARKE, Maurice S., Cradock, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891.

°COOK, Joseph L., Paarl, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act. 1891.

°COATES, Walter S., Pietermaritzburg, N.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

CORMACK, David Alexander, Paarl, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Edin. 1888; (*R.C.S. Edin.*); Senior Medallist, Edin. Dent. Hosp.

°CROGHAN, Edward Henry, Johannesburg, S.A.R.—P.O. Box 2,187. *In practice as a Dentist before 1878.*—See S.A. Republic.

DANOLDS, Henry Grattan, King William's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1892 (*Dental Hosp.*, and *Charing Cross*); late House Surg. Dent. Hosp., Lond.

*DOERING, F. Emanuel, Box 2,165, Johannesburg, S.A.R.—M.D. Philadelphia, 1890, D.D.S. 1889; (*Med. Chir. Coll. Phila.*)—See S.A. Republic.

*DUNCAN, James, Graham's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., F.P.S. Glasg. 1890.

DUNLOP, James Nairn, Board of Executors Buildings, Adderley-street, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1892; (*Charing Cross and National Dental*); Rhymer Gold Medallist; Medallist in Anat. and Dent. Surg.; late Demons. Nat. Dent. Hosp.

*ELSTOB, Arthur C. F., 439, Smith-street, Durban, N.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*FIELD, Alfred, Ulster Chambers, Greenmarket Square, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878; (*Dental and Middlesex, Lond.*)

GABRIEL, John, 44, Strand-street, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*GEARY, Alfred, 439, Smith-street, Durban, N.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*GLAD, Sverre, Durban, N.—Dipl. Dent. Surg. Christiana, 1893; (*Govt. Dent. Sch. Norway*); Mem. Norwegian Dent. Soc.

*GORDON, John Alexander, Port Elizabeth, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

HALLEN, Francis Herbert, High-street, Graham's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Edin. 1893; D.D.S. Penn. 1894; (*R.C.S. Edin.*)

HARRIS, Douglas Howard, Stockenstrom-street, Cradock, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S., Eng. 1888; (*Charing Cross and Lond. Dental*).

*HAYES, E.A., Bloemfontein, O.F.S.

*HAYWARD, Savill Henry, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1892.

*HENRY, Herbert George, King William's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1888; (*Charing Cross and Lond. Dent.*); Mem. Brit. Dent. Assoc.; Hon. Dent. Surg. Frere Hosp. East London; late House Surg. Liverpool Dent. Hosp.

*HUTCHINSON, Berks Thomson, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S.I. 1881.

HUTCHINSON, Henry Albert Charles, Claremont, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891.

*JARVIS, M., Johannesburg, Z.A.R.—D.D.S. 1887.

*JOHNSTON, John James, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S.I. 1879.

JONES, James, 47, Long-street, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*KIRKPATRICK, John Alexander White, Downing-street, King William's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S., Edin. 1891; (*School of Med. and R.C.S. Edin.*)

KLEEMANN, Max Friederich Ferdinand, Klerksdorp, S.A.R.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1890: (*Univ. Breslau, Berlin, Strazburg and Graz*); late Asst. Dent. Surg. Univ. Graz and K.K. Marine Acad. Fiume.

*KOHLER, Charles William Henry, Paarl, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

LINDUP, George Noel, 58, Strand-street, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*LOWE, W. E., Bloemfontein, O.F.S.

MARSH, William, 199, Chapel-street, Pietermaritzburg, N.—L.D.S., F.P.S. Glasg 1880; Mem. Brit. Deut. Assoc. Contrib. "Salivary Calculus," *Brit. Jou. Dent. Science*, 1873; "Counter Modelling," *Ibid.*

*MILLER, Cecil Bradley, Graaff-Reinet, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*MORGAN, Edwin, Graham's Town, C.C.—L.D.S, R.C.S. Eng. 1895.

*MORGAN, Charles, Graham's Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

*MOSES, E. R., Bloemfontein, O.F.S.

*MOYLE, J., Johannesburg, Z.A.R.—*In practice as Dentist before 1878.*

*NOLAN, Joseph, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891.

PIKE, Walter James, 1, St. Mary's Terrace, Port Elizabeth, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1894; (*Charing Cross and Dent. Hosp.*); Dent. Surg. Provincial

Hosp. P.E.; late House Surg. Dental Hosp., Lond.

°PRITCHARD, Athol Cravnant, 71, Beaufort-street, Graham's Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1888; (*Dent. and Middlesex Hosps. Lond.*)

°PYCROFT, James Thomas, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S.I. 1893.

°QUINN, William David, Johannesburg, Z.A.R.—L.D.S., R.C.S.I. 1889.

°ROBERTS, Thomas Aran Lewis, Kimberley, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

°ROHDEN, Martin Frederich, High-street, Oudtshoorn, C.C.—Staats Examen, Germany, 1888; (*Berlin, Leipzig and Munich*); Mem. Laut. Dent. Zag.; late Asst. Teacher Dent. Hosp. St. Petersburg.

ROSS-WATT, James Downie, East London, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Edin. 1890; (*Edin.*)—See Medical Directory, Cape Colony.

°SMITH, Sidney E., Johannesburg, S.A.R.—D.D.S. New York, 1886.

°STEINMAN, Albert, Port Elizabeth, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

°STRICKLAND, Frank, Cape Town, C.C.—L.D.S., R.C.S. Eng. 1876.

°STROUD, J. W., Pretoria, Z.A.R.—*In practice as Dentist before 1878.*

°TONKIN, H. V., Pietermaritzburg, N.

°TUNISON, Hiram A., Johannesburg, S.A.R.—D.D.S. Philadelphia, 1874.

°WALKER, Joseph, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1878.*—Dentists Act, Eng. 1878.

WATSON, Luther, Aliwal North, C.C.—L.D.S., F.P.S. Glasg. 1889.—See Medical Directory, Cape Colony.

WHEELWRIGHT, John Bolland, Cape Town, C.C.—*In practice before 1st June, 1891.*—Med. and Pharm. Act, 1891.

°YOUNGELSON R., Winburg, O.F.S.

APPENDIX.

THE CONTAGIOUS DISEASES PREVENTION ACT, 1885.

ACT No. 39 of 1885.]

V. R.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

ANALYSIS.

Preamble.

1. Short title.
2. Definition of contagious disease.
3. Local application of Act by proclamation.
4. Power to rescind, &c., such proclamation.
5. Application of Part II.
6. Appointment of medical inspector.
7. Provision for hospital accommodation.
8. Hospital regulations made by medical inspector.
9. Copy of regulations good evidence.
10. Process to compel appearance of reputed prostitute to undergo inquiry, upon sworn statement.
11. Arrest for default of appearance of reputed prostitute after proper notice.
12. Magistrate if satisfied of truth of sworn statement may order periodical medical examination of female.
    Such order to operate as warrant to medical inspector.
13. Form and service of order.
14. Voluntary submission of female to examination.
15. Endorsement on written submission of time and place of examination.
    Notice to female.
16. Medical inspector to appoint times and places for subsequent examinations, with notice to female.
17. Penalty on female not submitting herself to examination.
18. Order for examination to continue in force notwithstanding punishment for disobedience.
19. Female found affected with C.D. may be detained in hospital upon medical certificate.
20. Arrest for medical treatment of female not proceeding to hospital on such certificate.
21. Appeal by female to magistrate against certificate ordering detention.

22. Female in hospital to be detained till discharged by medical inspector.

23. Transfer of female from one hospital to another.

24. Limit of period of detention.

25. Detained female may claim inquiry by magistrate, who may discharge her.

26. Legal custody of female conveyed or transferred to or detained in hospital.

27. Penalty on female escaping from hospital or not conforming to regulations.

28. Penalty on female leaving hospital uncured and practising prostitution without certificate of freedom from C.D. by medical inspector.

29. Application by female for relief from examination.

30. Grounds for relief from examination.
Recognizance.

31. Forfeiture of recognizance.

32. Consequences of practising prostitution after forfeiture of recognizance.

33. Penalties for harbouring diseased common prostitute.

34. Procedure : powers of magistrate.

35. Record to be kept by medical inspectors.

36. Penalty for statement against female without reasonable cause.

37. Penalties for false statement and rights of action to female reserved.

38. Magistrates after inquiry upon report by medical inspector or district surgeon may authorise placing under medical treatment any person.

39. Inquiry private. Results not to be made public.

40. Penalty for publication of results of inquiry.

41. Penalty for not attending as required for medical treatment.

42. Service of notices, &c.

43. Forms in Schedule 2 sufficient.

44. Signed notices, &c., good evidence, and presumed to be duly signed.

45. Prostitution not legalised. Retention of Colonial law.

Schedule I.

Schedule II.

Form (A.)
Form (B.)
Form (C.)
Form (D.)
Form (E.)
Form (F.)
Form (G.)
Form (H.)
Form (I.)
Form (J.)

ACT

FOR

The better Prevention of Certain Contagious Diseases.—[Assented to 10th August, 1885.]

WHEREAS it is desirable to prevent, as far as may be, the spread of certain contagious diseases: Be it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly thereof, as follows: Preamble.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as "The Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885." Short title.

2. In this Act the term "contagious disease" shall be taken to mean any venereal disease, including gonorrhœa. Definition of contagious disease.

EXTENT OF ACT.

3. The places, districts, or areas to which Part I of this Act shall apply, shall be the places, districts, or areas mentioned in the first Schedule to this Act, and such other places, districts, or areas as the Governor shall, from time to time, declare by proclamation to be published in the Gazette. Local application of Act by proclamation.

4. The Governor shall have the power to rescind any such proclamation as in the preceding section is mentioned, and the limits of every place, district, or area, whether mentioned in the said Schedule or declared by such proclamation as aforesaid, may be extended, curtailed, or otherwise altered, from time to time, by like proclamation to be published in like manner. Power to rescind, &c., such proclamation.

5. Part II of this Act shall apply to the several districts of the Colony. Application of Part II.

PART I.

MEDICAL INSPECTORS AND HOSPITALS.

6. It shall be lawful for the Governor to appoint some duly qualified medical practitioner or practitioners to be medical inspector or inspectors of contagious diseases for each of the places, districts, or areas within which Part I of this Act shall be in force. Appointment of medical inspector.

7. The Governor may from time to time provide any buildings or parts of buildings, or set apart any ward or wards of any hospital as and for hospitals for the purposes of Part I of this Act, and every such hospital shall be placed under the control or management of such person or persons as to the Governor may from time to time seem fit. Provision for hospital accommodation.

8. The medical inspector or inspectors of the place, district, or area within which any hospital as aforesaid shall be situated, shall make regulations for the management and government of such hospital and the conduct of the inmates; provided such regulations be not inconsistent with the provisions of Part I of this Act, and may from time to time alter any such regulations, but all such regulations and alterations thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Governor. Hospital regulations made by medical inspector.

9. A printed copy of regulations purporting to be regulations of any hospital as aforesaid, or a written copy thereof, provided such written copy be signed by the medical inspector or inspectors of the Copy of regulations good evidence.

place, district, or area aforesaid, shall be evidence of the regulations of such hospital and of the due making and approval thereof.

PERIODICAL MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

Process to compel appearance of reputed prostitute to undergo inquiry, upon sworn statement.

10. Where an information or statement in writing on oath is laid before any resident magistrate having jurisdiction in any place, district, or area wherein Part I of this Act shall be in force, to the effect that the party making such information or statement has good cause to believe (and giving his reasons for such belief) that a female therein named is a common prostitute, and either is resident within such place, district, or area as aforesaid, or being resident outside such place, district, or area has within fourteen days before the making of such information or statement been within such place, district or area as aforesaid for the purposes of prostitution, the said resident magistrate may if he thinks fit issue a notice thereof addressed to such female fixing a time and place for her attendance to answer to what is contained in such information or statement, which notice he shall cause to be served upon her.

Arrest for default of appearance of reputed prostitute after proper notice.

11. If the female on whom such a notice as aforesaid is served neglects or refuses to appear herself or by some person on her behalf at the time and place appointed in the notice or at some other time and place appointed by adjournment, and it is shown on oath to the said resident magistrate that the notice aforesaid was served on her a reasonable time before the time appointed for her appearance, or that reasonable notice of such adjournment was given to her as the case may be, she may be arrested by warrant of the said resident magistrate in order that she may be brought before him to answer as aforesaid.

Magistrate if satisfied of truth of sworn statement may order periodical medical examination of female.

12. At the time and place mentioned in the said notice, or at some other time and place appointed by adjournment, in case the female shall appear herself, or by some one on her behalf, or as soon as conveniently may be, in case she shall have been arrested upon warrant as aforesaid, the said resident magistrate shall investigate the truth of the said information or statement, and on oath being made before him, substantiating to his satisfaction what is contained in the said information or statement, he may, if he thinks fit, order that the said female be subjected to a periodical medical examination by any medical inspector or inspectors appointed under the sixth section hereof, for the purpose of ascertaining, at the time of each such examination, whether she is affected with a contagious disease, and thereupon she shall be subjected to such periodical medical examination, and shall be bound to undergo the same, and the said order shall be a sufficient warrant for such medical inspector or inspectors as aforesaid to conduct such examination accordingly.

Such order to operate as warrant to medical inspector.

Form and service of order.

13. The order aforesaid shall specify the time and place at which the female aforesaid shall attend for the first examination, and a copy thereof shall be served on the female.

Voluntary submission of female to examination.

14. Any female in any place, district, or area to which Part I of this Act applies may voluntarily, by a submission in writing, signed by her in the presence of any resident magistrate or any medical inspector for such place, district, or area, and attested by such resident magistrate or medical inspector, subject herself to a periodical medical examination as hereby provided, and the said female shall thereupon become subject to the provisions of Part I of this Act in the same manner as if an order for such examination had been duly made by a resident magistrate as aforesaid.

Endorsement on written submission of time and place of examination.

Notice to female.

15. The resident magistrate or medical inspector in whose presence the said submission shall be signed shall endorse upon the said submission the time and place at which the female shall attend for the first examination, and a copy of such endorsement shall be served on the female.

16. The medical inspector or inspectors aforesaid having regard to the circumstances of each case shall at the first examination of each female examined by him or them, and afterwards from time to time as occasion shall require, prescribe the times and places at which she is required to attend again for examination, and he or they shall from time to time give or cause to be given to each such female notice of the times and places aforesaid.

Medical inspector to appoint times and places for subsequent examinations, with notice to female.

17. If any female subjected to periodical medical examination, whether by order of a resident magistrate or upon voluntary submission as aforesaid, at any time temporarily absent herself in order to avoid submitting herself to such examination on any occasion to which she ought so to submit herself, or refuses or wilfully neglects to submit herself to such examination on any such occasion, then and in every such case such female shall be guilty of an offence against Part I of this Act, and on conviction before the resident magistrate of the district within which such examination should have taken place or before the resident magistrate of the district wherein she may be found, be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour, and with or without spare diet in the case of the first offence for any term not exceeding one month, and in case of a second or any subsequent offence for any term not exceeding three months with or without hard labour and with or without spare diet.

Penalty on female not submitting herself to examination.

18. If any such female is convicted of and imprisoned for the offence of absenting herself or of refusing or neglecting to submit herself to examination as aforesaid, the order subjecting her to periodical medical examination shall be in force after and notwithstanding her imprisonment.

Order for examination to continue in force notwithstanding punishment for disobedience.

Detention in Hospital.

19. If, upon any medical examination as aforesaid, the female examined is found to be affected with a contagious disease, she shall thereupon be liable to be detained in a hospital, subject and according to the provisions of Part I of this Act, and the medical inspector or inspectors by whom such examination shall have been made shall sign a certificate to the effect that she is affected with a contagious disease, naming the hospital in which she is to be placed, and he or they shall cause a duplicate of such certificate to be delivered to the female.

Female found affected with C.D. may be detained in hospital upon medical certificate.

20. Any female to whom any such certificate as in the preceding section mentioned relates, may, if she think fit, proceed to the hospital named in that certificate, and place herself there for medical treatment; but if, after the said duplicate certificate is delivered to her she neglects, or refuses forthwith to do so, she may be apprehended by any police constable, and conveyed to that hospital, and placed there for medical treatment, and the certificate of the medical inspector or inspectors as aforesaid shall be a sufficient warrant or authority to him for so doing.

Arrest for medical treatment of female not proceeding to hospital on such certificate

21. If any female found to be affected with a contagious disease as in the nineteenth section mentioned, shall not willingly submit to proceed to hospital as aforesaid, she shall be at liberty before apprehension to appeal to and after apprehension to claim to be taken before the resident magistrate of the district wherein she may reside or practise prostitution, who shall inquire into the matter and hear the objection of such female and take the evidence on oath of the medical inspector or inspectors, and of any other medical practitioners who may have examined the female, and on determination of the matter either cancel the order of detention or declare that the same shall have full force and effect.

Appeal by female to Magistrate against certificate ordering detention.

Female in hospital to be detained till discharged by medical inspector.

22. Where a female certified by any medical inspector or inspectors to be affected with a contagious disease, places herself, or is placed as aforesaid, in a hospital for medical treatment, she shall be detained there for that purpose until discharged by the medical inspector or inspectors of the place, district, or area within which the hospital shall be by writing under his or their hand.

Transfer of female from one hospital to another.

23. The resident magistrate of any district wherein any hospital may be, may, if in any case it appears to him expedient, by order signed by him, direct the transfer of any female detained in such hospital for medical treatment from that hospital to another named in the order of transfer.

Limit of period of detention.

24. No female shall be detained under any one certificate for a longer period than six months.

Detained female may claim inquiry by Magistrate, who may discharge her.

25. If any female detained in any hospital considers herself entitled to be discharged therefrom, and such discharge is refused, such female shall on her request be conveyed before the resident magistrate of the district wherein the hospital may be, who if he is satisfied upon reasonable evidence, that she is free from a contagious disease shall discharge her from such hospital.

Legal custody of female conveyed or transferred to or detained in hospital.

26. Every female conveyed or transferred under this Act to any hospital shall, while being so conveyed or transferred, and also while detained there, be deemed to be legally in the custody of the person conveying or transferring or detaining her, notwithstanding that she may be for that purpose removed out of one into another jurisdiction.

Penalty on female escaping from hospital or not conforming to regulations.

27. If any female who shall have been admitted into or shall be detained in any hospital under Part I of this Act, shall make or attempt to make her escape therefrom without being duly discharged, or if any such female shall refuse or neglect to conform to the regulations of such hospital during the period for which she shall be lawfully detained therein, she shall be liable on conviction before the resident magistrate of the district wherein such hospital may be, to imprisonment, with or without hard labour and with or without spare diet, for any period not exceeding one month, and the execution of such sentence of imprisonment may at the said resident magistrate's discretion be suspended until such female shall be lawfully discharged from the said hospital.

Penalty on female leaving hospital uncured and practising prostitution without certificate of freedom from C.D. by medical inspector.

28. If, on any female leaving any hospital, a notice in writing is given to her by the medical inspector or inspectors of the place, district, or area within which the hospital may be, to the effect that she is still affected with a contagious disease, and she is afterwards in any place for the purpose of prostitution while still so affected, she shall be guilty of an offence under Part I of this Act, and on conviction before the resident magistrate of the district wherein she may reside or practise prostitution, shall be liable for each offence to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, and with or without spare diet, for any period not exceeding one month.

Relief from Examination.

Application by female for relief from examination.

29. If any female, subject to a periodical medical examination under this Act (either on her own submission, or under the order of a resident magistrate) and not being under detention in a hospital as hereinbefore provided, shall desire to be relieved from such examination, she may apply in writing in that behalf to the resident magistrate of the district wherein she may be then residing, or to the resident magistrate of the district wherein she was practising prostitution at the time when she was subjected to such examination as aforesaid; and such resident magistrate shall appoint a

time and place for the hearing of such application, and shall cause to be served on such female a notice of such appointment.

Grounds for relief from examination

30. If on the hearing of the application in the last section mentioned it is shown to the satisfaction of the resident magistrate that the applicant has ceased to be a common prostitute, or if the applicant with the approval of the said resident magistrate shall enter into a recognizance with or without sureties as to the said resident magistrate shall seem meet for her good behaviour during three calendar months thereafter, such resident magistrate may order that she be relieved from subjection to the periodical examination as aforesaid.

Recognizance.

Forfeiture of recognizance.

31. Every such recognizance shall be deemed to be forfeited if at any time during the term for which it shall be entered into the female to whom it relates shall be within the limits of any district, place, or area within which Part I of this Act shall be in force in any public thoroughfare, street, or place for the purpose of prostitution, or otherwise within such limits shall conduct herself as a common prostitute.

Consequences of practising prostitution after forfeiture of recognizance.

32. If upon any such recognizance as aforesaid becoming forfeited as aforesaid, or upon the expiration of the term thereof, the female to whom it relates shall within the limits in the last preceding section mentioned be in any public thoroughfare, street, or place for the purpose of prostitution, or shall otherwise within such limits conduct herself as a common prostitute, she shall be liable to be dealt with under Part I of this Act as if she had not been relieved from examination as aforesaid, and any order relieving her from such examination shall be deemed to be cancelled.

Penalties for Harbouring, &c.

Penalties for harbouring diseased common prostitute.

33. If any person being the owner or occupier of any house, room, or place, within the limits of any district, place or area, to which Part I of this Act shall apply, or being in charge thereof, or a manager or assistant in the management or charge thereof, having reasonable cause to believe any female to be a common prostitute and to be affected with a contagious disease, shall induce or suffer her to resort to or be in that house, room, or place, for the purpose of prostitution, he shall be guilty of an offence against Part I of this Act, and shall be liable on conviction before the resident magistrate of the district, to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months, or to pay a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, or in default of payment to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding three months unless such fine be sooner paid: Provided, always, that a conviction under this section shall not exempt the offender from any penal or other consequences to which he may be liable for keeping or being concerned in keeping a disorderly house, or a brothel, or for the nuisance thereby occasioned.

Procedure, &c.

Procedure: powers of Magistrate.

34. Every resident magistrate in entertaining any case or making any investigation under Part I of this Act, shall be at liberty, unless the female otherwise desires, to order that no person have access to, or be or remain in the room or place in which he may sit for the purposes of such case or investigation without his consent or permission, but nothing herein contained shall be taken or construed to have the effect of limiting any other power which such resident magistrate may have of ordering such room or place to be cleared, or of directing that any person or persons be removed from such room or place.

MISCELLANEOUS, &c.

Record to be kept by medical inspectors.

35. Every medical inspector shall keep a record of the case of every female examined by him under Part I of this Act, and such record shall at all times be open to the inspection of the resident magistrate, and of any other person who may be authorised thereto by the Governor.

Penalty for statement against female without reasonable cause.

36. If it shall appear to any resident magistrate, before whom any female shall appear personally, or by some person in her behalf, to answer to what is contained in any information or statement laid before the said resident magistrate under Part I of this Act, that the person making such information or statement did so without reasonable or probable cause, the said resident magistrate shall have the power to impose on such person a penalty of not exceeding twenty pounds, and in default of payment, to order him to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding three months, unless such penalty be sooner paid.

Penalties for false statements and rights of action to female reserved.

37. Nothing in the last section contained shall have the effect of relieving the person making such information or statement from any of the pains or penalties to which the law would otherwise subject him for anything done or committed in and about the making of such information or statement, or of depriving any female of any right of action which she otherwise may have by reason of the making of such information or statement.

PART II.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO AFFECTED PERSONS OTHER THAN THOSE REFERRED TO IN PART I.

Magistrate after inquiry upon report by medical inspector or district surgeon may authorise placing under medical treatment any person.

38. If any medical inspector under Part I of this Act shall have good ground to believe that any person whether male or female within the place, district, or area, for which he may be medical inspector, is affected by contagious disease to such an extent as to render the spread of such disease probable, or if the district surgeon of any district wherein Part I of this Act shall not be in force, shall have good ground to believe that any person within his district is so affected as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of such medical inspector or district surgeon, in case such person is not under medical treatment by some duly qualified medical practitioner, to report that fact to the resident magistrate, who shall thereupon make inquiry into the circumstances, and if upon such inquiry such resident magistrate shall deem fit so to do, it shall and may be lawful for him to authorise the said medical inspector or district surgeon to require the person so affected to place himself or herself under medical treatment by the said medical inspector or district surgeon, or some other duly qualified medical practitioner to be selected by such affected person, and to attend for that purpose at the time and place from time to time fixed by the said medical inspector or district surgeon or duly qualified practitioner until released from such attendance by the said medical inspector or district surgeon or duly qualified practitioner.

Inquiry private. Results not to be made public.

39. The inquiry in the last preceding section mentioned shall be held by the said resident magistrate privately, and the result of any such inquiry and the contents of any report, certificate, or notice made or given by any medical inspector or district surgeon, shall not be communicated or published by any person unless with the consent of such affected person to any person, save and except the said resident magistrate, medical inspector, district surgeon, or affected person, or parents or guardian of such affected person: Provided

that notwithstanding anything herein contained the result of such inquiry, and the contents of any report, certificate, or notice, as aforesaid, may be disclosed and proved for the purposes of any legal proceeding in any court having jurisdiction.

Penalty for publication of results of inquiry.

40. If any person shall contravene the provisions of the last preceding section by disclosing or publishing, without such consent, as therein mentioned, to any person other than those in the last preceding section mentioned, the result of any inquiry or the contents of any report, certificate, or notice, as aforesaid, he shall be liable, upon conviction before the resident magistrate of the district, to a fine of not exceeding twenty pounds, and in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding fourteen days unless such fine be sooner paid.

Penalty for not attending as required for medical treatment.

41. If any person duly required by any medical inspector or district surgeon, as in the thirty-eighth section mentioned, to place himself or herself under medical treatment, shall neglect or refuse to attend for that purpose at any time or place fixed by the said medical inspector, or district surgeon, or medical practitioner, such person shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding five pounds, and in default of payment to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding one month, unless such fine be sooner paid.

PART III.

Forms, Notices and General Provisions.

Service of notices, &c.

42. Every notice, order, or other instrument by this Act required to be served on any person shall be served by delivery thereof to such person for him or her, at his or her last known place of abode, or by delivery thereof to him or her personally.

Forms in Schedule 2 sufficient.

43. The forms of certificates, orders, and other instruments given in the second Schedule to this Act, or forms to the like effect, with such variations and additions as circumstances require, may be used for the purposes therein indicated, and according to the directions therein contained, and instruments in these forms shall (as regards the form thereof) be valid and sufficient.

Signed notices, &c., good evidence and presumed to be duly signed.

44. In any proceeding under this Act any notice, order, certificate, copy of regulations, or other instrument purporting to be signed by a resident magistrate, inspector or inspectors, or district surgeon shall, on production, be received in evidence, and shall be presumed to have been duly signed by the person, and in the character by whom, and in which it purports to be signed, until the contrary is shown.

Prostitution not legalised. Retention of Colonial law.

45. This Act shall not have the effect of legalising prostitution or of exempting any person engaged in or practising the same from such pains and penalties as may by the existing law of the Colony attach thereto.

SCHEDULES.

Schedule I.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

Name of Places, Districts, or Areas.

1. The Cape District, including Cape Town.
2. The district of Simon's Town.
3. The district of Port Elizabeth.
4. The district of King William's Town.
5. The district of East London.

Schedule II.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

Form (A.)

(A.)

Notice for Attendance of Female.

To A.B., of.....

Take notice that an information or statement upon oath, a copy whereof is annexed hereto, has been laid before me, and that in accordance with the provisions of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, the truth thereof will be inquired into before me at....., on the.....day of.....at.....o'clock in the.....noon.

You are, therefore, to appear, yourself or by some person on your behalf, before me at that place and time, to answer to what is contained in the said information or statement.

If you do not so appear you are liable to be arrested and brought before me in custody.

If you prefer it you may by a submission in writing, signed by you in the presence of a resident magistrate or of a medical inspector under the said Act for the place, district or area of....., and attested by him, subject yourself to a periodical examination by a medical inspector or inspectors appointed under the said Act. If you do so before the time above appointed for your appearance and give notice thereof at my office at....., it will not be necessary for you to appear before me.

Dated this.....day of.....

(Signed) .....
Resident Magistrate of.....

(B.)

Form (B.)

Order subjecting Female to Examination.

In pursuance of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, I ....., resident magistrate for the district of....., do order that....., of....., be subject to a periodical medical examination by the medical inspector or inspectors for the time being appointed under that Act, for the place, district, or area of....., for the purpose of ascertaining at such examination whether she is affected with a contagious disease within the meaning of the said Act, and that she attend for the first examination at....., on the..... day of....., at.....o'clock in the.....noon.

(Signed) .....,
Resident Magistrate of.....

(C.)

Form (C.)

Voluntary Submission to Examination.

The Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885.

I, A.B., of....., in pursuance of the abovementioned Act, by this submission, voluntarily subject myself to a periodical medical examination by the medical inspector or inspectors for.....

Dated this.....day of....., 18....

(Signed) .....

Attested (Resident Magistrate or Medical Inspector under
X.Y the.....said Act for.....).

(D.) Form (D.)

Notice by Medical Inspector to Females of Times, &c., of Examination.

To A.B., of.....

Take notice, that in pursuance of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, you are required to attend for medical examination as follows:

..... (here state times and places of examination).

Dated this.....day of....., 18....

(Signed) E.F.,
Medical Inspector for.....

(E.) Form (E.)

Certificate of Medical Inspector.

In pursuance of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, I hereby certify that I have this day examined A.B., ...of....., and that she is affected with a contagious disease within the meaning of Part I of that Act; and the hospital in which she is to be placed under Part I of the said Act is the.....hospital.

(Signed) E.F.,
Medical Inspector for.....

Dated this.....day of.....18...

(F.) Form (F.)

Order by Resident Magistrate for Transfer.

By virtue of the power in this behalf vested in me by the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, I hereby order that A.B., ...of....., now detained under Part I of that Act in the hospital of....., for medical treatment, be transferred thence to the hospital of.....

Dated this.....day of.....18...

(Signed) M.N.,
Resident Magistrate of.....

(G.) Form (G.)

Notice to Female leaving Hospital who may be still affected.

The Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885.

To A.B.....

As you are now leaving this hospital, I hereby, in pursuance of the above-mentioned Act, give you notice that you are still affected with a contagious disease.

Dated this.....day of.....

(Signed) G. H.,
Medical Inspector for the district of.....

NOTE.—The above-mentioned Act provides as follows:—

If on any female leaving any hospital a notice in writing is given to her by the medical inspector or inspectors of the place, district, or

area within which the hospital may be, to the effect that she is still affected with a contagious disease, and she is afterwards in any place for the purpose of prostitution, while still so affected, she shall be guilty of an offence under Part I of this Act, and on conviction before the resident magistrate of the district wherein she may reside or practise prostitution, shall be liable for each offence to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, and with or without spare diet, for any period not exceeding one month.

Form (H.)

(H.)

Application to be Relieved from Examination.

To L.M., Esq., Resident Magistrate of.....

I, A.B.....of....., being in pursuance of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885, subject to a periodical medical examination on my own submission [or under the order of L.M., Esq., as the case may be], dated the.....day of....., do hereby apply to be relieved therefrom.

Dated this.....day of....., 18....

(Signed) A. B.

Form (I.)

(I.)

Report to Resident Magistrate by Medical Inspector or District Surgeon, under section 38 of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885.

To L.M., Esq., Resident Magistrate of.... . .....

I, A.B. [Medical Inspector or District Surgeon of....., as the case may be], do hereby report that C.D., of....., is affected by contagious disease under such circumstances as to cause the spread of such disease probable, and that [he or she] is not under medical treatment by any duly qualified medical practitioner. I beg to request that you will have due inquiry made accordingly, and, if you should so think fit, that thereupon authority be given to me to require the said C.D. to place [himself or herself] under medical treatment by some duly qualified person.

Dated this.....day of....., 18...

(Signed) A.B.

Form (J.)

(J.)

Notice by Medical Inspector or District Surgeon to affected person requiring such person to place himself or herself under medical treatment under section 38 of the Contagious Diseases Prevention Act, 1885.

To C.D., of.....

Being duly authorised by the resident magistrate of..... I hereby require you to place yourself under medical treatment by me or by some duly qualified medical practitioner to be selected by you. You are required to attend for such treatment at.....on.....

Dated this.....day of....., 18....

(Signed) X.Y.

THE LUNACY ACT, 1891.

ACT No. 35 of 1891.]

V. R.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

ANALYSIS.

Preamble.

1. Repeal of Act No. 20, 1879, and repugnant laws.
2. Short title of Act.
3. Interpretation of terms.
4. Act to apply to persons detained in asylum at time of taking effect thereof.
5. Constable may under certain circumstances remove alleged lunatic to prison or hospital.
6. Proceedings to be taken by Magistrate if supposed dangerous lunatic brought before him.
7. Proceedings if Magistrate is satisfied that person is a dangerous lunatic.
8. Magistrate or J.P. may issue order to apprehend person deemed to be dangerous lunatic and wandering at large.
9. Constables to obey such order.
10. Governor may order discharge of person so apprehended if it appears he is not a dangerous lunatic.
11. Sections 29 to 36 to apply to orders for the detention of dangerous lunatics.
12. Procedure where persons charged with offences are found to be insane by a jury.
13. Such persons to be kept in custody as criminal lunatics.
14. Prisoners not under sentence of death who may appear insane, to be examined by two medical men by order of Colonial Secretary or a Magistrate.
15. If under sentence of death to be examined by two or more medical men by order of the Governor.
16. If prisoner certified insane, to be removed under warrant of Governor to some asylum and detained there as a criminal lunatic.
17. When it is certified that a criminal lunatic (other than one in respect to whom a special verdict was returned) is sane, the Colonial Secretary may order him to be remitted to prison.

18. Superintendent of asylum or other place in which criminal lunatic is detained, to report to Colonial Secretary at least once a year.

19. Colonial Secretary may order transfer of criminal lunatic.

20. Governor may discharge criminal lunatic, absolutely or conditionally.

21. Conditions to be observed in conditional discharge.

22. Governor may make regulations for dealing with prisoners who appear from imbecility to be unfit for penal discipline.

23. Magistrate may order apprehension of person wandering at large and deemed to be a lunatic, but not criminal nor dangerous.

24. Magistrate may examine such person.

25. Constables to report to Magistrate cases of lunatics not under proper care, though not wandering abroad.

26. Upon information of cases under Section 25, Magistrate may order person to be examined by medical practitioner.

27. "Summary Reception Order."
If Magistrate satisfied that person is lunatic and not under proper care, he may order person to be detained.

28. Such order shall authorise detention for one month.

29. Magistrate granting such order to send copy of order, report and medical practitioner's report, to the Attorney-General, Solicitor-General or Crown Prosecutor.

30. Proviso as to lunatics being taken charge of by relatives or friends.

31. The Attorney-General, Solicitor-General and Crown Prosecutor *ex officio curators ad litem* of such lunatics within their jurisdictions.

32. *Curator ad litem* receiving above reports, &c., to lay the same before judge in chambers.

33. The judge may :—
Order further detention of alleged lunatic.
Call upon *curator ad litem* and lunatic to appear before an appointed court.
Appoint *curator bonis*.
Direct discharge of alleged lunatic.
Direct as to issue, service, &c., of summons.
Generally give necessary directions.

34. Husband, wife, friend or relative of person deemed to be a lunatic may apply directly to any court or judge for inquiry.

35. Any person detained under a summary reception order may apply to court for an inquiry

36. Where a person is ordered to be further detained or is declared a lunatic, the Under Colonial Secretary may order his removal to asylum.

37. Court may appoint curator over the property of lunatic.

38 Court may under certain circumstances appoint curator over property without appointing curator over person.

39. Court may dissolve a partnership if member thereof declared a lunatic.

40. Copy of order appointing curator over property, to be lodged with Master.

41. Master to grant certificate of appointment to curator.

42. Curator to file inventory, &c., with Master.

43. Curator to be allowed same remuneration as executor.

44. If lunatic die intestate, or has no executor, curator bonis to act as executor.

45. Court may authorise curator to do following acts.

46. Act not to be taken to limit power of Court as to declaring persons insane, or appointing curators.

47. Penalty for detaining alleged lunatic except under provisions of this Act.

48. Penalties for false statements, &c.

49. Penalty where no special penalty provided.

50. Penalty if nurses, &c., or persons in charge ill-treat lunatic.

51. Penalty for conniving at escape of lunatic.

52. Male persons not to be employed in personal custody of female patient.
Proviso.

53. Penalty on person having charge of lunatic, for carnally knowing female patient.

54. No person to be detained in asylum who is not a criminal, dangerous or declared lunatic, unless under order of Court or Judge.

55. Every person receiving a patient into his house to transmit a notice thereof to the Colonial Secretary.

56. Also a report of patient's mental state, &c., signed by medical attendant.

57. Every such patient to be visited by independent medical practitioner.

58. Notice to Colonial Secretary if patient detained for more than three months in private house without an order under Act.

59. Colonial Secretary may order enquiry as to lunatics detained in any private house.

60. Requirements of medical certificates under Act.

61. Medical certificate evidence of certain facts.

62. Medical certificates not to be signed by person related to alleged lunatic within fourth degree.

63. Under what circumstances mechanical means of bodily restraint allowed.

64. Any person appointed under this Act to make enquiry may examine on oath and summon witnesses.

65. Penalty for not obeying such summons.

66. Expenses of witnesses.

67. Requirements and execution of warrant under this Act.

68. Powers of Colonial Secretary under Act may be exercised by another person appointed by Governor.

69. Escaped lunatic may be recaptured.

70. Action by lunatic, limitation of.

71. Governor may make, &c., regulations.

72. Forms in Schedules may be used.

Section 7.
Sections 8 and 23.
Sections 14, 15, 17, 26.
Section 29.
Section 27.
Section 27.

ACT

TO

Amend the Law relating to Lunatics.—[Assented to 18th August, 1891.]

Preamble.

BE it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly thereof, as follows :—

Repeal of Act No. 20, 1879, and repugnant laws.

1. The Act No. 20, 1879, intituled "An Act to provide for the safe custody of persons dangerously insane, and for the care and custody of persons of unsound mind," and so much of any other law as may be repugnant to or inconsistent with the provisions of the Act, are hereby repealed ; but this repeal shall not affect any warrant issued, or thing done in pursuance of any such repealed law.

Short title of Act.

2. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Lunacy Act 1891."

Interpretation of terms.

3. In the construction of this Act the following terms shall have the meanings herein assigned to them unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction :—

"Asylum" means an asylum for lunatics now existing or which may hereafter be declared by the Governor as an asylum or place for the reception or detention of lunatics.

"Court" means the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope, and the Court of the Eastern Districts, the High Court of Griqualand, and any Circuit Court, within the limits of the jurisdiction of such Courts respectively.

"Criminal Lunatic" means any person for whose safe custody during the Governor's pleasure, the Governor is authorized to give order, and any prisoner whom the Governor has in pursuance of this or any other law directed to be removed to an asylum or other place for the reception of insane persons.

"Judge." Any judge of the Supreme Court.

"Constable" includes members of the police force, and field-cornets.

"Lunatic" includes any idiot or person of unsound mind incapable of managing himself or his affairs.

"Magistrate" means a resident magistrate, and includes an acting resident magistrate and an assistant magistrate.

"Medical Practitioner" means a legally qualified medical practitioner, in actual practice, within the meaning of any law now or hereafter in force.

"Prison" means any prison or place of confinement to which a person may be committed, whether on remand or for trial, safe custody punishment or otherwise, under any other than civil process ; and

"Prisoner" means any person so committed.

Act to apply to persons detained in asylum at time of taking effect thereof.

4. The provisions of this Act shall apply to every person who, at the taking effect thereof, is detained in an asylum or place of confinement for lunatics, and every warrant or order granted for the detention of any such person, shall be deemed to have been legally granted until set aside or varied under the provisions of this Act.

Constable may under certain circumstances remove alleged lunatic to prison or hospital.

5. If a constable is satisfied that it is necessary for the public safety or the welfare of an alleged lunatic with regard to whom it is his duty to take any proceedings under this Act, that the alleged lunatic should, before any such proceedings are taken, be placed under care and control, the constable may apprehend and convey the alleged

lunatic to a prison or hospital, and the gaoler or keeper of the hospital shall, unless there is no proper accommodation in such prison or hospital for the alleged lunatic, receive, relieve and detain the alleged lunatic therein, but no person shall be so detained for more than forty-eight hours without the knowledge or authority of a Magistrate.

PART I.

Proceedings for Restraining Dangerous Lunatics.

Proceedings to be taken by Magistrate if supposed dangerous lunatic brought before him.

6. When any person shall be discovered under circumstances indicating derangement of mind, and a purpose of committing suicide, or some crime or offence for which such person would be liable to be prosecuted, any Magistrate before whom such person shall be brought, may call to his assistance any two medical practitioners (one of whom shall if practicable be the District Surgeon) and shall examine such practitioners and any other witnesses upon oath.

Proceedings if magistrate is satisfied that person is a dangerous lunatic.

7. If on view and examination of the person apprehended or brought before the Magistrate, and on the evidence of such medical practitioners and others, the Magistrate is satisfied that such person is a dangerous lunatic, and that his case cannot be adequately dealt with under the provisions of Part III of this Act, then he may by order under his hand direct that such person shall be removed to and detained in some hospital or other place of safe confinement, until such person shall be lawfully discharged, or removed to some asylum by order of the Governor.

Magistrate or J.P. may issue order to apprehend person deemed to be dangerous lunatic and wandering at large.

8. Any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, upon its being made to appear to him on oath, that any person wandering at large is deemed to be a dangerous lunatic, may, by order under his hand, require any constable to apprehend and bring such person before any Magistrate having jurisdiction.

Constables to obey such order.

9. Any constable receiving an order from a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, shall forthwith act as therein directed, either in apprehending or removing such lunatic or supposed lunatic therein named. And any person who may by any order of a Magistrate be directed to receive and detain any such lunatic or supposed lunatic, shall act in obedience to such order.

Governor may order discharge of person so apprehended if it appears he is not a dangerous lunatic.

10. If at any time after the granting of any order or warrant for the detention of a person as a dangerous lunatic, it shall be made to appear to the Governor that such person has ceased to be, or is not a dangerous lunatic, and that he may be suffered to go at large with safety, the Governor may order the discharge of such person from custody, unless he be lawfully detained for some other cause.

Sections 29 to 36 to apply to orders for the detention of dangerous lunatics.

11. The provisions of the twenty-ninth to the thirty-sixth sections, inclusive, of this Act, shall respectively extend and apply to every order for the detention of a dangerous lunatic granted by any Magistrate in pursuance of this part of this Act.

PART II.

Provisions Relating to Criminal Lunatics.

Procedure where persons charged with offences are found to be insane by a jury.

12. When in any indictment or other criminal process any act or omission is charged against any person as an offence, and it is given in evidence on the trial of such person for that offence that he was insane, so as not to be responsible according to law for his actions at the time when the act was done or the omission made, then if it

appears to the jury before whom, or the court (where there is no jury) before which such person is tried, that he did the act or made the omission charged, but was insane as aforesaid at the time when he did or made the same, the jury or such court shall return a special verdict or finding to the effect that the accused was guilty of the act or omission charged against him, but was insane as aforesaid at the time when he did the act or made the omission.

Such persons to be kept in custody as criminal lunatics.

13. Whenever such special verdict or finding shall be returned, the presiding judge or court shall order the accused to be kept in custody as a criminal lunatic in such place and in such manner as the court shall direct till the Governor's pleasure shall be known: and it shall be lawful for the Governor thereupon, and from time to time, to give such order for the safe custody of the said person in such place and in such manner as to the Governor may seem fit.

Prisoners not under sentence of death who may appear insane, to be examined by two medical men by order of Colonial Secretary or a magistrate.

14. Where it appears to the Colonial Secretary or a Magistrate that a prisoner, not being under sentence of death, is insane, such Secretary or Magistrate shall direct two medical practitioners (one of whom shall, if practicable, be the district surgeon) to examine such person and inquire as to his sanity, and after such examination and inquiry the said medical practitioners may certify, in writing, that he is insane.

If under sentence of death to be examined by two or more medical men by order of Governor.

15. In the case of a prisoner under sentence of death, if it shall be made to appear to the Governor that there is reason to believe such prisoner to be insane, the Governor may appoint two or more medical practitioners, who shall forthwith examine such prisoner and inquire as to his insanity, and after such examination and inquiry such practitioners shall make a report, in writing, to the Governor as to the sanity of the prisoner, and they, or the majority of them, may certify that he is insane.

If prisoner certified insane, to be removed under warrant of Governor to some asylum and detained there as a criminal lunatic.

16. When a prisoner is certified as aforesaid to be insane the Governor may, if he thinks fit, direct such prisoner to be removed to an asylum named in the warrant, and thereupon such prisoner shall be removed to and received in such asylum, and, subject to the provisions of this Act relating to discharge and otherwise, shall be detained therein, or in any other asylum to which he may be transferred, as a criminal lunatic, until he ceases to be a criminal lunatic.

When it is certified that a criminal lunatic (other than one in respect to whom a special verdict was returned) is sane, the Colonial Secretary may order him to be remitted to prison.

17. When it is certified by two medical practitioners that a person being a criminal lunatic (not being a person with respect to whom a special finding or verdict has been returned that he was guilty of the act or omission charged against him, but was insane at the time when he committed the act or made the omission) is sane, the Colonial Secretary, if satisfied that it is proper to do so, may by warrant direct such person to be remitted to prison, to be dealt with according to law.

Superintendent of asylum or other place in which criminal lunatic is detained, to report to Colonial Secretary at least once a year.

18. The superintendent of an asylum or other place in which a criminal lunatic is detained, shall make a report to the Colonial Secretary at such times (not being less than once a year), and containing such particulars as the Colonial Secretary may require, of the condition and circumstances of every criminal lunatic in such asylum or place: and the Colonial Secretary shall at least once in every two years during which a criminal lunatic is detained, take into consideration the condition, history, and circumstances of such lunatic, for the purpose of determining whether he ought to be discharged or otherwise dealt with.

Colonial Secretary may order transfer of criminal lunatic.

19. The Colonial Secretary may, from time to time, order the transfer to an asylum of any criminal lunatic detained in any other asylum or any other place, and such criminal lunatic shall accordingly be received and detained in the asylum to which he is so transferred.

20. The Governor may discharge any criminal lunatic absolutely, or conditionally, that is to say, on such conditions as to the duration of such discharge, and otherwise as the Governor may think fit.

Governor may discharge criminal lunatic, absolutely or conditionally.

21. Where a criminal lunatic is conditionally discharged in pursuance of this Act:

Conditions to be observed in conditional discharge

(1) A report of his condition shall be made to the Colonial Secretary by such person and at such times and containing such particulars as may be required by the warrant of discharge, or directed by the Governor, or by any general rules and regulations;

(2) If any of the conditions of such discharge appear to the Governor to be broken or the conditional discharge is revoked, the Governor may direct him to be taken into custody, and removed to some asylum or place named in the warrant; and he may thereupon be taken, and shall be received and detained in such asylum or place as if he had been removed thereto under the provisions of this Act.

22. The Governor may make, revoke, and vary regulations for the treatment of persons sentenced to imprisonment who appear, in accordance with the said regulations, to be from imbecility of mind, either unfit for penal discipline, or unfit for the same penal discipline as other prisoners.

Governor may make regulations for dealing with prisoners who appear from imbecility to be unfit for penal discipline.

PART III.

Provisions Relating to Lunatics not being Dangerous nor Criminal.

23. Any Magistrate, upon the information on oath of any person, that a person wandering at large is deemed to be a lunatic, may by order require a constable to apprehend the alleged lunatic and bring him before the Magistrate making the order, or before any Magistrate having jurisdiction where the alleged lunatic is.

Magistrate may order apprehension of person wandering at large and deemed to be a lunatic but not criminal nor dangerous.

24. When under this Act notice has been given to, or an information on oath laid before a Magistrate, that a person wandering at large is deemed to be a lunatic, such Magistrate may examine the alleged lunatic at his own house, or elsewhere, and may proceed in all respects as if the alleged lunatic had been brought before him.

Magistrate may examine such person.

25. Every constable who has knowledge that any person not wandering at large is deemed to be a lunatic and is not under proper care and control, or is cruelly treated, or neglected by any relative or other person having the care or charge of him, shall without delay give information thereof on oath before the nearest Magistrate.

Constables to report to Magistrate cases of lunatics not under proper care, though not wandering abroad.

26. Upon the affidavit or information on oath of any person that a person is deemed to be a lunatic, or that such a person is not under proper care, treatment and control, or is cruelly treated or neglected as aforesaid, any Magistrate may himself visit the alleged lunatic, and shall, whether making such visit or not, direct and authorise any two medical practitioners whom he thinks fit (one of whom shall, if practicable, be the District Surgeon) to visit and examine the alleged lunatic, and to report their opinion of his mental state. In case the services of two medical practitioners shall not be available, or immediately available, the Magistrate may direct one medical practitioner to perform such duty.

Upon information of cases under Section 25, Magistrate may order person to be examined by medical practitioner.

"Summary Reception Order." If Magistrate satisfied that person is lunatic and not under proper care, he may order person to be detained.

27. If upon the report of the medical practitioners or practitioner who examined the alleged lunatic, or after such further or other inquiry as the Magistrate thinks necessary, he is satisfied that the alleged lunatic is a lunatic, and is not under proper care, treatment and control, or is cruelly treated or neglected by any relative or other person having the care or charge of him, and that he is a proper person to be taken charge of and detained under care and treatment, or if the person having the care, treatment, or control of the alleged lunatic consents to the issue of the order hereinafter mentioned, the Magistrate may by order (in this Act termed a Summary Reception order) direct the lunatic to be received and detained in some asylum or other place to be named in such order, and any constable whom the Magistrate may require so to do shall forthwith convey the lunatic to the place named in the order.

Such order shall authorise detention for one month.

28. A summary reception order shall authorise the detention of the person named therein for a period not exceeding one month.

Magistrate granting such order to send copy of order, report, and medical practitioner's report to the Attorney-General, Solicitor-General or Crown Prosecutor.

29. A Magistrate granting any order for the detention of any alleged lunatic under this Act shall, without delay, transmit a copy thereof with copies of the depositions and medical reports upon which he acted in granting such order, and his own report to the Attorney-General, or in case the lunatic shall be within the districts over which the Court of the Eastern Districts or the High Court of Griqualand respectively have jurisdiction, to the Solicitor-General, or Crown Prosecutor as the case may be. The Magistrate shall also within ten days transmit as aforesaid the report of the District Surgeon or such medical practitioner as shall have been in attendance upon the lunatic, as to his mental and bodily condition during his detention. Such Magistrate shall also make such report (if any) to the Colonial Secretary as may be prescribed by any general regulations, and otherwise conform thereto.

Proviso as to lunatics being taken charge of by relatives or friends.

30. In the case of a lunatic as to whom a summary reception order may be made, nothing in this Act shall prevent a relative or friend from retaining or taking the lunatic under his own care, if the Magistrate having jurisdiction to make the order shall be satisfied that proper care will be taken of the lunatic.

The Attorney-General, Solicitor-General and Crown Prosecutor *ex officio curators ad litem* of such lunatics within their jurisdictions.

31. The Attorney-General, and the Solicitor-General and Crown Prosecutor, of Griqualand West, within the limits of the districts respectively in which the latter exercise their functions, shall be ex officio *curators ad litem* of such persons as may be detained under any order granted by a Magistrate under this Act, or further detained under a Judge's order.

Curator ad litem receiving above reports, &c., to lay the same before Judge in chambers.

32. A *curator ad litem* receiving any such order, depositions and reports as aforesaid from a Magistrate, shall, within the said period of one month, lay the same with any further reports, depositions, or statements which he may have deemed necessary to call for, before a Judge in chambers for his consideration.

The Judge may :—

33. The Judge upon consideration of such order, reports and evidence of lunacy therein appearing, may order as follows :—

Order further detention of alleged lunatic.

(1) If satisfied that an order for the further detention of the alleged lunatic may be made forthwith, make such order accordingly, and for such period as he may deem necessary.

Call upon *curator ad litem* and lunatic to appear before an appointed court.

(2) Direct that a summons be issued and served upon the alleged lunatic and the *curator ad litem*, to appear in the court to be therein named to show cause for the care of his person, and if necessary, for the care or administration of his property.

Appoint *curator boni*.

(3) Appoint a *curator bonis* for the temporary care or custody of any property of the alleged lunatic, and

where it appears to the Judge desirable that temporary provision should be made for the maintenance or other necessary purposes or requirements of the alleged lunatic, or any member of his family out of any cash, or available securities belonging to him in the hands of his bankers or of any other person, the Judge may authorize any such banker or other person to pay to the *curator bonis* such sums as may be deemed necessary, and may give directions as to the application thereof for the alleged lunatic's benefit, or to the relief of his family.

(4) Direct that the alleged lunatic be immediately discharged. — Direct discharge of alleged lunatic.

(5) Direct that any summons or other process be issued, and the proceedings in the case be continued, free of any stamp duty or office fee; and order that service of any process under this section be made in such manner as may seem expedient. — Direct as to issue, service, &c., of summons.

(6) Generally give such directions as may appear necessary and proper. — Generally give necessary directions.

34. Nothing in this Act contained shall prevent any husband, wife, or other relative of any person deemed to be a lunatic, or any friend of such person who has no husband, wife, or near relative at or near the place where such person is residing, from applying by petition directly to any court or Judge for an enquiry into such person's mental condition, whether a summary reception shall previously have been granted or not, and such court or Judge may order therein as may be deemed fitting. — Husband, wife, friend, or relative of person deemed to be lunatic may apply directly to any court or judge for enquiry.

35. Any person detained under the order of a Magistrate under this Act, or under a Judge's order for further detention, granted as aforesaid, may apply to the court, directly or through a *curator ad litem*, for an enquiry into the cause and grounds of such person's detention, and such court may order therein as may be deemed fitting. — Any person detained under a summary reception order may apply to court for an enquiry

36. When any Judge has granted an order for the further detention of a lunatic, or when a court has declared a person lunatic, the Under-Colonial Secretary may by warrant under his hand authorize the removal of such lunatic to some asylum, hospital, or other safe place of confinement, there to be detained until legally discharged or legally removed to some other asylum or place. — Where a person is ordered to be further detained or is declared a lunatic, the Under Colonial Secretary may order his removal to asylum

PART IV.

Provisions for the Care and Administration of Lunatic's Property.

37. The court may appoint a curator for the care or administration of the property of any person declared lunatic, or of a person lawfully detained as a criminal lunatic or dangerous lunatic, with or without security, as the court may direct, and may confer upon such curator authority to do any specified act, or exercise any specified power, or may confer a general authority to exercise on behalf of the lunatic, until further order, all or any of such powers without further application to the court. — Court may appoin curator over property of lunatic.

38. Where upon an enquiry the court shall be of opinion that the person to whom it relates is of unsound mind so as to be incapable of managing his affairs, but that he is capable of managing himself, and is not dangerous to himself or to others, such court may make such order as it thinks fit for the care or administration of the property of the lunatic, including all proper provisions for his maintenance, but — Court may under certain circumstances appoint curator over property without appointing curator over person.

it shall not be necessary, unless the court shall think proper to do so, to make any order as to the custody of his person.

Court may dissolve a partnership if member thereof declared a lunatic.

39. When any person being a member of a partnership is declared a lunatic by the court, the court may by the same order, or by any order subsequently granted, dissolve the partnership.

Copy of order appointing curator over property, to be lodged with Master.

40. When a court has granted an order for appointing a curator for the care or administration of the property of a lunatic, an office copy of such order shall forthwith be lodged with the Master of the Supreme Court.

Master to grant certificate of appointment to curator.

41. The Master shall grant to such curator a certificate that he has been so appointed, and is authorized as such to have the custody and administration of the lunatic's estate.

Curator to file inventory, &c., with Master.

42. Every such curator shall be under the like duty and obligation as an executor appointed for the administration of the estate of a deceased person to lodge with the said Master an inventory, or additional inventory of the property of a lunatic and accounts of his administration, and in respect of any such inventory or account the like stamps and fees shall be payable as in the case of the estate of a deceased person.

Curator to be allowed same remuneration as executor.

43. Every such curator shall be allowed the like remuneration, to be taxed by the said Master, as in the case of the executor.

If lunatic die intestate, or has no executor, *curator bonis* to act as executor.

44. When any lunatic for the care or administration of whose estate a curator has been appointed shall die intestate, or having left a will there shall be no executor, or none willing to act, such curator shall continue the administration of the estate of such lunatic, and distribute the assets thereof as if he had been appointed an executor dative.

Court may authorise curator to do following acts.

45. The court may authorise and direct any curator appointed as aforesaid to do all or any of the following things :—

(1) Sell any property belonging to the lunatic.
(2) Make exchange or partition of any property belonging to the lunatic, or in which he is interested, and give or receive any money for equality of exchange or partition.
(3) Carry on or discontinue any trade or business of the lunatic.
(4) Grant leases of any property of the lunatic.
(5) Perform any contract relating to the property of the lunatic entered into by the lunatic before his lunacy.
(6) Exercise any power or give any consent required for the exercise of any power where the power is vested in the lunatic for his own benefit, or the power is in the nature of a beneficial interest in the lunatic.
(7) Raise money on mortgage of the lunatic's property for payment of his debts, or payment of any debt or expenditure incurred for the lunatic's maintenance or otherwise for his benefit, or payment of, or provision for, the expenses of his future maintenance.
(8) Apply any money for or towards the maintenance or the benefit of the lunatic.
(9) Make such reports concerning the lunatic's estate to the court or to the Master as such court shall deem fit.

Act not to be taken to limit power of Court as to declaring persons insane, or appointing curators

46. Nothing in this Act contained shall be deemed to limit or abridge the power by law possessed by the court in regard to declaring persons of unsound mind, or to the appointment of curators to the person or property of any lunatic.

PART V.

Offences and Penalties.

47. Every person who, except under the provisions of this Act, receives or detains a lunatic, or alleged lunatic in an asylum, or for payment takes charge of, receives to board and lodge, or detains a lunatic or alleged lunatic, shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty of fifty pounds.

Penalty for detaining alleged lunatic except under provisions of this Act.

48. Every person guilty of any of the following acts or offences shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, or to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding twelve months :

Penalties for false statements, &c.

(1) Making any wilful misstatement of any material fact in any petition, application, statement of particulars, report, or reception order under this Act.
(2) Making a wilful misstatement of any material fact in any medical certificate or other certificate, or in any statement or report of bodily or mental condition under this Act.
(3) Knowingly making in any book, statement, or return, any false entry as to any matter as to which he is by this Act, or by any rules or regulations made under this Act, required to make an entry.
(4) Wilfully obstructing any magistrate, curator, curator *ad litem*, visitor, medical practitioner, constable, or other person specially authorised by the Governor, or under any order of court, in the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act, or by any rules or regulations made under this Act.

49. Every person who shall contravene any of the provisions of this Act in respect of which no other penalty or punishment is by this Act or by any law otherwise provided, or who shall contravene any of the provisions of any rules or regulations made by the Governor under this Act, shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Penalty where no special penalty provided.

50. Any officer, nurse, attendant, servant, or other person employed in any asylum or other place, or any person having the care or charge of a lunatic, or alleged lunatic, whether by reason of any contract, or any tie of relationship, or marriage, or otherwise, who shall ill-treat or wilfully neglect any such lunatic or alleged lunatic shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, or to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding six months.

Penalty if nurses, &c., or persons in charge ill-treat lunatic.

51. Any officer, attendant, servant, or other person employed in any asylum or other place, who shall wilfully permit, or assist, or connive at the escape or attempted escape of any lunatic, or secretes a lunatic shall, upon conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to instant dismissal from any position such convicted person may then occupy.

Penalty for conniving at escape of lunatic.

52. It shall not be lawful to employ any male person in any asylum in the personal custody or restraint of any female patient, and any person employing a male person contrary to this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds : Provided that this section shall not extend to prohibit or impose a penalty on the employment of male persons on such occasions of urgency as may in the judgment of the superintendent of the institution render such employment necessary, but the employment shall be reported to the Colonial Secretary.

Male persons not to be employed in personal custody of female patient.

Proviso.

Penalty on person having charge of lunatic for carnally knowing female patient.

53. If any officer, attendant, or any other person employed in any asylum, or any person having the care or charge of or attending upon any single patient, carnally knows, or attempts to have carnal knowledge of any female under care or treatment as a lunatic, he shall, upon conviction, be liable to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding five years; and no consent or alleged consent of such female thereto shall be a defence in any prosecution for such offence.

PART VI.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

No person to be detained in asylum who is not a criminal, dangerous or declared lunatic, unless under order of Court or Judge.

54. Subject to any exception in this Act mentioned, a person not being a dangerous lunatic, a criminal lunatic, or a lunatic so declared by a Court, shall not be received or detained in any asylum, hospital or other place, or as a single patient, unless under an order made by a Court or Judge.

Every person receiving a patient into his house to transmit a notice thereof to the Colonial Secretary.

55. Every person who shall receive to board and lodge in his house, or shall take care or charge for payment or valuable consideration of any person as a lunatic shall, within twenty-four hours after so receiving or taking such person, transmit through the post a notice of such admission to the Colonial Secretary with true copies of the order, statement and medical certificates upon which such person shall have been so received.

Also a report of patient's mental state, &c., signed by medical attendant.

56. The person so receiving or taking charge of such lunatic shall also, after the second, and before the end of the tenth day from such admission, transmit to the Colonial Secretary a statement to be signed by the medical practitioner visiting the lunatic, of his mental state, and his bodily health and condition.

Every such patient to be visited by independent medical practitioner.

57. Every such lunatic shall, as often as may be provided by regulations under this Act, or as may be directed by the Colonial Secretary, be visited by a medical practitioner not deriving, and not having a partner, father, son, brother or other relative who derives any profit from the care and charge of such lunatic.

Notice to Colonial Secretary if patient detained for more than 3 months in private house without an order under Act.

58. If any occupier or inmate of any house shall keep or detain therein any person as a lunatic, except under some order authorised by this Act, although one of his family or a relative, beyond the period of three months after his lunacy shall have become apparent, and when it shall be such as to require during any part of such period coercion or restraint, such occupier or inmate, or the medical practitioner attending such person, shall intimate such detention to the Colonial Secretary, and shall transmit to the Colonial Secretary a certificate signed by at least one medical practitioner of the condition of the person so detained, and shall state therein the reasons (if any) which renders it desirable that such person shall remain under private care.

Colonial Secretary may order enquiry as to lunatics detained in any private house.

59. If the Colonial Secretary shall have information or reason to believe or suspect that any lunatic, or any person treated as a lunatic, of whose condition no such intimation as aforesaid has been made is detained or kept, or is dwelling in any house, and that the lunacy of such person has endured for three months after the same became apparent, and is such as to have required coercion or restraint, or if such intimation shall have been made as in the last section provided, and the reason stated appear to be insufficient, and he is of opinion that enquiry should be made, he may order such enquiry to be made as he shall think fit.

60. Every medical certificate or report under this Act shall be signed by a medical practitioner, and shall state the facts upon which the certifying medical practitioner has formed his opinion that the alleged lunatic is a lunatic, distinguishing facts observed by himself from facts communicated by others; and no order made under this Act shall be made upon a certificate founded only upon facts communicated by others. Requirements of medical certificates under Act.

61. Every medical certificate or report made under, and for purposes of this Act, shall be evidence of the facts therein appearing so far as they may be facts within the knowledge of the person making the certificate, and of the judgment therein stated to have been formed by the certifying medical practitioners on such facts, as if the matters therein appearing had been verified on oath. Medical certificate evidence of certain facts.

62. The medical certificates or reports under this Act shall not be received or acted upon if made by any person related to the supposed lunatic within the fourth degree of consanguinity or affinity, or the partner or assistant of a person so related; and neither of the persons signing such certificates or reports shall be so related to, or the partner or the assistant of, the other of them. Medical certificates not to be signed by person related to alleged lunatic within fourth degree.

63. Mechanical means of bodily restraint shall not be applied to any lunatic unless the restraint is necessary for the purposes of surgical or medical treatment, or to prevent the lunatic from injuring himself or others; and in every such case Under what circumstances mechanical means of bodily restraint allowed.

(1) A medical certificate shall, as soon as it can be obtained, be signed, describing the mechanical means used, and stating the grounds upon which the certificate is founded.

(2) The certificate shall be signed, in the case of a lunatic in an asylum or other place of confinement, by the medical officer thereof, and in the case of a private patient, by his medical attendant.

(3) A full record of every case of restraint by mechanical means shall be kept from day to day.

(4) A copy of the certificates and records under this section shall be sent to the Colonial Secretary at the end of every quarter.

(5) In the application of this section "mechanical means" shall be such instruments as the Governor may, by regulations, determine.

64. Any magistrate, or any commissioner, or person appointed by any competent court, or by the Governor, to make any enquiry under this Act, or in respect of any lunatic, may, if he deems it necessary so to do, summon any person to appear before him to testify on oath touching any matter respecting which such magistrate, commissioner or other person is under this Act, or by any commission or order issued by any such court, or by the Governor, authorised to enquire (which oath such magistrate, commissioner or other person is hereby empowered to administer). Any person appointed under this Act to make enquiry may examine on oath and summon witnesses.

65. Every person who does not appear pursuant to any such summons as is in the last section mentioned, or does not assign some reasonable excuse for not appearing, or who appears and refuses to be sworn or examined, shall, on conviction in the court of any resident magistrate having jurisdiction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. Penalty for not obeying such summons.

66. Every person so summoned as aforesaid shall be entitled to be paid his expenses as if a witness summoned to attend upon a trial in a criminal case. Expenses of witnesses.

Requirements and execution of warrant under this Act.

67. A warrant of the Governor under this Act may be under the hand of the Colonial Secretary, or of the Under Colonial Secretary, and where any warrant is authorised or required to be granted by the Colonial Secretary, such warrant may be under the hand of the Under Colonial Secretary. Every such warrant may be executed by the person to whom it is addressed or by any constable, and when it relates to a person not in custody may be executed in like manner as if it were a warrant for the arrest of a person charged with an offence, and it shall be the duty of every constable to aid in the execution of every warrant under this Act.

Powers of Colonial Secretary under Act may be exercised by another person appointed by Governor.

68. The Governor may, from time to time, direct that all or any of the powers, duties and authorities by this Act vested in or required to be performed by the Colonial Secretary, shall be exercised and performed by any person the Governor shall think fit, subject to any restrictions or limitations he may impose, or that such powers, duties and authorities may, as to certain parts of the Colony, be exercised by the Colonial Secretary, and as to certain other parts by some person or persons other than the Colonial Secretary.

Escaped lunatic may be recaptured.

69. If any person escapes while being conveyed to an asylum or place in pursuance of this Act, or if any person lawfully detained in an asylum or other place for lunatics escapes, he may be retaken by the superintendent of such asylum, or any officer or servant belonging thereto, or by any person assisting such superintendent, officer or servant, or by any constable, and conveyed to and received and detained in such asylum.

Action by lunatic, limitation of.

70. Any action brought by any person who has been detained as a lunatic against any person for anything done under this Act shall be commenced within three months next after the release of the person bringing the action.

Governor may make, &c., regulations.

71. The Governor may, from time to time, make and alter rules or regulations for all or any of the following purposes :—

(1) For the discharge of lunatics on the application of relatives of friends, or on probation.

(2) For the removal or transfer of lunatics from one asylum or place to another asylum or place.

(3) For the guidance of visitors and as to the reports to be made to or by them.

(4) For prescribing the books to be kept in asylums or otherwise in reference to any lunatic, and the entries to be made therein, and the accounts, returns, reports, extracts, copies, statements, notices, documents and information to be sent to the Colonial Secretary, or other authority or person as the Governor may direct.

(5) As to the persons by whom, the times when, and the manner in which such entries, accounts, returns, reports, extracts, copies, statements, notices, documents and information are to be made and sent, in regard to any asylum, or any lunatic or alleged lunatic.

(6) As to the terms of payment and accommodation for paying patients in any asylum.

(7) For prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act, in addition to, or in substitution for, any forms mentioned in the Schedule.

(8) Generally for the due administration and efficient working of this Act, and the care and comfort of lunatics.

72. Subject to rules made under this Act the forms in the Schedule may be used, wherever applicable, with such modifications as circumstances may require, and if used shall be deemed to be sufficient. Forms in Schedule may be used.

SCHEDULE.

FORMS FOR USE UNDER "THE LUNACY ACT, 1891."

No. 1.—Order for the Reception of a Lunatic.

I, A. B., Resident Magistrate for the District of....., having called to my assistance B. C. and D. E., medical practitioners, and having personally examined F. G., of....., and being satisfied that the said F. G. is a dangerous lunatic, hereby direct you, H. I., keeper of the.....hospital (or other place to be stated) to receive the said F. G. as a patient in the said hospital (or other place) and detain him until he shall be lawfully discharged or removed. Section 7.

Given under my hand at....., this.....day of....., 18...

Resident Magistrate.

To H. I.
Keeper of the.....hospital
(or other description).

No. 2.—Order for the Apprehension of a Lunatic wandering at large.

Whereas it has been made to appear to me,....., Resident Magistrate of the District of....., by information upon oath, that.....a person wandering at large within the said District, is deemed to be a dangerous lunatic (or a lunatic—*vide* Section 23). Now, therefore, these are to require you to apprehend the said.....and bring him before me (or before the Resident Magistrate of.....). Sections and

Given under my hand at....., this day of....., 18...

Resident Magistrate.

To
Constable (or otherwise as the case may be).

NOTE.—In the case of a dangerous lunatic this order may be granted by a justice of the peace, and the form may be altered accordingly.

No. 3. Medical Certificate that a person is a lunatic.

a Name in full.
b Town or place.
c District, &c.
d Residence.
e Occupation.

I, the undersigned[a].....being a duly licensed medical practitioner in this Colony, and in actual practice, hereby certify that I, on the.....day of..... 18..., at[b].....in[c]....., separately from any other medical practitioner, personally examined.....of[d].....a[e] ....., and that the said.....is a person of unsound mind, and a proper person to be taken charge of and Sections 4, 15, 17, 26.

detained under care and treatment, and that I have formed this opinion upon the following grounds, viz. :—

[f]1. Appearance. 2. Conduct. 3. Conversation.

1st. Facts indicating insanity or idiocy observed by myself.[f]

[g]State the information, and from whom.

2nd. Facts indicating insanity or idiocy communicated to me by others.[g]

(Signed).....

Dated this.....day of.. ....., 18....., at..... .....

NOTE.—The medical gentlemen certifying must not be assistant one to the other, nor in partnership with each other, and should state the facts upon which their opinion has been formed : *e.g.*, delusions (specifying the nature of the delusions), incoherence, imbecility, fatuity, alteration of conduct and affections, dirty habits, &c.

These certificates should be as complete as possible, and should contain all information obtainable in regard to the patient's malady.

No. 4. Form of Statement to accompany Medical Certificates.

Form of Magistrate's Statement.

Section 28.

Name of patient with Christian name at length.....Sex and age .....Nation : if European, to what country belonging, how long in the Colony.....If coloured, to what tribe or race belonging .....Married, single or widowed.....Condition of life and previous occupation (if any).....The religious persuasion, as far as known.....Previous place of abode, and district..... Whether first attack, and if not, how many previous attacks..... Age, if known, on first attack.....When and where previously under care and treatment.....Duration of existing attack .....Whether subject to epilepsy.....Whether suicidal .....Whether dangerous to others.....Cause of insanity, and whether hereditary .....Whether friends and relatives are able to pay for maintenance in an asylum, and if so to what extent .....Name and address of relative to whom notice of death to be sent.....Special circumstances, if any, preventing the patient being examined separately by two medical men.....

Dated this.....day of.....18.....

(Signed).....Resident Magistrate.

No. 5. Order for the Conveyance of a Lunatic not wandering at large to some Place of Safe Keeping.

Section 27.

Whereas it has been made to appear to me..... Resident Magistrate of the District of.....by information on oath that.....of..... a, person not wandering at large, is deemed to be a lunatic, and is not under proper care, treatment or control (or is cruelly treated, or neglected by C.D., a relative, or a person having the care and charge of him, as the case may be).

And whereas it appears to me upon a personal visit to and examination of the said. ....., and enquiry made into the matter appearing upon such information (or upon the report of.....and..... medical practitioners, directed and authorised by me to visit and examine the said....., and report their opinion of his mental tate) that the said.....is a lunatic, and is not under

proper care, treatment and control (or is cruelly treated or neglected by the said C.D., a relative, or otherwise, as the case may be).

Now, therefore, I authorize and require you to take the said .....and convey him to (the place appointed for his reception and detention), there to be received by....., and detained in accordance with a Summary Reception order of even date.

Given under my hand at....., this.....day of.....18...

Resident Magistrate.

No. 6.—Summary Reception Order.

Whereas it has been made to appear to me..... Section 27
Resident Magistrate of the district of..... .....by information on oath, that.....of..... .....is deemed to be a lunatic, and having directed.....and....., medical practitioners, to visit and examine the said..... and report their opinion upon his mental state. And whereas upon consideration of the report of the said medical practitioners, and having personally visited and examined the said....., and made such enquiry as I have deemed necessary, I am satisfied that he is a lunatic, and is not under proper care, treatment, or control (or is cruelly treated, or neglected, as the case may be), and that he is a proper person to be taken charge of and detained under care and treatment, do hereby direct you.....to receive the said.....and to detain him in (state the place), for a period not exceeding one month, subject to such further order as may be made in regard to him.

Given under my hand at.....this.....day of.....18...

Resident Magistrate.

NOTE.—No person may be detained under the Summary Reception Order for a period exceeding one month, without an order for further detention from a Judge.

THE INEBRIATES ACT, 1896.

ACT No. 32 of 1896.] [Promulgated 31st July, 1896.

V. R.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

ACT,

TO

Facilitate the Control and Cure of Inebriates.—

[Assented to July 29th, 1896.]

BE it enacted by the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly thereof, as follows :—

PRELIMINARY.

1. So much of any law as is repugnant to, or inconsistent with, the provisions of this Act, is hereby repealed.

2. In this Act the following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them respectively, that is to say :—

"Retreat" shall mean a house licensed by the licensing authority named by this Act for the reception, control, care and curative treatment of inebriates.

"Inebriate" shall mean a person who, though not by law subject to be declared a lunatic, is notwithstanding, by reason of habitual intemperate drinking of intoxicating liquor, or habitual intemperate use of anæsthetics or narcotics, at times dangerous to himself or others, or incapable of managing himself or his affairs.

RETREATS.

3. The Resident Magistrate of any district may, subject to any conditions which such Resident Magistrate shall deem fit, grant to any person, or to two or more persons jointly, a licence for any period not exceeding twelve months, to keep a retreat within such district ; and may from time to time revoke or renew such licence. The application for such licence shall be in the Form No. 1 in the Schedule to this Act or to the like effect ; the licence shall be in the Form No. 2 in the same Schedule or to the like effect. One at least of the persons to whom a licence is granted shall reside in the retreat and be responsible for its management. A duly qualified medical practitioner shall be employed as medical attendant of such retreat ; provided that when the licensee or one of the licensees shall himself be a duly qualified medical practitioner he may himself act as such medical attendant.

4. Subject to the approval of the Magistrate granting a licence for a retreat, the licensee of any retreat may, from time to time, appoint a deputy to act for him during his temporary absence, and such deputy shall, during the absence of the licensee, have and exercise all powers and be subject to all the duties, disabilities, prohibitions and penalties imposed upon the licensee of such retreat under the provisions of this Act: Provided, always, that the appointment of such deputy shall not entitle him to act for such licensee during any period or periods exceeding in all six weeks in any one year.

5. If the licensee of any retreat becomes incapable, from sickness or otherwise, of keeping such retreat, dies, or becomes bankrupt, or assigns his estate, or becomes mentally incapable or otherwise disabled, the Magistrate, by writing under his hand indorsed on the licence, may transfer the licence to another person if the Magistrate shall deem fit.

6. If any retreat becomes unfit for the habitation of the persons detained therein under this Act, or otherwise unsuitable for its purpose, the Magistrate or the officer duly appointed under this Act for the purpose shall order their discharge from such retreat on a day to be mentioned in the order. The licensee of the retreat from which such person or persons are to be so removed shall with all practicable speed send by post a copy of such order to the person by whom the last payment for each person so to be removed from the retreat was made, or one at least of the persons who signed the declaration under the next section of this Act.

7. Any inebriate desirous of being admitted into a retreat may make application, in writing, to the licensee of a retreat for admission into such retreat, and such application shall be in the Form No. 3 in the Schedule to this Act, and shall state the time during which such applicant undertakes to remain in such retreat. The signature of the applicant shall be attested by two Justices of the Peace, and such Justices shall not attest the same unless they have satisfied themselves that the applicant is an inebriate within the meaning of this Act and have explained to him the effect of his application for admission into a retreat, and his reception therein, and such Justices shall state in writing, and as a part of such attestation, that the applicant understood the effect of his application for admission and his reception into the retreat. Such applicant, after his admission and reception into such retreat, unless discharged or authorised by licence as hereinafter provided, shall not be entitled to leave such retreat till the expiration of the term mentioned in his application, and such applicant may be detained therein until the expiration of such term; provided, that such term shall not exceed the period of twelve calendar months.

8. Every licensee of a retreat under this Act shall, within two clear days after the reception of any person received therein under this Act, send a copy of the application of such person for admission under which such person is so received by any such licensee to the Resident Magistrate of the district in which the retreat is, and to the Minister.

9. Any person admitted into any retreat under this Act may, at any time thereafter, be discharged by the order of any Resident Magistrate or Justice of the Peace having jurisdiction in the place where the matter requiring the cognizance of such Magistrate or Justice arises, upon the request, in writing, of the licensee of the retreat, if it shall appear to such Magistrate or Justice of the Peace to be reasonable and proper.

Inspection of Retreats.

10. It shall be lawful for the Governor from time to time to appoint such person as he shall think fit to act as Inspector of Retreats, which officer shall hold office during pleasure, and shall have such powers and duties as the Governor may from time to time prescribe.

11. There shall be paid in respect of every licence granted in pursuance of this Act a sum of one pound for every patient above ten whom it is intended to admit into the retreat, and for every renewal of a licence there shall be paid the same amount.

12. Every retreat shall from time to time and at least twice in each year be inspected by the officer appointed to act as Inspector of Retreats. The Minister may at any time on the recommendation of such officer, or in his own discretion, order the discharge of any person detained in a retreat.

13. Such officer shall in the month of January in each year present to the Minister a report setting forth the situation of each retreat, the names of the licensees, and the number of inebriates who have been admitted and discharged, or who have died during the past year, with such observations as he shall think fit as to the results of treatment and the condition of the retreats. The Minister shall lay such report, together with the rules hereinafter mentioned, before Parliament.

14. The Governor may from time to time make rules for the management of a retreat, and may from time to time alter or cancel such rules. Such rules shall be published in the *Gazette*, and any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of such rules so published shall be deemed to be guilty of an offence against this Act.

15. Any Judge of the Supreme Court may at any time by order under his hand authorise and direct any person or persons to visit and examine a person detained in a retreat under this Act, and to enquire into and report on any matters which such Judge may think fit in relation to the person so detained. The Judge on receiving such report may, if he shall think fit, order the discharge of any person so detained, from any such retreat.

Leave of Absence from Retreat.

16. A Justice of the Peace, at the request of a licensee of a retreat within his jurisdiction, may, at any time after the admission unto such retreat of an inebriate, by order under his hand permit such inebriate to live with any trustworthy and respectable person named in the order willing to receive and take charge of him for a definite time for the benefit of his health. Such an order shall not be in force for more than two months, but may at any time before the expiration of that period be renewed for a further period not exceeding two months, and so from time to time until the inebriate's period of detention has expired.

17. The time during which an inebriate is absent from a retreat under such an order shall, except where the order is forfeited or revoked as hereinafter provided, be deemed to be part of the time of his detention in such retreat. Where such order is forfeited or revoked, the time during which such inebriate was so absent from the retreat shall be excluded in computing the time during which he may be detained in the retreat.

18. An inebriate absent from a retreat under such an order, who escapes from the person in whose charge he is placed as aforesaid, or who refuses to be restrained from drinking intoxicating liquors, shall be considered *ipso facto* to have forfeited the order, and may be taken back to the retreat as hereinafter provided. An unauthorised absence from a retreat of a person ordered to be detained therein shall not be excluded in computing the time during which he may detained.

19. Any such order may be revoked at any time by the Minister on the recommendation of the officer duly appointed to act as Inspector of Retreats, or by the Justice of the Peace by whom such order was granted, by writing, under his hand, and thereupon the inebriate to whom the order related shall return to the retreat.

Offences.

20. If any licensee of any retreat knowingly and wilfully fails to comply with the provisions of this Act, or neglects or permits to be neglected any inebriate placed in the retreat in respect of which he is licensed, or does anything in contravention of the provisions of this Act, he shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Act.

21 If any person does any of the following things :

(1) Illtreats, or, being an officer, servant or other person employed in or about a retreat, wilfully neglects any inebriate detained in a retreat ;

(2) Induces or knowingly assists an inebriate detained in a retreat, to escape therefrom ;

(3) Without the authority of the licensee or the medical officer of the retreat (proof whereof shall lie on him) brings into any retreat, or, without the authority of the said medical officer, except in case of great urgent necessity, gives or supplies to any person detained therein, any intoxicating liquor or sedative, narcotic or stimulant drug, or preparation, he shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Act.

22. If an inebriate while detained in a retreat, wilfully neglects or wilfully refuses to conform to the rules thereof, he shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds or to be imprisoned for any period not exceeding seven days, and at the expiration of his imprisonment (if any) for such offence he shall be brought back to such retreat, there to be detained for curative treatment until the expiration of his prescribed period of detention in the retreat, and in reckoning such period the time during which such person was in prison shall be excluded.

23. If an inebriate escapes from a retreat, or from the person in whose charge he has been placed under order as hereinbefore mentioned, it shall be lawful for any Resident Magistrate or Justice of the Peace having jurisdiction in the district or place where he is found, or in the district or place wherein the retreat from which he escaped is situated, upon the sworn information of the licensee of such retreat, to issue a warrant for the apprehension of such inebriate at any time before the expiration of his prescribed period of detention ; and such inebriate shall, after apprehension, be brought before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace having jurisdiction as aforesaid, and may by such Magistrate or Justice of the Peace be remitted to the retreat from which he has escaped.

24. In case of the death of any person detained in any retreat a statement of the cause of the death of such person, with the name of any person present at his death, shall be drawn up and signed by the medical attendant of such retreat, and copies thereof, duly certified in writing by the licensee of such retreat, shall be by him transmitted to the Resident Magistrate of the district and to the person by whom the last payment was made for the deceased, or one at least of the persons who signed the declaration under section seven of this Act.

Every such medical attendant who shall neglect or omit to draw up and sign such statement as aforesaid, and every licensee of a retreat who shall neglect or omit to certify and transmit such statement as aforesaid, shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Act.

25. Any person, not being an inebriate detained in a retreat, who is guilty of an offence against this Act to which no other penalty is affixed, shall be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds or to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months with or without hard labour.

26. Any action against any person for anything done in pursuance or execution or intended execution of this Act shall be commenced within two years after the thing done and not otherwise. Notice in writing of every such action and of the cause thereof, shall be given to the intended defendant one month at least before the commencement of the action.

General.

27. The Minister may, subject as herein mentioned, prescribe the fees to be paid in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

28. This Act shall come into effect from and after the first day of January, 1897, and may be cited for all purposes as the "Inebriates Act, 1896."

SCHEDULE.

Form No. I.

Application for Licence of Retreat.

"*The Inebriates Act*, 1896."

To the Resident Magistrate for the

District of ( ).

I, the undersigned, hereby apply for a licence for the house described below, as a retreat for the reception of male (or female) (or male and female) persons being inebriates within the meaning of the abovementioned Act, to be detained and treated as patients therein. And I, the undersigned, undertake to reside in the house and give my personal attention to the management, care and treatment of the patients.

Witness : (Signed)

Name. *Name.*

Address. *Address.*

Description. *Description.*

[*House to be described with the following (among other) particulars ; and a plan of a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to a foot to accompany the description and be referred to therein :*

(a) Dimensions of every room.

(b) Arrangements for separation of sexes.

(c) Quantity of land available for exercise and recreation of patients.

(d) Extent of applicant's interest in the house.]

Rules.

(1) An application may include two or more houses belonging to the same person or persons, provided that no one of the houses is separated from another or others of them otherwise than by land in the same occupation and by a road, or by either of those modes.

(2) No application is to be made unless at least ten days' previous notice thereof has been given in a newspaper circulating in the district.

Form No. II.

LICENCE.

"*The Inebriates Act, 1896.*"

The District

of ( ).

This is to certify that in pursuance of the abovementioned Act the Resident Magistrate for the district of upon the application of A.B., a copy of which application is indorsed on this licence, has licensed and does hereby licence the said A.B. to use the house described in that application for the reception of persons being inebriates as follows, namely :— male (or female or male and female patients) for calendar months from this date.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signed)

Resident Magistrate.

RULES.

(1) A fee of ten shillings is to be paid for the licence.

(2) The Resident Magistrate shall, within ten days after the granting of a licence, give notice thereof by advertisement in a newspaper circulating in the district, and shall send a copy of the licence to the Minister.

FORM No. III.

Request for Reception into Retreat.

"*The Inebriates Act, 1896.*"

To

I, the undersigned, hereby request you to receive me as a patient in your retreat at , in accordance with the abovementioned Act, and I undertake to remain therein for at least, unless sooner duly discharged, and to conform to the regulations for the time being in force in the retreat.

(Signed)

Witness to Signature : Applicant's *full name.*

Full name. *Address.*

Address. *Description.*

Description.

The abovenamed signed this application in our presence, and at the time of his (or her) so doing we satisfied ourselves that he was an inebriate within the meaning of the Inebriates Act, 1896, and stated to him (or her) the effect of this application, and of his (or her) reception into the retreat, and he (or she) appeared perfectly to understand the same.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signed) A. B , J.P.

C. D., J.P.

THE CUSTODY OF LUNATICS LAW, 1868.

No 1, 1868.] (Signed) ROBT. W. KEATE.

V. R.

NATAL.

LAW,

(Enacted by the Lieutenant Governor of Natal, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof,)

"To make provision for the safe custody of persons dangerously insane, and for the care and custody of persons of unsound mind."

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the safe custody of, and the prevention of crimes being committed by, persons dangerously insane, and also for the care and maintenance of persons who are insane, but not dangerously so : Preamble.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED, by the Lieutenant-Governor of Natal, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows :

1. If any person shall be discovered and apprehended under circumstances denoting derangement of mind, and a purpose of committing suicide, or having committed, or having an intention to commit any crime or offence, for which, if committed for trial, such person would be liable to be indicted, it shall be lawful for any Resident Magistrate, before whom such person may be brought, to call to his assistance any two medical practitioners (one of whom shall, if practicable, be the District Surgeon) ; and, if upon view and examination of the said person so apprehended, and upon proof upon oath by the two medical practitioners to the effect, that in their opinion such person is a dangerous lunatic, or a dangerous idiot, and on any other proof, the said magistrate shall be satisfied that such person is a dangerous lunatic, or a dangerous idiot, then it shall be lawful for such magistrate, by warrant under his hand, to commit such person to some gaol or public hospital, within the said colony, there to be kept in strict custody, until such person shall be discharged by order of one of the judges of the Supreme Court, or shall be removed to some public lunatic asylum by order of the Lieutenant Governor for the time being, as hereinafter provided. Provided, every such person so detained in such gaol or public hospital, shall have the liberty and privilege of seeing his friends and legal advisers at all reasonable times.

Resident Magistrates may commit dangerous lunatics to gaol or hospital, on evidence by two medical practitioners;

until discharged by order of Judge, or removed to asylum by order of Lieutenant Governor.

Proviso as to access to friends and legal advisers.

Persons confined under such warrant, or under criminal charges, may be removed to lunatic asylum by order of Governor;

2. The Lieutenant Governor may direct, by warrant under the hand of the Colonial Secretary, that any person who may be detained in custody in any gaol or hospital, by virtue of any such warrant as aforesaid, or any person who may be in any prison or place of confinement under any sentence of death, transportation, or imprisonment, or under any warrant on default of surety to keep the peace, or to answer any criminal charge, or in consequence of any conviction, or order of any Resident Magistrate, or under any other than civil process of the Supreme or any Circuit Court, and in respect of whom it shall be certified by two medical practitioners that such person is insane, shall be removed to such public lunatic asylum as the Lieutenant Governor shall from time to time appoint; and every such person so removed, shall remain under confinement in such asylum until it shall be duly certified to the Lieutenant Governor, by two medical practitioners, that such person has become of sound mind; whereupon, the Lieutenant Governor is hereby authorised and required, if such person shall remain subject to be continued in custody, to issue his warrant to the keeper or other person having care of any such asylum, directing that such person be remitted to the prison or other place of confinement from which he shall have been taken; or if the period of imprisonment or custody of such person shall have expired, or if such person shall not be under any sentence of imprisonment, that such person shall be discharged.

and remain there until it shall be certified to Governor by two medical practitioners that such person has become sane.

Persons committed for trial, and found to be insane, may be removed to lunatic asylum by order of Governor,—

3. If it shall be certified to the Lieutenant Governor, by two medical practitioners, that any person committed for trial for any crime or offence is insane, or an idiot, the Lieutenant Governor may, by warrant under the hand of the Colonial Secretary, order that such person shall be removed to such lunatic asylum as he shall appoint (unless in the meantime admitted to bail by some legal authority), until the criminal sessions of the Supreme Court, or of any Circuit Court, at which such person shall be brought to trial, or indicted according to the due course of law, and that such person shall then be remitted to the custody of the keeper or governor of the gaol, or other person, in whose custody such person may have been, under the terms of the original committal, in order to his being indicted and tried for such crime or offence, or otherwise disposed of according to law. Provided, every such person, while so detained in such lunatic asylum, shall have the same liberty and privilege of seeing his friends and legal advisers at all reasonable times, which he would have had in the gaol or other prison from which he may have been removed.

until trial.

Proviso as to access to friends, &c.

When a person is acquitted on ground of insanity, the Jury must state this in verdict; and the Court shall order such person to be confined until the pleasure of the Governor be known.

Governor may order safe custody of such person.

4. In all cases in which it shall be given in evidence upon the trial of any person charged with any crime or offence, that such person was insane at the time of the commission of such crime or offence, and such person shall be acquitted, the jury shall be required to find, specially, whether such person was insane at the time of committing such crime or offence, and to declare whether such person was acquitted by them on account of such insanity, and if they shall find that such person was insane at the time of committing such offence, the court, before whom such trial shall be had, shall order such person to be kept in strict custody in such gaol or place of confinement, and in such manner as to the court shall seem fit, until the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor shall be known; and the Lieutenant Governor may thereupon give such order for the safe custody of such person, in such place and in such manner as to the Lieutenant Governor shall seem fit.

Any two medical practitioners, present at examination, may certify that the person examined is not insane; and Governor may order his liberation.

5. If it shall appear to any two medical practitioners, present at an examination of any person in custody, that such person is not an insane person, or a dangerous idiot, and that such person may be suffered to go at large with safety, it shall be lawful for such medical practitioners, and they are hereby required to give a certificate to that effect, signed by them, to the keeper of the asylum or gaol in which such person shall be in custody, and such keeper is hereby required to transmit the same forthwith to the Lieutenant Governor, who shall thereupon order the liberation of such person from custody, unless he shall be detained therein for some other cause by due process of law.

6. The Lieutenant Governor may, on the application of one or more of the relatives or guardians of any insane person (which application shall be sanctioned in writing by one of the Judges of the Supreme Court or by a Resident Magistrate), and on receiving the certificate of two medical practitioners that they have examined and found such person to be of unsound mind, order and direct, if he think proper so to do, that such person be received into, and kept in custody in, such lunatic asylum, as he may from time to time appoint.

On application of relatives, or guardian, Governor may order any lunatic to be confined.

7. When it shall appear to the Judge or Resident Magistrate to whom any such application shall be presented, that an insane person has no relative or guardian within the colony, or none accessible without inconvenient delay, any person or society under whose protection or care such insane person shall actually be for the time being, shall, for the purposes of the preceding section, be deemed the guardian of such insane person; and it shall be lawful for such Judge or Resident Magistrate to cause the applicant and any other person, in his discretion, to be examined as to the facts in every case on oath, and any wilfully false answer by any such applicant or person thereupon given, shall be deemed perjury, and punishable as such.

If lunatic has no relative or guardian easily accessible, any person under whose care he is shall be deemed a guardian.

8. When any insane person shall be committed to any gaol or hospital as aforesaid, for the purpose of being received into such lunatic asylum as the Lieutenant Governor may appoint, the removal to and from, and the maintenance in such asylum, of such insane person, shall, until further provision be made therefor, be defrayed out of the colonial revenues.

Maintenance of lunatics confined may be defrayed from public revenue.

9. Provided, it shall be lawful for the keeper of any such asylum, in all cases where any lunatic or idiot shall be possessed of sufficient means to defray the expense of his maintenance in any such asylum, to agree with any relative, guardian, or friend of such lunatic or idiot, for his maintenance whilst detained therein; and such relative, guardian, or friend, shall be, and is hereby empowered, to reimburse himself all necessary sums expended in such maintenance out of any funds or property belonging to such lunatic or idiot, which funds or property are hereby made chargeable therewith.

When lunatic has sufficient means, his maintenance shall be charged upon his estate.

10. The Lieutenant Governor may appoint some fit and proper person or persons, not exceeding five in number, to be the visitor or visitors of each lunatic asylum within the colony, and may such visitor or visitors remove, and appoint another, or others, in his or their stead; and some one of such visitors shall be required to visit each such lunatic asylum at least once every day, unless prevented by illness or other sufficient cause, and shall, from time to time, make such reports to the Colonial Secretary as may be required by the order of the Lieutenant Governor.

Visitors for lunatic asylums may be appointed by Governor.

Asylums to be visited every day.

11. If the Supreme Court, or any Judge thereof, presiding at any Circuit Court, or sitting in Chambers, shall receive any information upon oath, or otherwise shall have any reason or cause to suspect, that any person of sound mind is confined within any lunatic asylum, such Court or Judge shall have full power and authority to cause the keeper of such asylum, by any warrant or order directed to such keeper, to bring such confined person before such Court or Judge for examination, at a time to be specified in such warrant or order, and if, upon the examination of such confined person, or of any medical or other witness, who may be called to testify as to the supposed sanity or insanity of such confined person, it shall appear to the satisfaction of such Court or Judge, that such confined person is of sound mind, it shall be thereupon lawful for such Court or Judge, upon the oath or affirmation of such witness, and such Court or Judge is hereby required to direct such confined person to be immediately discharged from the custody of the keeper of such asylum, unless he shall be confined therein for some other cause by due process of law.

Supreme Court or Judge thereof, may order discharge of any sane person confined as a lunatic.

12. If any application shall be made to the Lieutenant Governor by any relative or friend of any person still labouring under insanity, and in confinement by virtue of this law, and such relative or friend shall be willing to undertake the charge of, and to support, such insane person, the Lieutenant Governor may, if he shall think fit, order the discharge of such insane person from such asylum: Provided no person who shall have been committed to such

On application of relative, Governor may order discharge of any lunatic.

Recognizance for good behaviour of dangerous lunatic must be given.

asylum as a dangerous lunatic, or dangerous idiot, shall be so discharged unless his friend or relative shall enter into sufficient recognizance for the peaceable behaviour of such dangerous lunatic or idiot before a Resident Magistrate, or one of the Judges of the Supreme Court: Provided, further, if it shall at any time be shewn to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor that any of the conditions of such recognizance shall have been broken, the Lieutenant Governor may issue a warrant directing that such dangerous lunatic or idiot shall be again confined in the asylum from which he shall have been so discharged, or such other place as to the Lieutenant Governor may seem fit.

Provision for reconfinement of lunatic, if recognizance broken.

Actions on account of things done under this Law, must be raised within three months, &c.

13. No action shall lie against any person whatever, on account of any act, matter, or thing done or commanded by him, in carrying the provisions of this law into effect, unless such action be commenced within three months after the cause of action or complaint shall have arisen; and if any person shall be sued on account of any act, matter, or thing, which he shall have so done, or commanded to be done, he may plead the general issue, and give the special matter in evidence.

Persons concerned in confinement of lunatics previous to this Law are indemnified from liability.

14. All persons who may have subjected themselves to any penalty, action, or indictment, by promoting, ordering, or being in any way concerned in the care, charge, or custody of persons who may, before the time at which this law shall take effect, have been committed to prison or put under confinement in any gaol or hospital by the authority of any magistrate or other judge, or of the Lieutenant Governor, as dangerous lunatics, or as having been charged with some crime or offence, shall be, and hereby are, indemnified, freed and discharged from all penalties, actions, indictments, and liabilities which may have been incurred by reason of the confinement of such persons; and all such persons who at the date at which this law shall take effect, shall be under such confinement, are hereby declared to be subject to the provisions of this law, so far as the same may be applicable.

Lunatics previously confined, subject to provisions of this Law.

Persons who may have confined lunatics, on medical certificate previous to this Law, indemnified.

15. In all cases where any person shall, before the time at which this law shall take effect, have been placed under restraint or confinement, in any public hospital or place of confinement, as insane, on the certificate or sworn testimony of a medical practitioner, given in good faith, no action, or other prosecution, shall lie against any person, on account of such restraint or confinement, although such confined person may have become of sound mind.

Interpretation clause.

16. In this law "Resident Magistrate" shall include the Assistant Resident Magistrate, and also associated Justices of the Peace, holding any branch court, under Law No. 6, 1859; "medical practitioner" shall mean any surgeon or physician, duly licensed to practice by virtue of any law at any time in force in this Colony, or registered under the medical laws in force in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and also any medical officer of Her Majesty's land or sea forces, practising within this Colony: "lunatic asylum" shall include any hospital, or portion of any hospital, within the Colony, which may, from time to time, be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor for the custody of insane persons.

To take effect from promulgation. Short title.

17. This law shall take effect from the promulgation thereof in the *Government Gazette*: and may be cited as "the Custody of Lunatics Law, 1868."

Given at Government House, this Sixteenth day of September, 1868.

By command of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor,

(Signed) D. ERSKINE,

Colonial Secretary.

The most beautifully situated Hotel in Cape Town.

THE TRELLIS PROMENADE.

O'CALLAGHAN'S INTERNATIONAL HOTEL "BON ACCORD."

FOR HEALTH AND CONVENIENCE IT HAS NO EQUAL.

POST AND TELEGRAPH OFFICES ON THE PREMISES.

Tram Cars from the Hotel, to all Parts of the City and Suburbs, every five minutes.

UNION LINE.

THE UNION STEAM SHIP COMPANY

(LIMITED).

ROYAL MAIL SERVICE

To and from ENGLAND and all SOUTH AFRICAN PORTS every Fortnight, touching at MADEIRA Outwards and Homewards.

EXTRA BOATS are despatched between the Mail Boats, calling at TENERIFFE, and at ST. HELENA and ASCENSION at stated intervals.

For Coast Ports, Natal, Delagoa Bay every Fortnight, and connecting with Deutsche Oost Afrika Linie for East Coast Ports, Beira and Zanzibar.

The Company's splendid Steamers are well-known for their excellent accommodation and unrivalled arrangement for the comfort of Passengers.

RETURN TICKETS for ENGLAND, available for Six Months, are issued at a reduction of 10 per cent. on the Double Fare.

RETURN TICKETS for COAST PORTS are issued, available for return within Three Months, by either Union or Castle Companies' Steamers.

FLEET.

The following Royal Mail Steamers are employed in the Service :—

Ship.	Tonnage.	Captain.	Ship.	Tonnage.	Captain.
Briton (Building) ...	—— ...	——	Goth Twin Screw	4738 ...	Bremner.
Scot (Twin Screw) ...	78 5 ...	Larmer.	Mexican ,,	4661 ...	Reynolds.
Norman ,, ..	7537 ...	Molony.	Moor ,,	4464 ...	Griffin.
Gascon (Twin Screw Building) ...	6200 ...	Martin.	Tartar ,,	4425 ...	Morton.
Gaika ,, ..	6200 ..	——	Athenian ,,	3882 ...	Copp
Goorkha ,, ...	6200 ...	——	Trojan ,,	3652 ...	Moseley.
Guelph (Twin Screw)	4917 ...	Tyson.	Spartan ,,	3487 ..	Wilford.
Greek ,,	4747 ...	Armstrong.	Pretoria ,,	3303 ...	Hague.
Gaul ,,	4745 ...	Sylvester.	Arab ,,	3192 ...	Chope.
			Natal ,,	140 ...	——

Full particulars with regard to Freight or Passage may be obtained on application at the COMPANY'S AGENCIES in every Port in South and East Africa, and all the principal Inland Towns.

HEAD OFFICES.

94, 96, Bishopsgate Street. London; Canute Road, Southampton; Adderley Street, Cape Town.

COLONIAL AGENCIES.

CAPE TOWN, ...	E. W. Steele.
MOSSEL BAY ...	John Mudie.
KNYSNA	G. W. B. Stoytler.
ALGOA BAY	R. Jones, U.S.S. Co., Ltd.
PORT ALFRED ...	C. A. Bezant.
GRAHAM'S TOWN ...	E. P. Loan Investment Co.
GRAAFF-REINET ...	B. F. Roberts.
KIMBERLEY	M. Cornwall.
EAST LONDON ...	Dyer & Dyer.
KING WILLIAM'S TN.	Dyer & Dyer.
DURBAN, NATAL ...	T. S. Alston, U.S.S. Co., Ltd.
PIETERMARITZBURG	C. E. Taunton.
BLOEMFONTEIN, O.F.S.,	Barlow Bros. & Co.
PRETORIA	D. M. Kisch.
BARBERTON	Diamond & Co.
JOHANNESBURG ...	L. Clarence, U.S.S. Co., Ltd.

THOS. E. FULLER,

Chief Agent for South Africa

CASTLE LINE.

South and East African, Mauritius and Madagascar ROYAL MAIL SERVICE.

DONALD CURRIE & CO., MANAGERS.

Ocean Service.

MAIL STEAMERS.

From LONDON to South African Ports, *viâ* Southampton and Madeira, every alternate Friday.

From CAPE TOWN to London, *viâ* Madeira and Plymouth, every alternate Wednesday.

INTERMEDIATE STEAMERS.

From LONDON to South African Ports, *viâ* Southampton and Las Palmas, every alternate Friday, calling at St. Helena at regular intervals.

From CAPE TOWN to London, *viâ* Las Palmas and Plymouth, about every alternate Wednesday, calling at St. Helena and Ascension at regular intervals.

Coast Service.

From CAPE TOWN to Algoa Bay, East London, and Natal, about every week. To Delagoa Bay every fortnight. To Madagascar and Mauritius every four weeks. To Mossel Bay at regular intervals.

FLEET.

New Steamer (Bldg)...	6,000 tons	Dunolly Castle... ...	4,167 tons.
New Steamer (Bldg)...	6,000 ,,	Raglan Castle	4,167 ,,
Dunvegan Castle ...	5,958 ,,	Doune Castle	4,045 ,,
Tantallon Castle ...	5,636 ,,	Lismore Castle ...	4,045 ,,
Tintagel Castle ...	5,531 ,,	Pembroke Castle ...	4,045 ,,
Avondale Castle ...	5,531 ,,	Garth Castle	3,660 ,,
Dunottar Castle ...	5,465 ,,	Harlech Castle... ...	3,264 ,,
Arundel Castle ...	4,588 ,,	Warwick Castle ...	3,056 ,,
Roslin Castle	4,487 ,,	Methven Castle ...	2,605 ,,
Norham Castle ...	4,392 ,,	Venice	511 ,,
Hawarden Castle ...	4,380 ,,		

For particulars of freight and passage money apply at

PORT ELIZABETH to Agents Castle M.P Co. Ltd.
EAST LONDON to Agents Castle M.P. Co. Ltd.
MOSSEL BAY to Prince, Vintcent and Co.
KNYSNA to W. D MacFarlane.
KIMBERLEY to Griqualand West Board of Executors.
PRETORIA to African Board of Executors.
JOHANNESBURG to Agents Castle M. P. Co., Ltd.
DURBAN to Agents Castle M.P. Co.. Ltd.
PIETERMARITZBURG to A. E. Loram.
Or at any of the Company's Colonial Agencies.

THE CASTLE MAIL PACKETS CO., LTD.,

ADDERLEY STREET, CAPE TOWN.

H. E. RICHOLD,

COLONIAL FURNITURE MANUFACTURER,

ART CABINETMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER,

BREE - AND - STRAND - STREETS, - CAPE - TOWN.

The Cheapest and Best House in the Trade.

High Class Furniture at Lowest Prices.

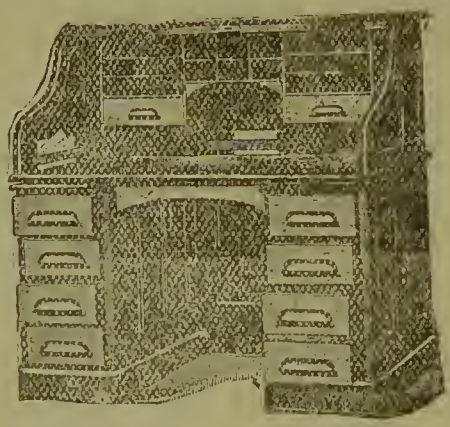
NEW DESIGNS IN BEDROOM SUITES!

NOVELTIES IN DINING AND DRAWING ROOM FURNITURE!!

Library and Study Furniture a Speciality.

SOLID! ELEGANT! ARTISTIC!

ROLL TOP AND PEDESTAL DESKS, STUDY TABLES AND CHAIRS.



BOOKCASES, BOOKSHELVES, SECRTARIES, &c., &c.

PIANOS! PIANOS! PIANOS!

HIGH CLASS INSTRUMENTS, ALL GUARANTEED.

CALL AND INSPECT OUR SHOW ROOMS.

NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE POST FREE.

H. E. RICHOLD.

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION

FOR THE

ADMINISTRATION

AND

SETTLEMENT

OF

ESTATES.

Upwards of ONE MILLION Pounds under administration.

Established considerably over HALF A CENTURY.

The Oldest Trust Company in South Africa.

PERMANENT ADDRESS an undeniable advantage.

The Association has been specially incorporated by Act of Parliament to undertake the duties of EXECUTORS, TRUSTEES under ANTENUPTIAL CONTRACTS, GUARDIANS OF MINORS, AGENTS for Absentees and others,

ASSIGNEES, AND INSPECTORS FOR CREDITORS,
and generally every class of TRUST and AGENCY Business.

FUNDS INVESTED for Clients, ADVANCES made on first mortgage, immovable property, and other first-class securities.

WRITE FOR last Balance Sheet and Prospectus, fully explaining objects of the Constitution of the Association, to

HENRY GIBSON, Secretary.

Offices: No. 6, Church Square, Cape Town.

The above Firm has a most comprehensive assortment of

SPECTACLES, EYE-GLASSES, &c.,

And holds a very large Stock of every variety of LENSES, viz:—
Spherical, Tinted, Pebbles, Plano-Cylindrical and

SPHERO-CYLINDRICAL.

Special attention is directed to the latter item, which in itself constitutes a future not hitherto met with in a Colonial Stock.

N.B.—The rigid bar and spiral Pince-nez is stocked in Solid Nickel, Steel, Silver and Gold.

SPECIALITY.—Spectacle Frames expressly adapted for Children.

The Medical Profession supplied with Prescription Forms.

COLONIAL

ORPHAN CHAMBER & TRUST COMPANY,

No. 4, CHURCH SQUARE, CAPE TOWN.

ESTABLISHED 31ST MARCH, 1856.

CAPITAL, £20,000. RESERVE FUND, £54,000.

FOR the Administration of Estates and Properties, as Executors, Administrators, Tutors, Curators, Trustees of Insolvent Estates, and under Ante-Nuptial Contracts, Inspectors, Assignees, Agents for Residents and Non-Residents, Liquidators of Joint-Stock Companies and Firms.

For the Recovery of Bonds, Bills, and other Debts.

For advancing Money on First Mortgage of Landed Property and other approved Securities, Investing of Capital, Purchase and Sale of Landed and other Property.

DIRECTORS:

PAUL DE VILLIERS, Attorney, *Chairman.*

HARRY BOLUS,	J. C. HOFMEYR,	C. M. BERNARD,
C. T. VOS,	H. M. ARDERNE,	E. J. EARP.

Persons desirous of appointing them will kindly nominate them as "The Colonial Orphan Chamber and Trust Company."

☞ The Insolvent Branch is conducted by the Secretary, for whose acts the Company will be responsible.

GUARANTEE BRANCH.

For Guaranteeing the Honesty, Integrity, and Fidelity of Persons in positions of Trust upon payment of an Annual Premium.

☞ The Policies of the Company are accepted by the Imperial, Colonial, Transvaal, and Orange Free State Governments, Municipal and Divisional Councils, Banks, other Public Institutions and Societies.

The Directors meet every Tuesday at 10 a.m. for the Dispatch of Business.

G. W. STEYTLER, Secretary.

THE CALEDON

MINERAL BATHS AND SANATORIUM.

THE above Establishment, within an easy distance of Cape Town, is beautifully situated on the side of a mountain near the Town of Caledon.

The Sanatorium has been greatly enlarged and improved, and every comfort and convenience for Invalids and Visitors is secured.

Careful attention has been paid to the Baths, which are all constructed on the most approved principles, and fitted up with the most modern appliances.

The Baths consist of Dip, Needle, Shower, Douche, Electric, &c., &c.

The Drainage and Sanatory arrangements have been constructed by skilled labour under competent guidance.

The analysis of these valuable and unique Thermal-Chalybeate Waters is as follows :

Ferrous Carbonate	.210 Grs.
Sodic Sulphate	.862 ,,
Sodium Chloride	4.027 ,,
Silica	1.802 ,,
Aluminca	.756 ,,
Calcic Sulphate	1.624 ,,
Calcic Carbonate	Trace ,,
Magnesia Sulphate	1.054 ,,
	12.225 Grs. per Gal.

Carbonic Acid Gas.

Maximum temperature of the water 120° F.

The Sanatorium is connected by private Telephone to the Town.

The climate of Caledon is considered to be one or the best in South Africa, and the building stands over a thousand feet above the level of the Sea.

The waters are chiefly indicated in those suffering from Gout, Rheumatism, Kidney and Liver diseases, Nervous diseases, and Skin diseases. The waters are an excellent tonic in all cases of Anæmia, in Convalescence from acute diseases of any kind.

For terms and all particulars, apply to :—

Mrs. HALLS, Manageress.

or

G. W. B. DANIELL, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.,

Medical Superintendent.

COGILL'S HOTEL,

WYNBERG.

EIGHT MILES FROM CAPE TOWN.

TRAINS EVERY HALF HOUR.

PATRONISED BY ALL DISTINGUISHED VISITORS TO SOUTH AFRICA.

THIS Hotel offers all the pleasures of an English Home, surrounded by the Splendid Scenery of Table Mountain and Wynberg, one mile from the Constantia Wine and Fruit Farms. 12 Newly Erected Bed and Sitting Rooms have been built. Table d'Hote. Separate Tables. Best of Wines kept in Stock.

A LIVERY AND BAIT STABLE

KEPT AT THE HOTEL.

The names of Medical Gentlemen residing at Wynberg will be found on reference to the Directory.

J. T. BENNETT, Proprietor.

JEYES' SANITARY COMPOUNDS.

JEYES' FLUID.
JEYES' SANITARY POWDER.
JEYES' HOUSEHOLD AND TOILET SOAPS.
JEYES' WOOD PRESERVER OR WHITE ANT EXTERMINATOR.

Jeyes' Medical Preparations,

Namely :—Jeyes' Soluble Fluid, Liquor Antisepticus (Jeyes'), Antiseptic Gauze, Lano-Creolin, Surgical Soap, Surgical Dusting Powder, Lano-Creolin (for Toilet use).

RINDERPEST.

JEYES' FLUID, the only Disinfectant specially ordered to be used for Rinderpest Disinfection by the Governments of the Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Natal, and Transvaal.

OTTO LANDSBERG & Co., Cape Town.

SOLE AGENTS FOR SOUTH AFRICA.

THE MEDICAL MEDIA.

The "Cape Times" Weekly Edition.

ILLUSTRATED.

Has a Larger Circulation than any other South African Weekly Newspaper. It is found on the tables of all the Higher Educated and enlightened Farming Population, and in every back District Town.

IT IS THE ADVERTISING MEDIUM FOR THE MEDICAL FACULTY.

Price 3d.: Subscription (inclusive of Postage). 4s. per quarter. B.B. Protectorate and Rhodesia. 6s.

BAY VIEW (Private) HOTEL, MUIZENBERG.

This New Double-storied Hotel stands in its own Grounds, and commands a Fine View of the Bay. Visitors will find here every convenience. The Cuisine has special attention. Fresh Water from Mountain Spring. Hot and Cold Water laid on to Plunge and Shower Baths. Terms 12s. 6d. per day. Half Terms for Children and Nurses.

MISS NICHOLSON Proprietress.

"CAPE TIMES"

(DAILY EDITION)

CIRCULATION **81,000** COPIES PER WEEK.

SUBSCRIPTION.—Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and British Bechuanaland, 10s. per quarter (including postage); British Bechuanaland Protectorate, Matabeleland, and Mashonaland, 13s. per quarter (including postage); Great Britain, 13s. per quarter (including postage); Countries outside the Postal Union, 20s. per quarter (including postage).

ADVERTISEMENT TARIFF.

Births, Marriages, and Deaths:

Two Shillings and Sixpence for each Advertisement of not more than Twenty words; for every additional Line of Eight Words, or portion thereof, One Shilling.

Wanted, To Let, Lost, Found, and Miscellaneous mall Advertisements:

One Shilling per line of Eight Words. This rate will enable those in search of Employment and others to have their Advertisements inserted cheaply, whilst those who elaborate their Advertisements will have to pay *pro rata* for the space they require.

SPECIAL RATES.—Advertisements too late for Classification, 1s. 6d. per Line of Eight Words.

PARAGRAPH ADVERTISEMENT.—1s. a Line for First Six Lines; 1s. 6d. for each additional Line.

For Advertising Sales, &c., 4s per Inch, Single Column, for the first, and half rate for every additional insertion

For Advertising Sales, &c., 8s. per Inch, Double Column, for the first, and half rate for every additional insertion.

For Business Notices, &c., two insertions per week (Nine insertions per Month), 1s. 9d. per Inch, Single Column, each insertion, s. 6d. per Inch, Double Column, each Insertion.

For Business Notices, &c., Three a Week (1 insertion per Month), 1s. 6d. per Inch, Single Column, each insertion; 3s. per Inch, Double Column, each insertion.

For Business Notices, &c., to be inserted for four or more insertions per Week for the Month, will be charged at the rate of 1s. 3d. (nett) per Inch, per Single Column, each insertion.

Theatrical Announcements and Entertainments 2s. (nett) per Inch Single Column, each insertion.

Church Services, Charitable Entertainments, 1s. 6d. (nett) per inch, Single Columns each insertion.

The attention of Advertisers is particularly drawn to the following conditions:

That No Advertisement will be accepted to appear (1) *in any definite position.* (2) *for any particular days of insertion* (Legal Notices excepted); but every effort will be made to insert advertisements on days ordered.

All Advertisements inserted in less than Nine consecutive issues, will be charged at the rate of 4s. per Inch, Single Column, and 8s. per Inch Double Column, for the first insertion, and half rate for every additional insertion. The number of insertions must be written on Advertisement. Where the number is omitted the Publisher claims the right to insert the Advertisement as often as space will permit or until countermanded. If there is no specification as to whether the Advertisement shall appear as a Single or a Double Column Advertisement, the Publisher will use his discretion, and the Advertiser will be held liable accordingly.

Advertisements inserted by order in Bourgeois Type will be charged at an additional half rate extra to the above scale. In smaller type than Bourgeois 10s. per inch, Single Column, first insertion, and half rate for every additional insertion.

All Bourgeois Advertisements (Wanted, Deaths, Births, &c.) received after 6 p.m. Week-days, or on Sundays, will be charged 50 per cent. extra. All Pica Advertisements (Business Notices, Sales, &c.) received after hours to be charged 25 per cent. extra.

THE HOT SPRINGS, ALIWAL NORTH.

UNDER MUNICIPAL CONTROL.

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS of the Water by Professor P. DANIEL HAHN, *M.A., Ph. D., Government Analyst :—*

ONE GALLON OF THIS WATER CONTAINS—

7.41 grains of Carbonate of Lime,
1.95 grains of Sulphate of Magnesia,
3.24 grains of Sulphate of Alumina,
.95 grains of Sulphate of Potash,
8.10 grains of Chloride of Calcium,
61.35 grains of Common Salt,
1.04 grains of Silica,
5.22 grains of Carbonic Acid Gas.
A trace of Organic substance.

TEMPERATURE OF THE WATER—
Ninety-five to Ninety-eight.

CLIMATE OF ALIWAL NORTH—
Temperature—Mean Annual Maximum, 73.0. Mean Annual Minimum, 42.4.
Height above Sea Level—4346 feet.

MEDICAL REPORT of Dr. — PAGENSTICKER, *M.D., Royal Prussian Medical Counsillor at Wiesbaden, Germany, based upon the Chemical Analysis of Professor* HAHN :—

The HOT SPRINGS at Aliwal North, Cape Colony, belong to the same class of Saline Thermal Waters as those at Baden-Baden, in Germany. On account of its combined chemical properties the water is less adapted for internal use, but is specially recommended for bathing. The use of Saline Thermal Waters of this description has been proved by experience to be most efficient in cases of Rheumatism, Gout, Paralytic Affections, Neuralgia, Sprains, and Affections of the Joints and Bones; treatment after wounds, and all skin diseases connected with the above.

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS OF VISITORS to the Hot Springs, addressed to the local paper :

"Before leaving Aliwal North, I feel it incumbent on me to publicly testify to the wonderful curative properties of your Mineral Springs. I arrived here just a fortnight ago from East London, suffering from Eczema and Rheumatism, almost crippled, and could not get along without the aid of a stick, and then only with great difficulty. The first few days it took me from two-and-half to three hours to walk to the Springs, whereas, on leaving, I could do it leisurely in 40 minutes, without a stick. I have taken no physic, consequently it must be pure air and the Springs that have effected such a speedy cure, which I trust will be permanent. Feeling thankful that there are such places as Aliwal North and the Springs.

HENRY A. JEWELL.

24th August, 1892.

"Just a word or two *re* your admirable Baths. For some time our little one had been suffering from blood-poisoning—a happy thought—Aliwal Bath, and in a fortnight, perfectly and safely cured. Many who are suffering from such ills as what your Bath would be efficacious for suffer in silence. Why? because they are not aware of the existence of such a natural cure as you possess in your midst.

A VISITOR (from Johannesburg).

23rd June, 1893.

G. GRIFFITHS, Town Clerk.

Aliwal North, March 18th, 1897.

For Cemetery Work in all its Branches

APPLY TO THE UNDERSIGNED.

Monuments and Tombstones, in Marble or Granite (of which a large Stock is always on hand to select from), supplied and erected, and Graves enclosed with Brick Walls, Granite, Kerb and Iron Railing, in Maitland or any other Cemetery in the Colony and adjoining States, on the Shortest Notice and most Reasonable Terms. Porcelain Wreaths, Crosses, &c., at Lowest Prices.

ILLUSTRATED SHEET OF MONUMENTAL DESIGNS SENT FREE PER RETURN POST.

VASES, IN CEMENT AND TERRA COTTA, ON HAND.

Also, GARDEN EDGING, RED AND SALT-GLAZED.

R. CANE & SONS,

COLONIAL MONUMENTAL WORKS, Corner of STRAND & LONG STREETS, CAPE TOWN.

GRANITE WORKS, WYNBERG.

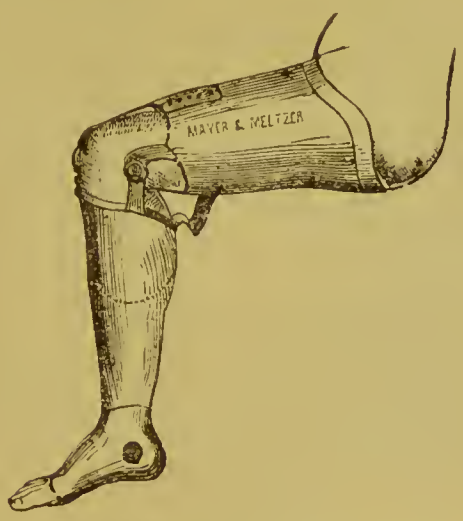
MAYER & MELTZER,

18, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN,

AND AT LONDON AND MELBOURNE.

Surgical Instrument Manufacturers,

TO UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN,
HOSPITAL FOR DISEASES OF THE THROAT,
HOSPITAL FOR PARALYSIS,
And to all the leading London, Provincial and Colonial Hospitals.



A Large Stock of First-Class SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS of best English Manufacture kept in Cape Town.

WE ALSO MAKE A SPECIALITY OF ALL KINDS OF

DEFORMITY APPLIANCES, TRUSSES,
ELASTIC STOCKINGS AND ARTIFICIAL LIMBS

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO

MAYER & MELTZER,

18, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

CAPE TIMES PRINTING WORKS

(F. Y. ST. LEGER).

THE resources of the Printing Works, with latest Machinery, Type, &c., are placed at the disposal of Customers, and every endeavour made to turn out satisfactory work with expedition.

PARLIAMENTARY PRINTER
AND
BOOK CONTRACTOR
TO THE
COLONIAL GOVERNMENT

GENERAL PRINTER,
LITHOGRAPHER,
ACCOUNT BOOK MANUFACTURER,
ENGRAVER, DIE SINKER,
&c., &c.

PAPER DEALER
AND STATIONER.

PRINTER & PUBLISHER
OF THE
CAPE HANSARD,
£2 2s.
"Cape Times" Law Reports
(SHEIL'S), £2 2s.;
Back Vols. £2 10s.
A Medical Directory, 1896,
10s. 6d.,
With Postage, 11s. 6d.
&c., &c.

Send for
Quotations before
placing
Orders elsewhere.

DAILY EDITION (81,000 COPIES WEEKLY)
WEEKLY EDITION (Illustrated)
HAVE BY FAR THE LARGEST CIRCULATION
OF ANY NEWSPAPERS IN
SOUTH AFRICA.

ST. GEORGE'S STREET,
CAPE TOWN.

D. ISAACS & CO.,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

Steam Furniture Manufacturers, Art Decorators

AND

COMPLETE HOUSE FURNISHERS.

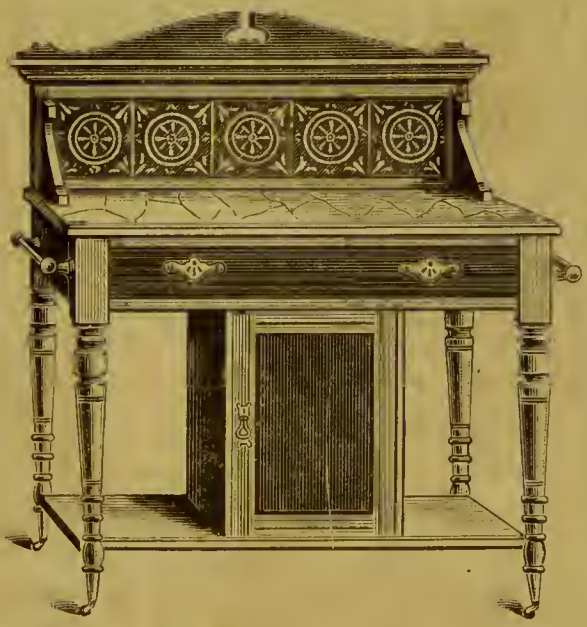
THE LARGEST STOCK OF

FURNITURE

IN SOUTH AFRICA.

OUR OWN MAKE

£2 14 0



OUR OWN MAKE

£2 14 0

3 ft. Solid Ash Colonial-made Washstand, fitted with Marble Top and Tiled Back. £2 14 0.

D. I. & Co.'s Extensive Timber Yards enable them to stack all Timber until thoroughly climatized.

ONLY WELL-SEASONED WOODS USED.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST FREE ON APPLICATION.

CAPE TOWN.